



W. Log. R.

10/00

35/12/0

8/640
80

320
2
640

BB

BB

~~25
20
500~~
~~25
24
10
9800~~

is Log 7

~~100
2100~~

~~35
12
420~~

~~25
35
125
15
875~~

~~35
10
350~~

300
38

Kane CA

388
388

111-969

5 40

Outward 11/11/19

2 53829-388-989 1/2 11/11/19

912
60

3620
20-35
02-00

069
69

08.11
30-00
41-30

Ship Constitution's Log Book
Kept by Obed R. Bunker
On a voyage from Nantucket to
the Pacific Ocean
Obed Ramsdell Master

Sunday July 21st 1839 - Commences with
fresh breezes from the S^W & thick
cloudy weather - At 6 A.M. the
Captain & Pilot came aboard - At
7 got under way - wind at S^W with
some rain - At 11 the pilot left us
Great Point light bearing West 7
miles distant - saw several fishing
vessels - Spoke schooner ~~Espresso~~
of Nantucket 20 bbls of oil
Course S by E No observation

Monday 22nd Commences with moderate
breezes from the S^W & thick
foggy weather - Sounded - from
5 to 15 fathoms water - At 8 P.M.
hauled up E S E supposed we were
to the East of the Shoals - middle
& latter part fresh breezes from the
S^W - weather thick & rainy - course E S E
Lat by obs 40.54 Long by obs 67^W

Wind towards the Western Islands

Tuesday 23^d - First part moderate breezes
from the S. M & thick rainy weather
middle part much the same - latter
latter part weather quite clear - wind
still at S. M & a good breeze - Saw
a ship standing to the Eastward
Employed in fitting our boats &c &c
Course ESE - Lat 40-20 Long 69-18

Wednesday 24th - Begins with strong winds at
S. M & thick cloudy weather - At 7
P.M - took in the mainsail & reefed
the fore & mizen topsails - middle
part more moderate made sail again
latter part the wind hauled to the
S. S. M & squally - took in the fly
sail - lowered after blackfish - got
nothing - Employed in fitting craft
&c - Course E by S -
Lat 40-5 Long 69-49

Thursday 25th - First part moderate breezes
from the S. M weather thick & cloudy
middle part much the same - latter
part fresh breezes from the S. M with
squalls of rain - lowered after black
fish - got nothing - Saw a big
standing to the Eastward
Course East - Lat 40-30 Long 57

Bound towards the Northern Islands

July 26

Friday 26th Begins with fresh breezes from S^W
with squalls of rain - moderate part much
the same - latter part moderate
winds from the N^E S^W - weather
quite clear - Employed in the ships
duty - Course E by S^W
Lat 40.5 Long 54.28

Saturday 27th Commences with fresh
breezes from the S^W & thick clo-
ud weather - At 8 P.M. double reefed
the fore & mizen topsails - At 2 A.M.
reefed the main & furled the
mainsail - At 6 took in the mizen
topsail & 1st & last reefed the fore
& main - At 8 took in the fore topsail
& waist boat - strong gales from
the S^W & thick rainy weather
Course E by S - Lat 40.80 Long 51.15

Sunday 28th At noon luffed to the wind &
took in the main topsail & sent down
the fore & mizen top gallant yards
strong gales from the N^E & a heavy
sea & some rain - At 5 P.M. quite mod-
erate - set the fore & main topsails
At 6 the wind luffed to the N^E
weather quite clear & moderate
turned out the reefs & set the main
top gallant sail - At day light sent up
the fore & mizen top yards & got out the N.
boat - Course E S E - Lat 40.25 Long 58

Bound towards the Western Islands

Monday 29th - Commences with light winds from the S^W & fine weather - middle part much the same - latter part - more atc winds from the S^E Th - weather very clear - Spoke an English brig from Leghorn bound to Philadelphia Saw 2 other sail - B. end & set the main royal - Employed in the ships duty Course ESE Lat. 40° 22' Long 45° 6'

Tuesday 30th - Begins with moderate breezes from the S^W - middle part much the same latter part fresh breezes from the N^W - weather clear - Saw a sail to leeward - Employed in the ships duty - Course ESE Lat. 39° 54' Long 42° 45'

Wednesday 31st - Commences with fresh breezes from the S^W - At 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails & furled the mainsail At 11 took in the fore & mizzen & cloth reefed the main & hauled up the foresail - wind at N^W blowing heavy - At daylight more moderate - set the topsails double reefed - wind at N^W - At 10 set the mizzen topsail & turned out the reefs - wind at N N E

Course E by S

Lat 38° 51' Long 38. 45

Bound towards the Western Islands

Thursday August 1st Commences with fresh
breeze from the N N E - steering E by
middle part much the same - latter
part light winds from the N E
steering by the wind to the E S E
Saw a ship standing to the East
Lat 40-00 Long 86-20

Friday 2nd Begins with light winds from
the N E steering by the wind to the
E S E - At 5 P.M. The wind hauled to
the West with some rain - At 8 wind
at S E - weather thick - tacked to the S E
at 1 A.M. - middle & latter part wind
much the same - tacked to the S S W
at 10 A.M. - Saw a ship to windward sup-
posed it to be the Montauk of Nantucket
Saw two other sail to leeward
Lat 39-56 Long 86-10

Saturday 3^d Begins with moderate breeze from
the S E steering by the wind to the S S W -
tacked to the E N E at 4 P.M. - middle
& latter part wind much the same
weather clear - steering by the wind
to the East - At 7 A.M. saw breakers
off our lee bow - run for them 2
hours - Saw them again at noon
supposed them to be sunfish - Saw
a sail to leeward

Lat 40-55 Long 85-30

Bound towards the Western Islands

August 1839

Sunday 4th - Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE steering by the wind to the East - middle part much the same latter part moderate winds from the SSW steered by the wind to the SE - lowered after blackfish got nothing - saw 3 sail

Lat 41.17 Long 82.55

Monday 5th - Commenced with light winds from the SSW - steered by the wind to the SE - middle & latter part moderate breezes from the SW and fine weather - At 8 A.M saw the Island of Coovo one of the Western Islands - bearing S by E - lowered after killers - got nothing - saw 3 sail

Lat 40.28 Long 80.50

Tuesday 6th - First part moderate breezes from the SW - steering by the wind to the SSE - Tacked to the wind at 7 P.M - Tacked 3 times this 24 hours - light winds from the SW - weather very clear saw several schools of Grampus lowered after them - got nothing - saw the land (Coovo) to windward - saw 3 sail - Supposed we had a current setting to the South

Lat 40.12 Long 80

Bound to the Western Islands.

August 20th 1832

Wednesday 7th First part light winds from the S^W weather very clear - steered by the S S E - lowered twice after Grampus - could not get near them - moderate part light winds & calm - latter part light winds from the south steered by the wind to the N S W - weather very clear - saw 3 sail -

Lat 39.20 Long 89.30

Thursday 8th First part of this 24 hours light winds from the south - steered by the wind to the S W - lowered twice in the course of the night - latter part moderate breezes from the E S E - steered by the wind to the south - saw a great many Grampus - Employed in setting up & raking the main rigging

Lat 38.4 Long 28.55

Friday 9th First part moderate winds from the east - steered by the wind to the S S E - At 11 PM tacked to the N N E moderate part wind much the same weather cloudy - latter part fresh breezes - took in the fore & mizzen top gallant sails - saw 2 sail - saw a great many Grampus - Employed on fitting up rigging - Lat 38.19 Long 28.15

Bound towards the Western Islands August 1839

Saturday 10th - Commences with fresh breezes from the East - steering by the wind to the NNE
At 6 P.M. tacked to the SSE - backed again at 11 - moderate winds from the East & cloudy. At daylight saw the Islands Fayal & Pico off our weather beam - tacked the ship head on to the S. At 7 A.M. took in the topgallantsails & double reef'd the topsails. At 8 took in the fore & mainsail & fore & mizzen topsails. A gale of wind from the ESE - lying to under a maintopsail & fore sail - the two Islands off our weather beam 20 miles distant. At 11 took in the fore sail weather raining - Lat 38° 12' Long 23°

Sunday 11th The weather quite moderate - made sail again & wore ship to the S.E.
At 1 A.M. tacked to the SSE - moderate & latter part light winds from the East weather clear - steered by the wind to the SSW - think we have passed the Island a little this 24 hours & if the wind should continue to the East & the current against us too - we shall get there in about a week

Lat 38° 06' Long about 28° 50'

Bound towards Fayal - August 1837

Monday 12th - At noon saw a pod of large whales off our lee beam - lowered after them at 1 P.M. & chased till sunset - so very shy we could not get near enough to harpoon. Tacked ship 4 times in the course of the night & forenoon in hopes to see them again - but saw nothing. At noon Fayal bore about N.E. 25 miles distant - wind at East - a good breeze - saw 2 ships & a brig - appeared to be cruising here
Lat 38-10 Long 28-50

Tuesday 13th First part - fresh breeze from the E & S.E. steering by the wind to the N.E. At 5 P.M. saw a shoal of whales off our lee bow going to windward quick - lowered but did not get near them - tacked ship twice during the night - latter part light winds from the N.E. & fine clear weather - cruising to the North of Fayal in hopes to get a whale before we go in saw 3 sail & saw Grampus

Lat 38-4 Long 28-26

Wednesday 14th Commences with light airs from the S.E. & fine clear weather - steering by the wind to the N.N.W. - tacked to the S.E. at 7 P.M. - middle & latter part moderate winds from the North weather very clear - tacked ship 3 times during the night & forenoon - saw 4 vessels lying off & on at Fayal.

Off Fayal

August 1839

Thursday 15th — Commences with moderate winds from the N.W. — steering to the N.N.E. At 6^h P.M. saw a whale off our weather beam — he went down & we saw nothing of him afterwards — supposed it to be a sperm whale — taken off shore at sunset latter part — stood off & on in hopes to see him again — Saw nothing but Grampus — Saw a sail lying off & on after recruits

Friday 16th — Begins with light winds from the N.W. — steering in for the harbour — At 7 P.M. spoke ship Montano of Nantucket no oil — middle & latter part light winds & calms trying to get up to the harbour

Saturday 17th — At noon the Captain went ashore — At 4 P.M. sent off our recruits & sent some oil ashore — At 6^h the boat returned again — light winds from the N.W. — steered by the wind & N.E. — South — in company with the Montano — light airs from the S.W. all the latter part — steered by the wind to the S.S.E. — Saw Grampus — Employed in stowing away our recruits
Lat 37° 50' Long 22° 50'
V. 40

Bound towards Cape Horn Aug 20th

Sunday 18th Commences with light air from the SSW
steering by the wind to the SSE - middle
& latter part wind much the same
weather clear - steered by the wind
to the SSE - saw the Island of St Mary's
bearing ESE - saw Grampus
Lat 37.11 Long 26.20

Monday 19th First part of those 24 hours
moderate winds from the SSW
steering by the wind to the SSE
middle & latter part wind very light
weather clear - course the same - saw
2 sail standing to the W - saw Grampus
Lat 36.32 Long 24.45

Tuesday 20th This 24 hours begins with light wind
from the SSW - steering by the wind to
the SSW in company with the Shetland
middle & latter part light winds from the
Southward & calm - Tacked to the Westward
at 4 A.M - At 6 tacked to the Eastward again
saw 3 sail bound to the East - Employed in
fitting the fore rigging
Lat 36.28 Long 23.45

Wednesday 21th Commences with light winds from the
South standing to the East - At 7 P.M tacked
to the West - middle part light winds
from the SSE - steering to the SSW - lat-
ter part wind at SSW moderate breeze
stood to the SSW - Employed in fitting
rigging
Lat 35.25 Long 24.00

Bound towards Cape Horn August 1835

Thursday 22nd Commences with fresh breezes from the S E - standing to the S S W - miserable & latter part wind much the same weather cloudy - Course S S W - saw a sail to leeward - Employed in fitting rigging - so ends
Lat 33. N Long 24.20

Friday 23^d Begins with fresh breezes from the S S E - steering by the wind to the S W - miserable part moderate winds & cloudy weather - latter part light breezes from the South - steering to the N S W - Employed in fitting rigging
Lat 31.16 N Long 25.77

Saturday 24th - Light winds from the E S E the first part of these 24 hours - weather cloudy - Course S by W - miserable part fresh breezes from the Eastward - set the studding sails - latter part wind at E. N. E weather cloudy Course S by W
Lat 29 N Long 24.40 W

Sunday 25th - Fresh breezes from the N E & fine weather all these 24 hours steering S by W with all sail out

Lat 26.07 N Long 24.30

Bound towards Cape Horn August 1835

Monday 26th Strong winds from the N. E.
all those 24 hours - weather cloudy
Course S S W - All sail out - Employed
in breaking out - between decks
cooking our bread &c &c

Sat 23.05 N Long 24.40 W

Tuesday 27th Moderate trades all this 24 hours
weather thick & cloudy - Course S S W
All sail set - Employed in breaking
out the fore topsail -

Sat 20.15 N Long 24.80 W

Wednesday 28th Commences with moderate winds
from the N E - middle & latter part
light winds from the E S E - weather
quite clear - Course S W by S -
Employed in fitting our cutting gear

Sat 17.52 N Long 25 W

Thursday 29th Commences with light winds
from the E S E - middle part calm
At 2^{1/2} A.M. saw the land - (Saint Antonio)
one of the Cape Verde Islands - bearing
S S E 8 miles distant - light winds at
M S M steered N N 2 hours - & hauled
to the wind - hauled to the N W - At
daylight tacked to the south - tacked
again at 1^{1/2} A.M. - latter part calm
the Island bearing about S S W 15
miles off

Sat 17.21 Long 25.10

Bound towards Cape Horn August 1839

Friday 30th First part calm - At 5 P.M. took a light breeze from the North steering N by S - moderate & latter part light winds from the N. N & calm - with squalls of rain - At noon the land bore S E & 25 miles distant - steered N by E S by N Lat 16° 47' N Long 25° 30'

Saturday 31st First part calm - moderate part light airs from the eastward & rainy latter part moderate breeze from the S E with squalls of rain - steered by the wind to the S S W - saw 2 seals standing to the North
Lat 15° 48' N Long 25° 30' W

Sunday September 1st Commences with moderate winds from the S E steering by the wind to the S S W - At 1 P.M. spoke ship Averick Seineken of St Bradford - Capt Stetson - 81 days from the Bay of Islands bound to Bremen with 4300 bbls of whale oil - 19 months out - saw an English brig standing to the North - At 4 the breeze left us - We had light winds from East to South - with calms & squalls of rain all the remainder of this 24 hours - saw the Island of Brava - bearing S E 35 miles distant

Lat 15° 51' N Long 25° 30' W

Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1838.

Monday 2nd Fresh part calm - At 4 P.M. took a breeze from the S W - steered by the wind to the S S E - middle part fresh breezes from the W S W - took in the top gallantsails & fly top - latter part wind at S W & more moderate - set the S S sails again - saw an English man of war - steering to the E
Lat 13.58 N Long 26.18 W

Tuesday 3rd Commences with moderate wind from the S W - steered by the wind to the S S E - middle part the wind was much the same - latter part it hauled to the N by E - a good breeze - set the studdingsails - saw a Barque standing to the South
Lat 12.20 N Long 23.40 W

Wednesday 4th - Commences with fresh breezes from the W N W - course S by E
At 6 P.M. spoke a French Barque - but could not understand where from or bound - middle & latter part fresh breezes from the W by S - steered South took in the lower & top gallant studding sails - saw a sail to leeward - Employed in floating cask from from the fore hold off to trim the ship by the stern

Lat 9.50 N Long 22.40 W

Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1839

Thursday 5th Commences with moderate breezes from the S W steering by the wind to the S S E - middle & latter part light winds & clear weather - lowered after blackfish got nothing -

Lat 8° 25' N Long 21° 15' W

Friday 6th - First part light winds from the S W steered by the wind to the S S E At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the W N W with squalls of rain - middle part moderate winds from the N S W latter wind at first with rain steered by the wind to the S S W

Lat by Ad 7.20 N Long 20° 35'

Saturday 7th Commences with light winds at S S W steered by the wind to the S E - At 8 P.M. took a light breeze from the N W with squalls of rain steered S W - At midnight calm light winds from N E to S W & calms the remainder of this 24 hours - saw a big to leeward

Lat 5° 50' S Long 20° 9' W

Sunday 8th - First part moderate winds from S P M - steered by the wind to the S S E middle & latter part fresh breezes from S S W - weather cloudy - with squalls of rain - steered by the wind to the S E - No observation

Lat by ad 6.58 S Long 18° 50' W

Bound towards Cape Horn

Sept 1831

Monday 9th Commences with fresh breeze from S.S.W. steered by the wind to the S.E. - Tacked to the West at 6 P.M. - At 11th P.M. tacked to the South again - The remainder of those 24 hours we had the wind at N.W. & West - with rain a plenty of it - Steered by the wind to the South - Saw a sail abeam standing to the Southward - No observation - Sat by Account 3.50 M. Long 18.25 M.

Tuesday 10th Begins with a moderate breeze from the S.W. - weather thick - with squalls of rain - moderate & latter part wind & weather much the same - Steered by the wind to the S.S.E. - Saw a sail to windward - No observation - Sat by Account 3.00 M. Long 17.00 M.

Wednesday 11th This 24 hours begins with fresh breeze at 8 M. - weather thick & squally - moderate & latter part moderate winds at S.W. & S.S.W. - weather quite clear steered by the wind to the S.E. - Saw a sail to leeward standing to the South - Sat by observation 2.30 P.M. Long 15.20 M.

Thursday 12th Fresh part - light winds at 8 M. steered by the wind to the S.S.E. - At midnight Tacked ship - headed up West - latter part moderate winds at S.S.W. - standing to the West - weather hazy - Sat 2 M. Long 15.25 M.

Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1839

Friday 13th Begins with moderate winds at S.S.W
steered by the wind to the West - At 1 P.M
spoke Ship Wm Penn of Baltimore Capt
Coleman - 16 days from the Isle of Sol
bound to Montevideo - moderate & latter
part - wind at S.S.W & South a good breeze
standing to the N.E. - Weather clear
Lat 130 N Long 17.28 W

Saturday 14th This 24 hours begins with moder-
ate winds at South steered by the
wind to the N.S.W - wind much
the same - & weather clear the remainder
of these 24 hours - stood to the N.S.W
Lat 35 miles N Long 18.15 W

Sunday 15th First part of these 24 hours light
winds at South - steered by the wind to the
N.S.W - At 7 P.M - calm with squalls of
rain - Took a breeze again at 9 P.M - from
S.S.E - We had moderate winds &
clear weather the remainder of this day
Lat 3 miles South Long 20.30 W

Monday 16th Begins with light winds from
S.S.E - weather clear - moderate & latter
part winds & weather much the same
steered by the wind to the S.W
Saw a sail to leeward - All hands
employed - Took a cloth out of our
new mainsail & bent it
Lat 52 miles S Long 21.30 W

Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1837

Tuesday 17th — Begins with light winds at S S
steered by the wind to the S S W — moderate
& latter part wind much the same
weather clear — Saw nothing — All hands
employed in fitting the foremast rigging
etc. etc. Lat. 2.2 S Long 25.23

Wednesday 18th — Moderate winds at S S and
clear weather all this 24 hours
steered by the wind to the S S W — lowered
after blackfish — got one — Bent a
new main topsail — Employed in re-
pairing the old one
Lat. 3.30 S Long 22.50 W.

Thursday 19th — We had a good breeze from
S S & S S E all this 24 hours with fine
clear weather — steered S S W
Employed in repairing the main topsail
etc. etc. — Lat. 6.25 S Long 24 W.

Friday 20th — Fresh trades & clear weather all
this 24 hours — steered S W & S W E
At 7 PM set the fore-top mast & main top
gallant studdingsails — Saw 8 sail
standing to the S W —
Lat. 8.02 S Long 25.18 W.

Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1839

Saturday 21st This 21 hours we had a good
breeze from ESE & fine weather
steered S 70° E - lower-topmast &
topgallant studdingsails hot - Employed
in mending sails

Sah 10.50 S Long 26.50

Sunday 22nd All this 24 hours we had fine
clear weather with a moderate breeze
from the ESE - steered S 70° - All
sail up

Sah 13.12 S Long 28.15 N

Monday 23rd Light winds from the ESE
& clear all these 24 hours - steered
S 70° E - Saw breakers off our wa-
-ster quarter - Tacked for them
couldn't tell what they were - they
went to windward out of sight
Saw a sail to windward - Employed
in setting up the bowsprit rig
ging &c. Sah 15.00 S Long 22.55

Tuesday 24th The wind was SSE and
very light till 9 AM - after that we
had a light breeze from the South
steered by the wind to the N 70° S 70°
Course S 70° E - Saw finbacks
Employed in repairing the fib

Sah 16.34 S Long 30.5.5 N

Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1833

Wednesday 25th Commences with light winds from the South-weather blowing - At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the S E with rain - At 6 P.M. took in the topgallant sails & double reefed the fore & mizen topsails - strong winds & rainy weather steering by the wind to the S SW middle park wind much the same weather bear - latter part more moderate turned out the reefs & set the topgallantsails again - steered by the wind to the SSW - Bent a new mizen topsail - Sat 18.47 S Long 32.15 W

Thursday 26th First part of this 24 hours we had moderate winds from S E & clear weather - middle part was much the same - latter part the wind hauled to the East with light squalls of rain - Course SSW Bent the staysails - a new fore topsail & mizen - the old mainstaysail - Sat 21 S Long 33.18 W

Friday 27th First part of this 24 hours we had a moderate breeze ab ESE & fine weather middle & latter part wind at East and S E & clear - Course SSW - Saw & chased humpbacks took them to be sperm whales hoisted the fore topgallantsail

Sat 28 30 S Long 34.10 W

Bound towards Cape Horn Sept 1832

Saturday 28th - This 24 hours we had a moderate
breeze from N 84 S - till 11 A.M.
Course S 70° by S - Shifted suddenly to
the S W - with showers of rain. Hauled
in the studdingsails & hauled the yards
headed to the S S E - unbent the
foretopsail & bent another

Lat 25° 55' S Long 35° 12' W

Sunday 29th - Moderate winds from the S W
& S S W - all this 24 hours - steered
by the wind to the S E - weather cloudy
A heavy swell from the S W - Bent a
new main topgallantsail

Lat 27° 16' S Long 34° 12' W

Monday 30th - Commences with moderate
winds from the S W steering by the
wind to the S E - At 7 P.M. Tacked
to the E.ward - We had a fresh
breeze from the South until midnight
latter part light wind from S E
Course S W - Lat 27° 55' S Long 34° 50' W

Tuesday October 1st Commences with light
winds from the S E - At 7 P.M. it
hauled to the Eastward - set the studding-sails - At 11 the wind hauled to
the N E - midday & latter part we
had a fresh breeze from the N N E
Course S W - all sail set

Lat 30° 00' S Long 36° 30' W

Bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1839

Wednesday 2nd Commences with strong winds from the S S E & thick cloudy weather At 7 P.M. took in the studdingsails & topgallantsails - At 9 took in the mainsail & reefed the fore & mizen topsails - strong gales from the N N E & thick rainy weather - Course S W At 1 A.M. the wind hauled to the W & more moderate - set the jib & main sail - latter part strong winds from the N N W & squally - steered by the wind to the S S W

Lat 32° 12' S Long 38° 12' W

Thursday 3rd - Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward - steered by the wind to the S S W - middle part more moderate set the topgallant sails - latter part strong winds again - took them in Employed in breaking out between decks saw finbacks Lat 34° 05' S Long 38° ¹⁰ W

Friday 4th - First part strong winds from the West At 2 A.M. reefed the fore & mizen topsails At 4 took in the jib & mainsail & reefed the main topsail - At 11 last reefed the topsails strong winds at first steered by the wind to the S S W - At day light the wind shifted to the S S E & more moderate wore ship & set the jib & mainsail - latter part moderate winds at 8 A.M. & clear - made all sail again

Lat 35° 15' S Long 38° 30' W

Bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1839

Saturday 5th Begins with light winds from the South steered by the wind to the N S W At 8 P.M took a light breeze from the N Course N S W - midnigh & latter part we had fresh breezes from N N W - steered S W by N with the S Topmast studdingsail took in the fore & mizzen topgallant sails
Lat 36.5 S Long 40.20 W

Sunday 6th Commences with strong winds from the N W - Course S W - reefed the topsails at 8 P.M - At 7 took in the mainsail - weather thick & squally - At 10 more moderate turned out the reefs - set the mainsail & main top gallant sail - At midnight the wind shifted suddenly to the Eastward - We had a good breeze from the East & N E the remainder of this 24 hours - All sail set - Course S W by N
Lat 37.23 S Long 42.25 W

Monday 7th First part moderate winds at N E & bear - Course S W by N - all sail out - At 6 P.M the wind shifted to the North & squally took in the studdingsails & topgallant sails & reefed the topsails - At midnight lost reefed the topsails - wind at N N W and blowing strong with rain - At day light more moderate - set the top & mainsail & turned out the reefs - latter part fresh breezes at N W & cloudy - Course S W by N - took down the fore & mizzen topgallant mast & fly gibbons
Lat 38.40 S Long 43.00 W

Bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1834

Tuesday 8th Begins with light winds at 8 M & clear
We had the wind from S M to S^W until
3 A M - after that we had it calm until 10
A M - took a hoys from the N. & N^W again
steered by the wind to the S. M - Employment
is breaking out after Bread water &c &c
Lat 39° 46' S Long 46° 7' E

Wednesday 9th Begins with moderate winds from
the N. N. M - & thick weather came S M
We had the wind N. M & N. N. M weather
thick & some rain until 2 A M - Hawed
suddenly to the South & blowing heavy
took in all sail but a short reefed main
topsail & 3 staysails - At day light were
ship to the N. N. M - wind at S D blowing
heavy - weather clear - latter part more
moderate - reefed & set the fore sail -
set the fore & mizen topsails short reefed
Lat 40° 30' S Long 47° 20' M

Thursday 10th Begins with strong winds at S^W & clear
At 4 P.M more moderate - turned out the reefs
& set the mainsail & jib & were ship - moderate
& latter part we had fresh hoys from the
West & N. N. M - weather clear - steered by the
wind to the S. S. M - A heavy swell from the
South
Lat 41° 40' S Long 48° 30' M

Bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1839

Friday 11th Commences with moderate winds from the
West & clear - steered by the wind to the
S S W - middle & latter part much the
same
Lat 43.22 S Long 48.50 W

Saturday 12th - First part of this 24 hours fresh
breezes from the S W - tacked to the N S W
We had the wind S W until midnight
steered to the N N W - Calm until daylight
the remainder of this day we had light
breezes at N S W - Steered by the wind
to the South - Employed in repairing
the foretopsail - Lat 43.20 S Long 49.50

Sunday 13th - First part moderate winds from the
W S W & clear weather - steered by the wind
to the South - middle part wind & weather
much the same - latter part fresh breezes
from the N S W steered by the wind to the
S W -
Lat 44.36 S Long 51.10 W

Monday 14th - First part strong winds from N W
& clear - steered by the wind to the N S W
At 7 P.M single reefed the topsails - strong
winds at 8 P.M - At midnight took in the jib
& mainail & close reefed the topsails - strong
winds & thick weather - At day light more mod-
erate - made sail again - weather foggy

Lat 45.17 S Long 52.50 W

Bound towards Cape Horn October 1831

Tuesday 15th Begins with light winds from the N.N.E. & thick weather — We had a moderate breeze from the N.N.W. & thick foggy weather until daylight — Course N.N.E. — At daylight the wind hauled to the S.E. — weather clear — At 9 A.M. it blew on strong — took in all sail but a close reefed main topsail & three staysails & wore ship headed to the N.N.E.
Lat. 46.11 S Long 54.58 W

Wednesday 16th — At 3 P.M. took in the main topsail
At 4 more moderate — set close reefed topsails
& fore sail — wind at S.E. & heavy swell — At 8
A.M. made all sail again — At daylight calm
At 9 A.M. took a breeze from the N.N.W. — Course
S.E. by N. — set the studdingsails
manning sails — Lat 45.25 S Long 54.30 W

Thursday 17th — Begins with fresh breeze from the
N.N.W. — Course S.E. by N. — At 4 P.M. took in
all sail but double reefed topsails — strong
winds from the North & thick rainy weather
At 7 took in the fore & main topsails & close
reefed the main — At 9 more moderate set
the topsails again — wind hauled to the N.N.W.
& light — latter part calm & thick fog
No observation — Lat 45.08 S Long 57.19

Bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1889

Friday 18th First part calm - middle part light
winds from S^E & N - steered by the wind to
the south - At daylight the wind hauled to
the S^E - & thick fog - Course S^E N - latter
part clear - a fresh breeze at S^E
Lat 48-26 S Long 68-00 W

Saturday 19th - First part - wind at S^E by S & clear
Course S^E N - all sail out - middle & latter
part we had light winds from the southward
& clear - steered by the wind to the N^E W
Lat 48-18 S Long 62-15 W

Sunday 20th Commences with light winds from
the S^E N - hauled to the south - sounded
62 fathoms water fine gray sand - middle
part calm - latter part - light winds from
the North - weather cloudy - Course S^E W
all sail seth Lat 48-02 S Long 62-56 W

Monday 21st - Commences with moderate
winds from the North - At 7 P.M took
in the studding sails - Course S by E
moderate & latter part we had a moderate
breeze from the North & thick fog
Course S by E - No observation
Lat by D W 50-10 S Long 64-20

Bound towards Capr Horn Oct 1831

Thursday 22nd First part of this 24 hours we had moderate winds from the North & thick fog - middle & latter part we had a good breeze from the North & N W weather clear Course SSE - All sail set

Lat 53.00 S Long 63.80 W

Wednesday 23^d First part light winds from the N W & clear - middle part moderate winds Course SSE - At 1 A M - thick fog - wind at N W - took in the studdingsails - main top gallantsail & fore sail - & hauled up ESE - till daylight - steered S E & SSE - till 11 A M - when the fog cleared & the wind hauled to the S W - set the jib & mainsail - Lat 54.40 S Long 62.20 W

Thursday 25th - At noon the wind hauled to the South & blew on strong - took in all sail but double reefed main topsail & fore sail - & wore ship to the West - At 6 P M set the topsails double reefed - set jib & mainsail - weather clear wind at South - From 9 o'clock till daylight calm - Took a light breeze from the N W at daylight - set the studdingsails - Course S S W saw Staten Land bearing S by W 30 miles distant - A strong current setting to the E moderate wind at N W & fine clear weather the remainder of this day

Lat 54.42 S Long 63.10 W

Bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1839

Friday 25th Fisht part moderate winds from the N N W & clear - Course S S W At 4 P M took in the studdingsails - Light winds at N N W till 4 P M - calm from 4 to 1 A M & a strong Easterly current took a light breeze from the S W at 10 o'clock latter part fresh breeze from the N N W & thick weather - A heavy swell from the S W - At 10 P M Staten Land bore N N W 30 miles distant - steering by the wind to the South - No observation

Lat by D P 55.30 S Long 63.28 W

Saturday 26th Fisht part strong winds from the N N W & thick rainy weather - double reefed the topsails - At 5 P M the wind hauled to the S S W wore ship - headed up N W - At 10 took in the Jib & mainsail - strong winds from the S W - with squalls of hail - At 3 A M took in the fore & mizen topsails & last reefed the main - At daylight saw Staten Land again bearing N by W 20 miles distant - Hail & snow & plenty of it - At 7 o'clock took in the fore sail & wore ship - headed S S E - Ends with a gale from the S W by S - & squalls of hail - Lat 55.12 S Long 63.6 W

Cape Horn

Oct 1831

Sunday 27th - At 1 P.M. set the fore-ail reefed
& last reefed topsails - At 2 set the
mainsail reefed - Took it in again at 10
midale & latter part a gale of wind
from the S.W. - with squalls of hail
stood to the S.S.E under last reefed top
sails & reefed foreail

Lat 58.3 S Long 61.50 W

Monday 28th - First part rather more moderate
turned a reef out of the main topsail and
foresail & set the mainsail reefed - turned
out the reef at 7 o'clock - midale part
strong winds from the W.S.W. - took in the
mainsail - At daylight the wind was
fresh - reefed & set the mainsail again
latter part wind much the same -
weather cloudy - last reefed the main
topsail

Lat 57.2 S Long 62.10

Tuesday 29th - First part strong winds from
the West - wore ship - headed N.W. by N.
snow & rain - At 1 P.M. calm - weather thick
with snow - At 8 took a breeze from the South
- turned one reef out of the main & main top
sails - midale part fresh breezes from the
South - & cloudy - latter part more mod
erate - made all sail again - steered
by the wind to the N.W. by S.

No observation - Lat 56.10 Long 65

Cape Horn

Oct 1889

Wednesday 30th - First part moderate breezes from the Southward steered by the wind to the West - At 5 P.M. saw the land bearing N by E - wind was light with snow & hail - middle & latter part we had the wind from the SSW & N steered by the wind to the Southward weather cloudy - with snow & hail - saw a sail to Edward - standing to the S All sail set - Lat 56° 6' S Long 65° 10' W.

Thursday 31st Begins with fresh breezes from the WSW - steered by the wind to the SSW - At 4 P.M. saw the land - (Cape Horn) bearing NNE 30 miles distant - we had a good breeze till 10 P.M. - & calm - till 1 A.M. with a very heavy swell - Took a breeze from the NNE at 1 o'clock - latter part we had the wind from NNE to NNE 20 miles distant with rain & snow & a very bad sea - Course SSW by E - Topsails double reefed - The land bore NNE 20 miles distant at daylight - supposed we had a strong westerly current - Lat 56° 43' Long 67° 15'

Friday November 1st - Begins with moderate winds from the NNE & cloudy - At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the West & blew on strong - took in the Jib & reefed the mainsail - middle part weather thick with snow & hail - latter part more moderate set the jib & turned out the reefs wind at NNE - standing to the SSW At 1 P.M. saw the Diego's bearing N by E 20 miles distant - Lat 57° 58' Long 69° 30'

Saturday 2nd Begins with moderate winds at N.W. N.
 turned out the reefs — At 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.S.W. & blew on strong - double reefed the topsails - took in the jib & reefed the mainsail & wore ship - headed up North - We have the wind N.S.W. & N.W. till 3 A.M. & very squally At 3 the wind hauled to the N.E. & moderated some - wore ship & turned out the reefs weather thick - At 11 A.M. it blew on strong again - double reefed the topsails & took in the jib - wind N.N.W. - weather rainy

Lat 58 Long 70.35

Sunday 3rd At 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.S.W.
 wore ship - headed up North - moderate part we have the wind at S.W. & N.S.W. with squalls of snow & hail - under double reefed topsails - At 6 P.M. wore ship - headed S.S.W. latter part strong winds from the Northward & cloudy - steered by the wind to the S.S.W.
 Lat. 57.25 Long 71.28

Monday 4th At 2 P.M. took in the jib & cloth reefed the foretopsail - At 7 took in the fore & mizzen topsails - cloth reefed the main & reefed the fore sail - wind at N.N.W. blowing heavy - At 3 A.M. it hauled to the N.E. N. wore ship & set the topsails & fore sail - latter part - we had light winds from the Northward & thick weather - with snow & hail - turned out the reefs & set the main top gallantsail

Lat 57.32 Long 71.50 N

Cape Horn

Nov 1534

Thursday 5th First part calm — From 4 P.M. till 11
we had light winds from the East & S.E.
& a thick snow storm — At 11 the wind hauled
to the South — The remainder of this 24
hours we had strong winds from the South
with squalls of Hail — Course West — under
double reefed topsails & reefed mainsail
Lat 56-35 S Long 75-10 W

Wednesday 6th We had strong winds from
the South with squalls of Hail until
2 A.M. — Course West — At 2 the wind
hauled to the N.E. W.M. & more moderate
turned out the reefs — At 6 it blew
on strong — double reefed the topsails
& took in the jib — wind at West
& squally the remainder of this day
saw a ship to leeward standing to
the South — Lat 54-21 Long 76-30

Thursday 7th At 4 P.M. we saw ship — hauled
up S.S.W. — took in all sail but a short
reefed main topsail — At 8 set the course
reefed — At midnight set the main topsail
short reefed — wind at N.N.W. & blow-
ing heavy — At 1 A.M. took in sail again
till part wind at West & blowing
strong with a heavy sea — lying too unawares
a main topsail & staysail
Lat 55-00 S Long 76-12

Cape Horn

Nov 1839

Friday 8th At 4 P.M. took in the foresail - wind at N. S. 7th & blowing heavy - At midnight more moderate - wore ship & set the topsails close reefed & reefed courses - headed up N. N. W. At 8 the wind shifted to the S. W. - wore ship again - headed S. W. by N. - At 11 took in the fore & mizen topsails - weather rainy - No observation
Lat by Ast 55.25. Long 16

Saturday 9th - At 1 P.M. took in the mainsail - A gale of wind from the Westward - & thick rainy weather - At 3 A.M. the wind hauled to the S. W. & blew heavy - wore ship & took in the foresail - At 7 ~~set~~ set the foresail again - At 8 set the topsails close reefed & mainsail reefed - wind at N. S. W. - headed S. W.
Lat 55.13 Long 16.14

Sunday 10th - Turned one reef out of the topsails & set the mainsail & jib - At 7 P.M. wore ship headed S. S. W. - At midnight double reefed the topsails & took in the jib - At 5 A.M. took in the fore & mizen topsails - took reefed the main & reefed the foresail - At 7 took in the mainsail - A gale of wind from the W. S. W. & thick rainy weather the remainder of this 24 hours - lying too under a close reefed main topsail reefed foresail & three staysails - headed to the S. W. No observation - Lat by Ast 55.30 Long 17.40

Cape Horn

Nov 1838

Monday 11th At 4 P.M. set the topsails & loosed reefed & reefed mainsail - wind at N.E. N.W. headed S.W. - At 6 A.M. turned one reef out of the topsails & set the jib - At 11 took in the jib & loosed reefed the topsails again blowing strong from the N.E. N.W. & thick rainy weather - headed to the S.W.
Lat. 58.6 Long 28.30

Tuesday 12th - At 1 P.M. took in the fore and mizzen topsails & mainsail & reefed the foresail - At 4 P.M. took in the foresail At 5 took in the main topsail - wind at N.E. N.W. & blowing heavy & a bad sea - At 7 P.M. while lying too under staysails shipped a sea - which carried away our two quarter boats that were turned up on the davits - stove the 2 overhead boats & the Larboard boat which was on the camboon - all badly - broke two of our stanchions amidships & each side carried away the rail & bulwarks from the gangway nearly to the mizzen rigging both sides - stove the cook house to pieces - lost our binsack & 2 compasses vice bench & vice - it made a complete wreck of the ship - from amidships to the mizzen rigging - The cook was badly hurt - fortunately he was the only one mustered all hands & set the main topsail & cleared the wreck as well as we could till daylight - At 2 A.M. got quite clear - she gave a sudden pitch & stove

Cape Horn

the stern boat - which was the only whole boat we have left - wore ship - headed up N by E set the foresail & mizen topsail & turned one reef out of the main topsail - At 11 took in sail again - wind at N N E blowing heavy & thick rainy weather - headed to the North

No Observation Sat 56.30 Long 73.50

Wednesday 13th - Wind at N & N E till midnight - blowing heavy with a bad sea - rain hail & snow - headed to the North - took reefs main topsail - foretopmast & mizen staysails set - At 4 A.M. the wind hauled to the N S W set the foresail reefs & took reefs mizen topsail - latter part squalls of hail - wind at S N & blowing heavy - headed to the N N W
Sat 55.37 S Long 73.00

Thursday 14th - At 4 P.M. set the mainsail reefed wind at N S W & squally with a bad sea - At 12 set the fore topsail - At 4 turned one reef out of the topsails & foresail latter part wind at S W - squally Course N N W - under double reefed topsails & reefed mainsail

Sat 54.56 - Long 72.40

Cape Horn

Nov 1837

Friday 15th Fresh part - wind at SSW - turned a
reef out of the topsails & set the jib.
Employed in repairing the ship. At 9
pm turned out the reefs - wind at
SSW - weather bear - Course N.N.W
middle part the wind hauled to the West
At 6 AM tacked to the S - Tacked to the
N.N.W again at 8 - Weather thick - double
reefed the topsails - latter part we had
fresh breezes from the N by E with some
rain - headed S.N.W by E - under reefed
topsails - No observation

Lat by Ac 52.15 Long 18° W

Saturday 16th Fresh part fresh breezes at N.SW
& thick weather - middle part we had
the wind at S.W - a moderate breeze
& thick - steered by the wind to the N.N.W
latter part light winds & thick weather
turned out the reefs & sent up the
main top gallant yard - Employed
in mending boats - Lat. 51.23 Long 19.30

Sunday 17th Moderate breezes from the N.N.W
all this 24 hours - weather thick
steered by the wind to the North
One reef in the topsails & main top gallant
sail set - Lat 49.30 Long 18.00
Mending boats

Bound down the Coast

Sep 1839

Monday 18th Commences with moderate winds from the N N W & thick cloudy weather At 7 P.M. tacked to the S W - made & latter part wind at N N W & N S W weather thick - standing to the S W Employed in mending boats

Lat Long 18 36

Tuesday 19th - At 7 P.M. tacked ship - headed N by E - We had a moderate breeze from the N W till 1 A.M. - weather cloudy - Tacked ship at 7 headed N W - latter part wind at S S W a moderate breeze - all sail set Employed in mending boats

Lat 48 05 Long

Wednesday 20th - We had moderate winds from the North - till midnight - and cloudy - latter part fresh breeze at N N E - & foggy - steering by the wind to the N W - under double reefed top-sails - Employed in mending boats

Lat 48 12 Long 19 35

Thursday 21st - We had light winds from the SSE & thick weather till midnight - made all sail again - light winds from the Eastward till 9 A.M. - latter part fresh breezes from the Southward course North - Employed in mending the ship & boats

Lat 47 30 Long 81 20

Bound down the Coast

Nov 1839

Friday 22nd — We had a good breeze from the S.W. till 11 P.M. when the wind hauled to the Westward - weather cloudy - course North - Employed in mending boats — Saw finbacks
Lat 44.30 S Long 80 W

Saturday 23^d — First part moderate winds at N.E. steering North - middle part the wind hauled to the North Tacked ship at 1 A.M. — latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. - steering by the wind to the N.W. - Saw finbacks — Employed in mending boats — breaking out the main hatch way &c — Lat 43.00 S Long 81.50

Sunday 24th At 1 P.M. tacked ship headed E by N - fresh breezes from the North & cloudy — Tacked again at 11 P.M. latter part moderate winds from the N.N.W. & thick foggy weather steering by the wind to the West. — Saw finbacks — Lat 43.20 S Long 81.00

Monday 25th — First part moderate wind at N.W. steering by the wind to the S.S.E. At 8 P.M. took a breeze from the South - course N.N.W. middle & latter part we had light winds from the S.W. & quite clear - cut the studdingsails - Employed in repairing the bulwarks - boats - craft &c &c Saw finbacks Lat 42.5.5 S Long 78.30

Bound down the Coast

Nov 1839

Thursday 26th - Begins with light winds from the Westward & cloudy - midday and latter part light winds from the N S W - Course N N by E all sail set - Employed in fitting & mending our boats - Saw finbacks
Lat 40° 18' S Long 18° 45' W

Wednesday 27th First part light winds from the N S W - Course N N by E - midday and latter part light winds from the Westward - steering by the wind to the N N W - Sunk up the fore & main topgallant mast - mending boats &c
Saw finbacks - Lat 39° S Long 18° 57' W

Thursday 28th First part light winds from the Westward - midday part much the same steered by the wind to the North - At 3^h A M spoke ship Orion of Nantucket Capt Coffin - 38 months out with 1600 bbls sperm oil - bound home - Latter part we had moderate winds from the N N W steered by the wind to the North - Saw finbacks - Employed in mending boats fitting rigging &c
Lat 38° S Long 18° 12' W

Bound down the Coast Dec 1839

Friday 29th - First part light winds from the Westward - middle part much the same weather thick - steered by the wind to the N. N. W. - latter part moderate winds from the S. W. - set the studdingsails - Course N. N. W. Employed in mending boats - fitting rigging &c. Sat 35° 36' S Long. 18° 18'

Saturday 30th - First part light winds from the Eastward - Course N. W. Middle & latter part we had moderate winds from the N. N. W. steered by the wind to the West Finished mending boats to day Put the bow boat on the cranes Sat 35° 20' S Long 18° 15' W

Sunday December 1st Begins with light winds from the N. N. W. - tacked to the N. N. E. - middle & latter part wind much the same - weather clear steered to the N. N. E. - saw finbacks Sat 34° 35' Long 18° 02'

Bound down the Coast.

Dec 1832

Monday 2nd First part of this 24 hours light winds from the West - At 3 P.M. saw the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing S. W. by W. At 7 took a light breeze from the South East - latter part we had moderate winds from S.E & bear - steering for the Island - At 10 A.M. spoke ship Margaret of New York Capt. Whimper 11 months out with 1200 lbs - Lent up the main top gallant yard - hauled the gyl job - built a cook house &c &c

Tuesday 3^d Off Juan Fernandez all this 24 hours in hopes to get some potatoes went ashore & found there was nothing to be got on the Island - light winds & calms - lying off & on the latter part

Wednesday 4th - Calm - Lent in 2 boats to help tow the Margaret off shore - boats returned at 6 P.M. - light air from the Eastward - At midnight took a light breeze from the West steered by the wind to the S. S. W. latter part wind much the same weather very bear - saw finbacks & a ship to leeward - unbent the fore & main topsails & mainsail & hauled our old ones - Lat 32° 55' S Long 18° 30'

Bound down the Coast

Dec 1839

Thursday 5th - Fresh part light winds from the West & fine weather - Course N.N.W - middle part much the same - latter part moderate winds from the S.S.W - at the fore topmast studdingsail - painting boats fitting rigging &c - saw finbacks

Sat 31.50 S Long 74.10

Friday 6th - Commences with moderate winds from the South - steered N.W middle part much the same latter part wind at S.S.E steered N.E - Employed on fitting rigging

Sat 29.40 S Long 80.10

Saturday 7th - Fresh breezes from the S.S.E all this 24 hours - Course N.E - thick cloudy weather saw finbacks - Broke out the fore & after hold

Sat 27.55 S Long 77.58

Sunday 8th - Fresh breezes from the S.S.E all this 24 hours - steered N.E by E thick squally weather - under single reefed topsails - saw finbacks Painted the waist boat - Saturday afternoon I mean

Sat 26.52 S Long 75.35 W

Bound down the Coast

Dec 1839

Monday 9th - First part fresh breeze from the S S E - thick squally weather - steered N E by E - double reefed the topsails at 7 P.M. - At daylight more moderate made sail again & steered S E - Broke out the main hatchway to turn the ship - mending the bulwarks &c
Lat 25.58 S Long 137 W

Tuesday 10th - Moderate winds from the S S E all this 24 hours steered S E saw finbacks & a sail - painted the bow boat - fitting rigging &c
Lat 26.28 S Long 11.20 W

Wednesday 11th - saw the land at 1 P.M. - steering S E by E - At 1 P.M. luffed to the wind headed in shore - At daylight light winds at S S E running down along shore - employed in painting the ship outside - saw finbacks
Lat 28.35 S Long 10.25

Thursday 12th - painting - At 1 P.M. ran into Masi-
lones Bay - took in the topgallantsails
& luffed too with the head yards aback
middle part calm - At daylight heeled
the ship & began to black the bungs
finished ^{at} 10th Stock - light breeze from
the southward - made sail & steered
N W
Lat 22.50 S Long 10.30

Bound down the Coast

Dec 1838

Friday 13th - First part moderate winds from the Southward - steered S. S. W. - middle & latter part wind much the same weather thick with some rain - steered S. S. W. - saw nothing

Lat 24° 50' S Long 20° 40' W

Saturday 14th - Commences with light winds from the Southward - steered S. S. W. middle part much the same At 6 A.M. saw a shoal of whales to windward going in shore - lowered & chased them till noon - they were so very shy we could not fasten

Lat 20° 2' S Long 20° 55'

Sunday 15th - Stood on to the Eastward till 3 P.M. - off till 8 - & sin again till 2 A.M. & off till 8 A.M. - light winds from the Southward - At 8 kept off S. S. W. again

Lat 19° 59' S Long 20° 50'

Monday 16th - Begins with light winds from the Southward - middle & latter part wind much the same - weather good - course S. S. W. - Land in sight - saw humpbacks & a sail - Painted the Starboard boat & rigging & fitting rigging &c

Lat 18° 51' S Long 21° 30' W

Bound down the Coast

Dec 1838

Tuesday 15th — Begins with light winds from the Southward steered N. N. W. — At 1 P.M. tuffed to the wind headed off shore with the main yard aback — At daylight kept off N. N. by N. — latter part moderate winds & clear weather saw humpbacks

Lat 17-56° S Long 12-15° W

Wednesday 16th We had moderate winds from the Southward & good weather — steered N. N. W. — saw a great many finbacks

Lat 17-5° S Long 14-10° W

Thursday 17th Moderate trades & cloudy weather steered N. N. by N. & S. S. W. — saw a great many finbacks & humpbacks

Lat 16-35° S Long 15-26° W

Friday 18th — We steered S. S. E. till 1 P.M. and then wore ship headed off shore with the main yard aback — Land 15 miles off kept off N. N. by S. at 2 A.M. — latter part we had light winds & fine clear weather saw one finback — Lat 14-50° S Long 16-25°

Saturday 19th — Fine pleasant weather all this 24 hours — Steered N. N. by N. saw finbacks — Lat 13-55° S Long 18-20°

Sunday 20th — Light trades & fine pleasant weather all this 24 hours — Steered N. N. W. — saw finbacks — Lat 13-6° S Long 18-12° W.

Coast of Peru

Dec 1839

Monday 23^d - We had a good breeze of wind
Steered N by E till 10 A.M. - Tacked
to the wind headed off shore with
the main yard aback - Braced forward
at daylight & stood off to the S E - Saw
finbacks & 2 sail

Sat 12.30 S Long 81.45

Tuesday 24th - At 3 P.M. spoke ship Robert Edwards
of New Bedford Capt Howland 16 months out
1800 lbs - Moderate breeze at S E - Steered
W S W till daylight - latter part light
winds - stood in shore to the N E - Saw fin-
backs & 2 ships - Sat 12.20 S Long 82.50

Wednesday 25 - Fine weather all this 24 hours
Lay'd with the main yard aback all
night - stood in to the N E - Saw
blackfish & finbacks -
Sat 11.50 S Long 81.35

Thursday 26th - Stood in to the N E till 7 P.M. - Tacked
& stood S W the remainder of the day
Fine weather - Saw finbacks & a ship
Repaired the main topsail
Sat 12.30 S Long 82.55

Friday 27th - Steered N S W till 7 P.M. - Tacked
to the wind headed S S W till daylight
latter part steered N E - Fine weather
Saw finbacks & blackfish - Employed
in repairing the gib

Sat 10.15 S Long 83.20

Coast of Peru

Dec 1839

Saturday 28th Saw sperm whales at half past twelve
lowered at 1 chased till 4 - could not get
near 'em - Saw another school - lowered
at 5 struck & killed one & took him
to the ship - Saw more whales at daylight
off our weather beam 4 miles off going
to windward - didn't lower the ship
& began to cut - Finished at 10 A.M.
Fine weather - Lat 13° S Long 85.20 W



Sunday 29th Tacked to the N.E & began to boil
Tacked to the S.S.W again at midnight
Latter part moderate winds & fine weather
Employed in boiling - Lat 13.8 S Long 85.5

Monday 30th - Finished boiling at 5 P.M. - Tacked to
the N.E at daylight - Latter part we had
moderate winds & clear weather - stood in shore - saw
nothing Lat 13.55 S Long 85.16 W

Tuesday 31st - Begins with fresh trades - standing
in shore to the N.E - Hauled the main-
yard aback at sunset - Latter part
moderate winds & clear weather - stood
to the N.E - Saw finbacks & a sail to wind-
ward - Employed in coopering oil
Lat. 12.45 S Long 84.20 W

Coast of Peru

January 1840

Wednesday January 1st 1840 - Commences with moderate winds & bear weather - standing to the N.E. - backed to the S.S.W. at 7 P.M. - minute & latter part wind & weather much the same - stood to the S.W. & West - Saw finbacks & a ship to windward - Stowed down our sail 40 bbls — Lat 13.8 S Long 85.15

Thursday 2nd Stood to the S.S.W. till 7 P.M
Backed & stood to the N.E. till 2 A.M.
Latter part stood to the S.S.W. again - weather squally - Saw finbacks & a sail to windward — Lat 13.30 S Long 85.35 W

Friday 3^d Backed to the N.E. - moderate winds & cloudy - stood in till daylight
Backed & stood to the S.W. the remainder of the day - Fine weather - Saw finbacks & blackfish — Lat 13.30 Long 85.15

Saturday 4th - Stood to the S.W. till 1 P.M - backed & laid aback till 4 A.M - latter part moderate winds & fine weather - stood in shore to the N.E. - Saw a finback — Lat 12.43 S Long 84.45 W

Sunday 5th - Stood in shore to the N.E. till 2 A.M - Backed & stood off to the S.W. the remainder of the day - Saw 3 ships & a schooner — Lat 12.36 S Long 84.32

Coast of Peru

January 18th

51

Monday 6th - At 5^{1/2} P.M. spoke ship Marvily of New Bedford - Capt Munroe 13 months out with 600 bbls - Spoke the R Edwards with 2000 bbls & latter part light trades & fine weather stood in shore to the Eastward
Saw 3 sail - Finbacks & Blackfish

Lat 12.8 S Long 84.5 W

Tuesday 7th First part, light winds stood in shore till daylight - latter part wind much the same - weather clear - steered S.W. Saw finbacks & blackfish - 3 sail - hoisted the main-topgallantsail
Lat 12.12 S Long 83.82 W

Wednesday 8th - Steered N.W. till 7 P.M. - Took in the mainsail & topgallantsails & tuffed to the wind headed to the SSW - made sail again at daylight & kept off N.S.W. - Fine weather - Saw blackfish & finbacks & a sail - hoisting sails
Lat 12.44 S Long 85.18 W

Thursday 9th - Fresh trades - steered N.S.W. till 7 P.M. - Tuffed to the wind & took in the topgallantsails - Tacked in to the S.E. at 11 P.M. & tacked off at daylight & steered N.S.W. At 7 A.M. saw ship & steered N.N.E. - Fine weather - Saw finbacks
Lat 12.40 S Long 85.58 W

Coast of Peru

January 1840

Friday 10th - First part fresh trades - Stood in shore
to the N & E - moderate part wind much
the same - latter part light winds
& very clear - headed in to the N &
Saw finbacks & blackfish & a sail
Lat 11° 32' S Long 84° 22'

Saturday 11th - Fresh trades all this 24 hours
weather cloudy - stood in to the Eastward
Saw blackfish -
Lat 10° 85' S Long 82° 35' W

Sunday 12th - Moderate trades & fine clear
weather - stood in shore to the Eastward
till daylight - latter ^{part} weather much
the same - steered N S W - saw nothing
Lat 10° 36' S Long 82° 15' W

Monday 13th - Light winds & fine weather all
this 24 hours - steered by the wind to
the S W - saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 11° 40' S Long 83° 50' W

Tuesday 14th - We had good weather -
steered by the wind to the S S W
saw finbacks & blackfish & a sail
Lat 12° 50' S Long 85° 20' W

Coast of Peru

Jan 1840

Wednesday 15th Saw a ship to leeward - appearance
to be amongst whales - kept off for
her & set the foretopmast staysail
& main royal - saw nothing - stood to the
S M till 11 P.M - latter part fresh
breezes & cloudy weather - standing in to
the N E - saw finbacks

Lat 12.50 S Long 85.12 M

Thursday 16th Begins with fresh breezes & cloudy
weather - Tacked to the S W at 5 P.M - middle and
latter part wind & weather much the
same - Tacked in to the N E at 10
A.M - saw finbacks & a ship

Lat 13.35 S Long 85.55 M

Friday 17th Begins with fresh breezes & cloudy
weather - middle & latter part
wind & weather much the same
Stood in shore to the N E - saw finbacks
& 2 ships - Lat 12.30 S Long 84.30 M

Saturday 18th First part moderate winds & clear
Tacked in to the N E - Tacked to the
S M at 10 P.M - latter part fresh
breezes & clear weather - stood to the
S M - saw 2 ships - saw finbacks
Lat 13.00 S Long 84.45 M

Coast of Peru

Jan 1840

Sunday 19th Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather - Spoke ship Magnolia of New Bedford Capt Barnard 14 months out with 700 lbs - headed to the N.E with the main yard aback all night latter part strong trades - reefed the topsails - Steered N.S.W

Lat 12.38 S Long 85.8 W

Monday 20th - Commences with strong trades and clear - standing to the N.E - moderate part wind much the same - weather cloudy - latter part more moderate wrd ship headed to the S.S.W & set the mainsail - saw blackfish & a ship

Lat 12.15 S Long 84.28 W

Tuesday 21st Begins with fresh breezes & cloudy weather standing to the S.S.W. Tacked to the N.E at 10 P.M - latter part moderate winds & clear - stood to the N.E - turned out the reefs & set the main top gallantsail - saw black fish & 2 ships - Lat 12.04 S Long 84.10

Wednesday 22nd Fresh part - fresh breezes & cloudy stood to the N.E - moderate part we had squalls of rain - Tacked to the S.S.W at day light - Broke out between decks & covered our head - saw black fish & a ship - Lat 12.10 S Long 83.5

Thursday 23^d - Fresh hard fresh breezes - stood off
shore to the S.S.W. middle & latter part
moderate winds - headed to the S.S.W.
Saw blackfish & 3 ships

Lat. 18° 07' S Long 84° 55' W

Friday 24th - Fresh fresh fresh breezes - steered N.W.
backed to the N.E. at 7 P.M. - middle &
latter part we had moderate winds
& good weather - headed to the N.E.
Saw blackfish & 2 ships

Lat 12° 35' S Long 84° 15' W

Saturday 25th At 6 P.M. spoke ship Cambria of
B'f'ld, Capt Ray 4500 bbls. - middle
& latter part moderate winds & cloudy
weather - stood in shore to the N.E.
Saw 2 ships - Lat 11° 50' S Long 82° 68' W

Sunday 26th We had a moderate breeze and
cloudy weather - steered by the wind
to the E.N.E. - laid aback all night
Saw blackfish - Lat 10° 54' Long 81° 58' W

Monday 27th Moderate winds & cloudy weather
this 24 hours - steered by the wind to
the E. 78° - setting up shooks for water
Lat 9° 55' Long 80° 35' W

Tuesday 28th Fresh trades & cloudy weather all the
24 hours - steered by the wind to the E. 58° W
Saw a sail - broke out the fore & main
hatchway & stowed cask for water
Lat 9° 14' Long 79° 20' W

Wednesday 29th — First part fresh trades — steered
by the wind to the E.N.E — saw the land
at 6 P.M — Tacked off shore at 10 — from midnight
till 9 A.M we had thick foggy weather
stood off & on — At 9 the weather cleared
made all sail & stood in for the land
At noon — Lat 2-4 S — kept off for the
Port of Santa

Thursday 30th — At 6 P.M came to anchor at Santa in 4
fathoms water — latter part calm
Employed in getting off water — blacking
binds &c

Friday 31st — Finished getting off our water 160 bbls
One watch ashore on Liberty — Ship Coral
of St Bedford anchored here

Saturday February 1st — One watch ashore on liberty
& the other employed in the ships duty

Sunday 2nd — One watch ashore — Monday the same

Tuesday & Wednesday — Ashore on liberty

Thursday 6 — Got off our recruits & got ready
for sea — John Baker & — Cannon
deserted — shipped two others

Coast of Peru

February 1840

Friday 5th At 2 P.M. got under weigh - middle & latter part light winds & cloudy weather - steered by the wind to the S.W. - saw a schooner
Lat 9.40 S Long 19.40

Saturday 6th We had very light winds and very hot weather - Steered S.W. Saw a sail to windward
Lat 10.10 S Long 20.10 W.

Sunday 7th First part calm - laid aback all night - latter part light winds & clear weather - steered S.W. - saw a ship
Lat 10.14 S Long 21.20 W.

Monday 8th First part light winds from the S.E. Steered S.W. - thick rainy weather - middle part steered by the wind to the S.S.W. latter part moderate winds & cloudy weather - steered WNW
Lat 10.42 S Long 22.50 W.

Tuesday 9th First part fresh breezes & cloudy weather - steered WNW - middle part steered by the wind to the S.S.W. latter part steered WNW by S.W. - fresh breezes & clear saw a sail to windward
Lat 10.44 S Long 24.15 W.

Coast of Peru

Feb 1840

Wednesday 12th First part fresh trades & clear
steered N by E - Midday & latter part
wind & weather much the same
steered N W - Saw blackfish
Lat 9.18 S Long 85.15 W

Thursday 13th First part moderate breezes & cloudy
weather - Steered S W - Midday part
laid aback - rainy weather - Latter
part light winds & cloudy - Steered S W
Saw finbacks - No observation
Lat 9.15 S Long 85.20 W

Friday 14th First part - moderate breezes & clear
steered S W - middle part wind
the same - weather thick - course S W
Latter part fresh breezes & thick
rainy weather - Course North
Lat 8.21 S Long 85.30 W

Saturday 15th We had gentle breezes and
fine weather all this 24 hours
steered by the wind to the S E
Saw finbacks - Lat 8.40 S Long 84.65

Sunday 16th Light winds & fine pleasant
weather all this 24 hours - steered
by the wind to the S E - Lowered after
blackfish - got nothing - Saw finbacks
Lat 8.8 S Long 84.15

Coast of Peru

Feb 1840

Monday 17th — First part light winds & fine weather steered by the wind to the ESE — Middle & latter part the same — saw finbacks

Lat 4° 26' S Long 83° 20' W

Tuesday 18th Moderate winds from the SSE & fine weather all this day — steered by the wind to the Eastward — Saw finbacks — Lat 4° 30' S Long 82° 5' W

Wednesday 19th — Commences with moderate breezes & clear weather — headed in SSE — middle part headed up East — saw the land at daylight — light winds all the latter part — headed up ESE — saw humpbacks

Thursday 20th — First part fresh trades — At 4 P.M. went ashore at Payta — returned again at sunset — middle part light airs — lying off & on — went ashore again at 8 A.M. latter part light winds & calm —

Friday 21th — First part fresh trades — stood into the harbour & took off some potatoes from the ship Foster Capt Ray — At sunset the Capt returned — I do stood out of harbour — Middle part steered by the wind to the SSE — latter part steered N.W. — light winds & clear weather — John Alexander deserted ship & James Gow

Coast of Peru

Feb 1840

Saturday 22nd First part light winds & clear weather - steered N.N.W. - At 8 P.M. buffed to the wind headed to the S.S.W. tacked to the N.E. at midnight - At day-light kept off N.N.W. - latter part moderate winds & clear - saw blackfish
 Lat 4° 10' S Long 82° W.

Sunday 23rd At 3 P.M. saw a shoal of whales ahead going to the N.N.W. - lowered at 4 - struck & killed a small whale & took him to the ship at 6 - wore ship at day-light & began to cut - latter part fine weather - finished cutting & began to boil - headed to the S.W. - saw a great many blackfish - Lat 3° 30' S Long 82° 50'

Last quarter

Monday 24th Tacked - headed to the Eastward Light winds & fine weather all this day - tacked to the S.W. again at midnight finished boiling at 9 A.M.

Lat 4° 04' Long 82° 35' W

Tuesday 25th saw whales - lowered at 1 P.M. - struck 2 whales - took one alongside at 6 P.M. & the other at 5 P.M. - began to cut at 9 - Fine weather

Lat 4° 13' S Long 82° 45'

Wednesday 26th Finished cutting at 6 P.M. - light winds & fine pleasant weather - Employed in boiling - headed to the N.E.

Lat 3° 49' S Long 82° 48'

Coast of Peru

Feb 1840

Thursday 27th - Ducked ship - headed to the Sth
Ducked to the Eastward again at daylight
Fine weather - saw a great many black-
fish - Employed in boiling
Lat 4.11 S Long 83.20

Friday 28th - Stood to the Eastward till 8 A.M.
Ducked - headed to the Sth - moderate
winds & pleasant weather - saw fin-
backs & blackfish - finished boiling at
midnight - Lat 4.28 S Long 82.55

Saturday 29th - First part light winds & fine wea-
ther - Ducked to the Eastward at 7 P.M.
Moderate & latter part moderate winds
stood to the Eastward - saw finbacks &
a great many blackfish
Lat 4.30 S Long 82.18 M

Sunday March 1st - Steered north till sunset
Luffed to the wind headed to the Sth till 8
A.M. - Ducked & stood to the Eastward the
remainder of this day - saw a ship to leeward
saw blackfish & finbacks - Lat 4.30 S Long 82.45

Monday 2nd - First part light winds & clear weather
steered by the wind to the Eastward - Ducked
at 10 P.M. & stood to the Sth till 8 A.M. - latter
part light winds - Employed in cooping
our oil - breaking out the main hatchway &c
saw blackfish - Lat 3.58 S Long 82.18 M

Coast of Peru

March 1840

Tuesday 3^d - Commenced stowing down - finished at sunset - 95 bbls - headed to the Eastward till daylight - latter part light winds & fine weather - stood to the S.W. Saw finbacks - Lat. 4-10 S Long 82-7 W.

Wednesday 4th - First part light airs from the S.W. - steered by the wind to the N.W. middle part - calm - latter part light winds from the S.E. steered by the wind to the S.S.W. - Saw finbacks & blackfish - Lat. 4-22 S Long 82-45

Thursday 5th - First part light trades & very clear steered N.W.W. - shade & latter part wind much the same - weather cloudy steered by the wind to the Eastward I saw finbacks & blackfish - Lat 4-08 S Long 82-20

Friday 6th - First part headed to the Eastward lowered & got a blackfish - backed to the S.W. at 2 A.M. - latter part light winds & clear steered N.W.W. - Lat 4-12 S Long 82-26

Saturday 7th - light winds & clear - lowered after blackfish - got 3 - stood to the S.W. till daylight - latter part weather much the same - stood to the N.E. - saw finbacks Lat 4-20 S Long 82-08 W.

Coast of Peru

March 1840

Sunday 8th - Stood to the Eastward all this 24 hours - Light winds & fine pleasant weather - Saw finbacks.

Lat 3° 6' S Long 82° 8' W

Monday 9th - Ducked to the SW at sunset - Spoke ship Rosalie of Moron Capt Eddy 6 months out - 200 whale 150 sperm - Moderate & latter part moderate winds and fine weather - stood to the SW

Lat 4° 6' S Long 82° 15' W

Tuesday 10th - Steered N N W till 10 p M & N E till daylight - steered by the wind to the Eastward the remainder of the day Moderate winds & fine weather - saw blackfish & porpoises

Lat 3° 5' S Long 82° 25' W

Wednesday 11th - Stood to the Eastward till sunset - headed to the SW with the main yard aback till daylight - latter part steered N N W - light winds & fine weather - saw blackfish - Repaired the main topsail

Lat 3° 35' S Long 82° 30' W

Thursday 12th - Steered N N W till sunset - laid aback till daylight - latter part steered N N W again - light winds & fine weather - saw blackfish - Repaired the fore top-sail

Lat 2° 58' S Long 83° 15' W

Coast of Peru

March 1840

Friday 13th — Begins with light airs from the S E - steered N E - middle part wind much the same - steered N E - latter part steered N W - Saw porpoises
Lat 1.42 S Long 83.15 W

Saturday 14th — Light airs all this day - steered to the S E & North till 7 A.M - latter part steered S W - Scrapped & varnished the waist — Lat 52 miles S Long 83.45

Sunday 15th — Steered S W all this day - Light airs from the S E & fine weather
Saw porpoises - Lat 1.25 S Long 85.5 W

Monday 16th — Light airs & calm all these 24 hours
Steered S W by N - Saw a cormorant
Repaired the bow boat
Lat 1.67 S Long 86.5 W

Tuesday 17th — Steered N by S - Light airs & very
hot - Set the fore topmast staysail
Saw porpoises - Lat 2.5 S Long 87.55 W

Wednesday 18th — Light winds at S E & fine wa-
ther all these 24 hours - Steered N by S
At daylight saw Woods Island bearing
N. N. W. 30 miles distant - Saw Charles' Island
at 11. A.M — Lat 1.45 S Long 89.38

Galapagos Islands

March 15th

Thursday 19th Steered West till sunset - steered by the wind to the S W till daylight
Latter part light airs from the Eastward & calm - steered N W - Saw Albemarle & Scarborough Islands - Saw blackfish & 3 sail
Lat 1.40 S Long 90.35 W

Friday 20th First part light winds from the Eastward
steered N W - middle part calm with squalls of rain - latter part light airs from the N N W steered by the wind to the North - saw blackfish - saw 3 ships
Lat 1.35 S Long

Saturday 21st First part light airs from the S E
steered N W - middle part lying off & on at South Broad of Albemarle
Went ashore after terrapin at daylight with 2 boats crews - saw 4 ships

Sunday 22nd Returned from the shore at 6 P.M.
Got a boat load of terrapin & got 2 boats stove in the surf - Middle and latter part light winds from the West
steered by the wind to the Southward - Hounding boats - saw 3 ships
Lat 1.15 S Long 91.37 W

Monday 23^d First part light winds from the S W
steered by the wind to the S E - middle part light winds & calm - Latter part wind North steered by the wind to the E S E - saw 3 ships
Lat 1.30 S Long 91.30 W

Galapagos Islands

March 1840

Thursday 24th - First part light winds from the North
stood to the Eastward - backed to the N.W. at
at 3rd P.M. stood to the N.W. till midnight
laid aback till day light - latter part
light airs from the Eastward - steered N.W.
Spoke ship Margaret of St. Port Capt. Thompson
21 months out with 1700 bbls - off South Head

Wednesday 25th - First part light airs from the S.E.
steered N.W. - Spoke the larger Cleric
of St. Bedford Capt. Clark - 16 mos out 450 bbls
Spoke the Coral 600 - Midale & latter
part calms & thick fog with strong currents
setting to the S & East - had to get the
boats ahead to tow clear of the Margaret
Lat 6⁵ miles S Long 91-30

Thursday 26th - First part light airs from the S.W.
steered N.W. - Midale & latter part
calms - saw 3 ships & a great many porpoises
Lat 40 miles S Long 91-45

Friday 27th - First part light winds from the S
steered by the wind to the Westward
Midale & latter part light winds &
calms - stood to the Eastward - saw 3
ships - Lat 46 miles S Long off Scarborough
West point

Galapagos Islands

March 1840

Saturday 28th - First part light wind at S S E - stood to the S W - Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the E N E & a thick fog - stood to the S E

Sunday 29th First part light winds at N E & foggy Middle part the same. Stood to the S E
Latter part quite clear - stood to the North
Lat 1.47 S Long 91.85 W

Monday 30th First part light winds from the Eastward steered by the wind to the S N E - Middle part much the same - Latter part calm saw 8 ships - South Head bore about N E at noon 12 miles distant

Tuesday 31st Steered to the N W till 3 P.M - light winds from the S E stood to the Eastward Tacked to the S W at 7 P.M - & tacked to the Eastward again at midnight latter part moderate breezes from the Eastward stood to the Northward saw 8 ships - garnished the waist -
Off South Head

Wednesday April 1st - First part moderate breezes from the S E - stood to the North till sunset Middle part calm - Latter part light air from the S W stood to the S E - Spoke the Franklin of Nantucket Capt Riddell 29 months out with 1700 bbls
Off Scarborough

Galapagos Islands

April 1840

Thursday 2nd — First part light winds from the SW stood to the SE - Middle & latter part calm - off Scarborough

Friday 3rd — Light airs from the SW till midnight - stood to the SE - Calm & thick fog the remainder of this 24 hours Current setting to the NN - off North Head

Saturday 4th — First part light airs from the Westward stood to the Southward - Middle part calm latter part light winds from the Nth & thick fog - steered SW - Strong northerly current
On the Equator Long 92-5 W

Sunday 5th — First part light winds from the WSW - steered South - Middle part light winds & calms & thick fog - latter part wind at NNE - steered SSE -
Lat 1-00 S Long 92-00 W

Monday 6th — Commences with light winds from the Westward steered SSE - Middle & latter part calm & a strong southerly current - Broke out the after hold and coopered our salt provision - flour &c
Saw 2 ships — Lat 1-35 S Long 91-84 W

Bound in Shore

April 1811

Tuesday 7th First part calm - Middle & latter part very light winds from the S.E steered by the wind to the Southward - Saw 2 Ships
Lat 2° 00' S Long 92° 17' W

Wednesday 8th - Tacked to the N.E - Stood to the N.E till daylight - Latter part light wind & calm stood to the southward - Saw few backs - Lat 2° 8' S Long 92° 18' W

Thursday 9th - First part light winds from the S.E steered by the wind to the Southward - Middle part light winds & calm with some rains - Latter part moderate wind & clear - stood to the South - Lat 2° 42' S Long 92° 35' W

Friday 10th - Moderate winds from the E.S.E & clear steered by the wind to the Southward Middle & latter part the same
Lat 4° 13' S Long 93° 15' W

Saturday 11th First part moderate breezes from the S.E - Tacked to the N.E - Middle part fresh breezes - Latter part light winds again - stood to the N.E
Lat 3° 36' S Long 92° 25' W

Sunday 12th First part light winds & calm - stood to the N.E - Tacked to the Southward at 10 P.M - Middle & latter part light wind & thick squally weather - stood to the South - Lat 0° 55' S Long 92° 40' W

Bound in Shore

April 1840

Monday 13th — First part moderate breeze from the S E — Ducked to the N E at 4 P.M.
Middle & latter part we had a good breeze
Lat 3.50 S Long 91-40 W

Tuesday 14th — First part light winds from the S E steered by the wind to the N E — Middle part the same — Latter part — light winds from the Eastward — Ducked to the S S E at 4 P.M. Lat 3.20 S Long 91-20 W

Wednesday 15th — We had light winds from the East & N E all this 24 hours — Steered by the wind to the S E
Lat 4.05 S Long 90-50

Thursday 16th — Light winds from the N N E & N E all this 24 hours — steered by the wind to the S E — Saw blackfish
Lat 4-45 S Long 90-5 W

Friday 17th — First part calm — Middle part light winds from the E S E — Ducked to the N E at 7 P.M. — Latter part moderate breeze — stood to the N E
Lat 4-25 S Long 89-18 W

Saturday 18th — Fresh winds all these 24 hours steered by the wind to the N E
Saw a Finback
Lat 3.55 S Long 88-12 W

Coast of Peru

April 1820

Sunday 19th — Commences with fresh breeze from the SSW steered by the wind to the SSE. Middle part light winds — latter part the wind hauled to the N-E — we ship headed to the SSE — saw finbacks

Lat 2° 58' S Long 87° 20' W

Monday 20th — We had moderate breezes from the SSW all these 24 hours — steered by the wind to the south — saw blackfish and finbacks —

Lat 4° S Long 87° 12' W

Tuesday 21st — Fresh part moderate winds from the SSE — Middle part the same — latter part fresh breeze & cloudy — steered by the wind to the southward — Repaired the foottop gallantsail

Lat 5° 10' S Long 88° 45' W

Wednesday 22nd — Backed to the N-E — stood to the N-E all these 24 hours — moderate winds & fine weather — saw a great many blackfish —

Lat 4° 16' S Long 87° 38' W

Thursday 23^d — Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours — steered by the wind to the ENE — saw blackfish

Lat 3° 34' S Long 86° 25' W

Coast of Peru

April 1840

Friday 24th — We had light trades all this 24 hours - backed to the south at 9 P.M. and backed to the N.E. again at 1 A.M. - latter part stood to the N.E. - saw blackfish
Repaired the mainsail & mizzen topsail
Lat. 3.11 S Long 85-40 W

Saturday 25th Moderate winds & fine weather all this 24 hours - steered by the wind to the E.N.E. - saw blackfish & finbacks
Lat 2.56 S Long 84-15 W

Sunday 26th Fresh breezes all those 24 hours steered by the wind to the Eastward saw a finback - Lat 2.38 S Long 82-55

Monday 27th Commences with moderate breezes from the S.S.E. steered by the wind to the East initially part the same - latter part light winds from the south - steered N.E. of E. - Lat 2.20 S Long 81-00 W

Tuesday 28th - Steered N.E. by E. till midnight laid aback till daylight - saw the land - (point St. Orlina) bearing E.S.E. 15 miles distant - latter part light winds from the south - steered N.E. saw finbacks & humpbacks
Lat 1.55 S Long 80.58 W

Coast of Peru

May 1840

Wednesday 29th Went ashore at Salango with a
boat - At 5 P.M. & returned again at 6 P.M.
Left off & on the remainder of this 24
hours - light winds at S.W. - Got off a
raft of water & some plantains &
oranges.

Thursday 30th - At 3 P.M. stood off to the N.W.
Tacked in at 6 & off again at 7 P.M. - stood
off till 1 P.M. - Latter part fresh breezes
from the south - stood to the E.S.E
Lat. 1.55 S Long 81.20 W

Friday May 1st First part fresh breezes from the
south - steered by the wind to the E.S.E
Tacked to the West at 8 P.M. - & tacked to
the S.E again at 3 P.M. - Latter part light
winds & cloudy - tacked to the Northwest
at 1 P.M. - Saw blackfish
Lat 2.28 S Long 81-15 W

Saturday 2nd We had fresh breezes from the south
all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to
the N.W. - Saw finbacks
Lat 2.38 S Long 82.40 W

Sunday 3^d - Moderate breezes from the Southward
all this 24 hours - Stood to the N.W.
till 1 P.M. - Tacked & stood the E.S.E the
remainder of the day - Saw blackfish
Lat 2.52 S Long 82.22 W

Coast of Peru

May 1840

Monday 4th First part moderate winds from the South
steered by the wind to the S S E - moderate
part wind the same - backed to the N S W
at day light - latter part fresh breezes
At 10 p. m. saw a shoal of whales off our wea-
ther beam going to the Eastward

Lat 3° 12' S Long 81° 40' W

Between change of first
quarters



Tuesday 5th Lowered at 12 P.M. - struck 3 whales
sawed but one - drewed from one & cut from
one - Took the whale to the ship at sunset
midnight & latter part fresh breezes - Cut the
whale & began to boil - wind at S S W - stood
to the S E - saw blackfish -

Lat 2° 54' S Long 81° 20' W

Wednesday 6th First part fresh breezes from the
S S W stood to the ~~W~~ S E - drew
ship at 11 P.M. - moderate & latter part
moderate breezes - stood to the Westward
finished boiling at 3 A.M. - (20 bbls)

Lat 2° 51' S Long 81° 40'

Thursday 7th Stood to the N S W till 7 P.M
moderate & latter part moderate winds &
fine weather - backed to the S W again at
9 p. m. A.M. Lat 3° 15' S Long 81° 40' W

Friday 8th Fresh trades all this 24 hours - weather
cloudy - Steered by the wind to the S W
saw blackfish Lat 3° 45' S Long 83° 5' W

Coast of Peru

May 1840

Saturday 9th Tacked to the Eastward - shore moderate
middle part fresh trades again - tacked to
the S^W at 2th & tacked to the Eastward at
7th - latter part thick weather - saw fin
backs & blackfish - Sat 3.55 S Long 82.20

Sunday 10th First part moderate winds & fine
weather stood to the Eastward - middle
part fresh breeze - tacked to the S^W at 10th
P.M. - latter part moderate breezes again
saw blackfish Sat 4.27 S Long 82.35th

Monday 11th Commences with moderate breezes & fine
weather - stood to the S^W - middle part
the same - Sat saw whales at day light
going to the N^E - lowered ^{at} 8 o'clock - but
could not strike - saw 2 ships
Sat 4.31 S Long 83.49th

Tuesday 12th Lowered again at noon - struck a
large whale at 2 o'clock - killed him & took
him to the ship at 5^{1/2} - boats in chase of more
could not fasten - saw whales again at day light
lowered but couldn't get 'em - latter part
moderate winds - Employed in cutting
Lat 8.58 S Long 84.20

Between first quarter & full

Wednesday 13th Finished cutting & began to boil
lowered twice after whales - so very wild
we couldn't get near 'em - fresh trades
stood to the Eastward
Lat 8.40

Coast of Peru

May 1840

Thursday 14th - Sovered twice after whales - very wild
Stood to the Eastward till daylight. Latter
part moderate breeze & clear stood to the
S.S.W. Saw blackfish - Employed in boiling
Lat 3.40 S Long 84.00 W

Friday 15th - First part fresh trades stood to the S.S.W.
Finished boiling at sunset - packed to the
Eastward at 10 p.m. - Middle & latter part
fresh breeze - Employed in coopering oil
Lat 3.48 S Long 84.25 W

Saturday 16th - Fresh trades & clear weather all
this 24 hours - stood to the Eastward till
2 A.M. Employed in coopering & stowing down
oil - 105 hds
Lat 3.43 S Long 84.15 W

Sunday 17th - Stood to the S.S.W. till 7 P.M.
Middle & latter part fresh breeze & cloudy
weather - stood to the Eastward - saw
blackfish - Lat 3.44 S Long 83.12 W

Monday 18th - Sovered by the wind to the Eastward
all this day - wind moderate weather
clear - saw blackfish - Employed in breaking
out the fore hold - Lat 3.35 S Long 82.15 W

Tuesday 19th - packed to the S.W. at 7 P.M. - Mid-
dle & latter part strong trades - took in the
top gallantsails & mainsail - Saw finbacks
Lat 4.14 S Long 83.5 W

Coast of Peru

May 1840

Wednesday 20th Fresh trades all these 24 hours

Steered by the wind to the S S W - Saw black fish

Lat 4° 38' S Long 84° 8' W

Thursday 21th Saw a ship boiling - Tacked to the ESE

at 4 P.M - Tacked to the S S W again at day-

light - latter part fresh trades - Saw black fish

Repair'd the main topsail

Lat 4° 30' S Long 84° 16' W

Friday 22nd First part stood to the S S W - At 5 P.M.

P.M spoke ship Congress of Nantucket - Capt

Potman 9 months out 250 bbls - laid aback

all night - At daylight saw whales going

to the S E - Lowered & struck 3 - killed

them & took them to the ship at noon. moder-

ate winds & fine weather

Lat 4° 26' S Long 84° 30' W

Saturday 23rd Cut 2 of the whales before night

lowered after more but could not get

near them - Rep'd the topsails & stood to the

Eastward - Began to boil - latter part fine

weather - Cut the other whale - parted

the small fluke chain -

Lat 3° 40' S Long 84° 40' W

Sunday 24th Stood to the Eastward till midnight

latter part fine weather - Employed in

boiling - Spoke the Congress

Lat 3° 40' S Long 84° 50' W

last quarter



Coast of Peru

May 1840

Monday 25th - Tacked to the Eastward - Fine weather
Finished hoisting at 7 A.M. & tacked again to the
S.S.W. - Saw blackfish & 2 ships
Lat 3.30 S Long 84-18 W

Tuesday 26th - Fine weather all these 24 hours - Stood
to the S.S.W. till daylight - Latter part
stood to the E.N.E. - Employed in cooping
oil - Saw blackfish - Lat 4.00 S Long 84-50

Wednesday 27th - Steered by the wind to the E.N.E
all these 24 hours - fresh breezes & clear weather
Sewed down our oil (85 bbls) - Saw finbacks
Lat 3.20 S Long 83-55 W

Thursday 28th - Tacked to the S.S.W. at 7 P.M. - Fresh
trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours
Saw blackfish Lat 4.00 S Long 84-20 W

Friday 29th - Stood to the S.S.W. till 10th P.M. - Mid-
dle & latter part fresh trades & clear weather
stood to the E.N.E. - Saw finbacks & black-
fish - Saw a ship - Lat 4-17 S Long 84-15

Saturday 30th - First part fresh trades stood to the
E.N.E. - At 4th P.M. spoke ship Magnet of War-
ren Capt Champion 4 months out 100 bbls
Tacked to the S.S.W. at daylight - Latter
part fresh breezes & cloudy
Lat 4.08 S Long 84-25 W

Coast of Peru

June 1840

Sunday 31st Moderate breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the S.S.W. till daylight - Latter part stood to the E.N.E. ~~W.W.~~ Saw blackfish & 2 ships
Lat 4-56 S Long 85-5 W

Monday June 1st Stood to the E.N.E. all these 24 hours - Moderate winds & fine weather
Saw nothing - Lat 4-24 S Long 83-55 W

Tuesday 2nd Strong trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the E.N.E. - Laid aback at night. Lat 4-18 S Long 82-50 W

Wednesday 3rd - Stood to the Eastward till 7 P.M. - Backed & stood to the S.W. the remainder of the day Fresh breezes & thick cloudy weather - Saw finbacks & blackfish & 2 ships
Lat 4-28 S Long 83-50 W

Thursday 4th Strong winds & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the S.S.W. till 2 A.M. - Latter part stood to the E.N.E. - Took in the waist boat & repaired her - Lat 4-40 S Long 83-50 W

Friday 5th Strong trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the Eastward till daylight - Latter part steered N.N.W. Saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 4-17 S Long 83-35 W

Saturday 6th — Strong trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the Eastward - saw finbacks & a ship

Lat 3° 58' S Long 82° 12' W

Sunday 7th — First part of these 24 hours strong trades stood to the ~~W~~ S S E - backed to the S W at 10 P.M. - middle & latter part more moderate weather cloudy - stood to the S W - set the top gallantsails -

Lat 4° 15' S Long 82° 20' W

Monday 8th — First part moderate breezes & clear weather stood to the Eastward till 8 P.M. - spoke the Congress - middle & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy weather stood to the S W - saw a great many finbacks & blackfish

Lat 4° 45' S Long 82° 50' W

Tuesday 9th — stood to the S W all these 24 hours fresh breezes & clear weather - saw finbacks & blackfish - & a ship - Repaired the fly Jth v

Lat 4° 45' S Long 84° 30' W

Wednesday 10th — Fresh breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - stood to the S W till 9 A.M. - latter part stood to the N E - saw 5 ships - saw blackfish - Lat 5° 00' S Long 85° 12'

Thursday 11th — saw a ship to leeward chasing whales - kept off for her & lowered after them - they were very wild - could not get near them - stood to the S W till 6 A.M. - latter part stood to the Eastward - fresh trades -

Lat 6° 15' S Long 85° 20' W

Friday 12th Strong winds & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the S & E till 6 A.M. - latter part steered N & E - Saw finbacks - Lat 5.25 S Long 84.36 W

Saturday 13th Stood to the North & East all these 24 hours - Fresh breeze & cloudy weather with squalls of rain - Took in the top-gallantsails - Saw finbacks & blackfish Lat 6.48 S Long 83.25 W

Sunday 14th Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy weather - Steered N & E - Saw a large shoal of whales at sunset - did not lower - laid back all night - saw whales again at 7 A.M. going to the N.W. - lowered at 8 & struck a small whale killed him & took him to the ship at noon strong winds & squally weather

Lat 6.15 S Long 83.35 W

Monday 15th Finished cutting at 4 P.M. - Stood to the S W till daylight under double reefed topsails - strong trades & cloudy - At 6 A.M. saw whales again - lowered & got a small one - took him to the ship at 9 More ship & stood to the S W till noon Employed in boiling - Lat 3.68 Long 83.50

Coast of Peru

June 1840

Tuesday 16th Began to cut - Finished at 5 P.M.
Stood to the S^W till midnight - Strong
trades & cloudy - latter part stood to the
E^{NE} - Employed in boiling - Saw finbacks
& a ship

Lat 3.55 S Long 84.00 W

Wednesday 17th Fresh breezes & thick cloudy we-
ther all these 24 hours - Steered by the
wind to the Eastward - Finished boiling
at 6 A.M. - Saw blackfish

Lat 3.40 S Long 83.28 W

Thursday 18th Stood to the Eastward till daylight
latter part stood to the S^W again - strong
winds & thick cloudy weather - Saw finbacks
Employed in coopering oil

Lat 3.35 S Long 83.20 W

Friday 19th First part of these 24 hours, moderate trades
& cloudy weather - stood to the S^W till 1 P.M.
moderate & latter part fresh breezes - weather the
same - stood to the Eastward - Saw finbacks
& a ship - Employed in stowing down oil

Lat 4.00 S Long 82. W

Saturday 20th Fresh breezes & thick cloudy weather
all these 24 hours - packed to the S^W at
1 P.M. - Finished stowing down our oil &
hove out between decks & coopered our head
stood to the S^W under reefed topsails
Saw finbacks - 60 bbls

Lat 4.30 S Long 82.40 W

Coast of Peru

June 1840

Last quarter



Sunday 21st — Saw a shoal of whales at 8th M
 Lowered at 4 struck & killed one & took him
 to the ship at sunset - Fresh trades & cloudy
 Spoke ship Minerva Smith of R Bedford
 Capt Brownell 5th mos out no oil - Began to
 catch at daylight - Finished at 10th M - Saw
 2 ships & a great many blackfish
 Lat 4.15 S Long 83.40 W



Monday 22nd — Saw whales again at 2^h P.M. — Lowered
 at 3^h struck one & parted a line & we lost
 him — Laid aback all night — Latter part
 steered N.E. Moderate winds & cloudy — Saw
 blackfish & 2 ships — Employed in boiling
 Lat 4.00 S Long 83.30 W

Tuesday 23rd — Moderate breeze & cloudy weather all
 these 24 hours — Stood to the Eastward till
 daylight — Latter part stood to the S W
 Finished boiling at 4th M — Saw finbacks &
 blackfish & 2 ships — Lat 4.20 S Long 82.60

Wednesday 24th — We had a good breeze & cloudy
 weather all this 24 hours — Stood to the
 S W till midnight — Laid aback till day-
 light — Latter part steered N. S. W. — Saw
 finbacks & blackfish — Lat 4.20 S Long 83.35 W

Thursday 25th — Stood to the West till 4 P.M. — Employed in
 coopering — Stood to the Eastward till 3 A.M.
 Latter part stood to the S W. Continued stow-
 ing down — moderate winds & cloudy
 Lat 4.10 S Long 83.35 W

Coast of Peru

June 1840

Friday 26th Finished stowing down our oil (41 bbls)
Saw a shoal of whales at 8 p.m. - Lowered
at 4 p.m. & got a small one - took him alongside
at dark & wore ship headed to the S.W. - Cut
him in at daylight - latter part moderate
trades struck N.W. - Sat 3.50 Long 83.20 W.

Saturday 27th Commenced boiling - Moderate
breezes & cloudy stood to the E.N.E. - Finished
boiling at daylight - Saw finbacks & blackfish
Sat 3.35 S Long 83.10 W.

Sunday 28th Sacked to the S.W. - Moderate trades
& cloudy weather all those 24 hours - Sacked
again at daylight - Saw finbacks & blackfish
Sat 3.58 S Long 83.50 W.

Monday 29th Saw a shoal of whales - Lowered & struck
2 - saved one small one - Parted a line and
lost the other - Took him to the ship at 8 p.m.
Lowered again & chased till 5 could not get near
them - Went aboard & cut in the whale - ~~W.H.~~
Stood to the S.W. till 2 A.M. - latter part stood
to the Eastward - Commenced boiling - Saw
blackfish
Sat 3.38 S Long 83.40

Tuesday 30th First part gentle breezes & cloudy
stood to the Eastward - Finished boiling
at 4 p.m. - Sacked to the S.W. at 2 A.M.
Mizzen & latter part wind & weather
the same - Saw blackfish
Sat 4 S Long 83.40 W.

Change

Coast of Peru

July 1840

Wednesday July 1st We had gentle breezes & cloudy weather all this 24 hours - Stood to the S.W. till 10 A.M. - Middle & latter part stood to the Eastward - Saw blackfish
Lat. 4.10 S Long 83.35 W

Thursday 2nd Squally weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the Eastward till daylight - latter part stood to the S.W. - Coopered & stowed down our oil (86 bbls) Lat 4.18 S Long 83.12 W

Friday 3rd Fresh trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the S.W. till 1 P.M. - Middle & latter part stood to the Eastward - Saw finbacks & a ship - Lat. 4.25 S Long 83 W

Saturday 4th Tacked to the S.W. - Fresh trades & thick cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the S.W. - Saw finbacks
Lat 4.35 S Long 83.60 W

Sunday 5th Stood to the S.W. all these 24 hours - Fresh breezes & cloudy weather - Saw blackfish & a ship - Got a good latitude & longitude to day - the first we have had for four or five days - thick weather - Lat 6.20 S Long 85.40 W

Monday 6th Fresh trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Steered N. & by S. - Saw finbacks & blackfish & 2 ships
Lat 4.50 S Long 84.11 W

Coast of Peru

July 1840

Thursday 7th — Stood by the wind to the Eastward
all these 24 hours - Gentle trades & cloudy
weather - Saw finbacks & blackfish & a ship
Lat 4-22 S Long 83-05 W

Wednesday 8th — Moderate winds & quite clear all
these 24 hours - stood to the Eastward
till 2 A.M. — latter part stood to the S.W.
saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 4-40 S Long 83-5 W

Thursday 9th — Stood to the S.W. till 5 P.M. - Spoke the
Aurora of Nantucket Capt. & Coop. with 2000 bbls
middle & latter part moderate winds & cloudy
stood to the Eastward - saw blackfish
Lat 4-38 S Long 82-10 W

Friday 10th — Spoke the Aurora again at 5 P.M. - got a boat
out of her & discharged James H. Easton he
being sick & wanted to get home - We had
fresh trades & thick weather with some rain
stood to the S.W. 3 hours during the night
& to the Eastward the remainder of the day
saw the land at 9 A.M.
Lat 4-40 S Long 81-20 W

Saturday 11th — We had moderate winds & cloudy
weather all these 24 hours - trying to get
up to Payta to get some potatoes
Saw a ship

Coast of Peru

July 1850

Sunday 12th At 1 P.M. the Capt went ashore at Payta - Returned at sunset with a load of potatoes - Laid off & on the remainder of this 24 hours - Got off some onions

Monday 13th At 2 P.M. stood out of the bay-fish trades - Cook in the topgallantsails at 1 P.M. ^{occ} Midale & latter part steered West-wind took the same - Saw finbacks - Shipped ^{occ} a Spaniard in lieu of J.H. Easton - went home by the Aurora-pick - Lat 4-18 S Long 83-45

Tuesday 14th Stood to the S.W. till 1 P.M. - Midale & latter part stood to the Eastward - saw blackfish & finbacks - fresh breeze & cloudy weather - Lat 4-04 S Long 83 W

Wednesday 15th - Dashed to the S.W. at 10 A.M. - Slight winds & cloudy - with squalls of rain - saw blackfish & finbacks - Lat 4-15 S Long 83-15 W

Thursday 16th - We had a moderate breeze & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the S.W. till 2 P.M. - latter part stood to the Eastward & saw finbacks & blackfish & a ship - Lat 4-40 S Long 83-35 W

Friday 17th - Moderate breeze & cloudy weather - with squalls of rain - stood to the Eastward till 2 P.M. - latter part steered N.N.W. saw blackfish & humpbacks - Lat 4-12 S Long 83 W

Coast of Peru

July 1840

Saturday 18th - First part steered N N E - Suffed to the wind headed to the ESE at 4 P.M - Tacked to the N S W at 7 P.M - Midnite & latter part stood moderate breeze from the southward headed to the West - Saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 4.25 S Long 84.07 W

Sunday 19th - Stood to the S N till 7 P.M - Midnite & latter part gentle breeze & cloudy weather stood to the Eastward - Saw blackfish and finbacks - Lat 3.57 S Long 83.10 W

Monday 20th At 7 P.M spoke the Mar. Potch of St Bedford, Capt. Doby, 13 months out, 300 fms - Tacked to the S N at 10 P.M - Midnite & latter part gentle breeze & cloudy weather - Saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 4.02 S Long 83.50 W

Tuesday 21st Tacked to the Eastward - Tacked to the S N again at 2 A.M - Gentle breeze & cloudy weather - stood to the S N - Saw finbacks
Lat 4.30 S Long 84.17 W

Wednesday 22nd - Tacked to the Eastward at 7 P.M - Midnite & latter part fresh breeze & cloudy stood to the East - Saw blackfish
Lat 4.38 S Long 83.20 W

Thursday 23rd - Stood to the East till 7 P.M - Midnite & latter part stood to the S N - Strong hales & cloudy - Saw blackfish
Repaired the spanker
Lat 5.10 S Long 84.20 W

Coast of Peru

July 1840

Friday 24th Stood to the S W all these 24 hours -

Strong trades & cloudy weather - Dropped the topsails - Saw finbacks

Lat 5-50 S Long 85-28 W

Saturday 25th At 5 P.M spoke ship Christopher Hart

Whell Capt Veder 27 mos out 2500 lbs

We had moderate winds & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the S W saw finbacks & 5 ships

Lat 6-50 S Long 86-30 W

Sunday 26th Spoke the C. Mitchell & Euphrates of

A. Beaufond Capt Lewis 31 mos out 1500 lbs

Laid aback all night - At daylight saw whales going to windward - Steered aback 8 o'clock - could not get near them - Took up our boats, made all sail & chased them with the ship to windward - Lat 7-5 S Long 87-15

Monday 27th Chased whales to windward all

the afternoon - wild - wild - very wild

Haven't been within a mile of a whale to day - Spotted ship 3 times during the night

Later part strong winds & thick squally weather - Steered to the N W - saw finbacks

& 3 ships - Lat 6-50 S Long 87-08

Tuesday 28th Stood to the S N E all these 24 hours

Strong trades & squally - saw finbacks &

3 ships - Dropped the main topsail & bent another - Lat 6-8 S Long 86 W

Coast of Peru

August

Wednesday 29th — Commences with strong winds and cloudy weather — Stood to the ESE
Midmorn & latter part more moderate
made all sail again — Saw finbacks
Lat 5° 43' S Long 85° 25'

Thursday 30th — First part moderate breezes — Stood
to the ESE — Midmorn & latter part fresh
breezes with light showers of rain — Stood to
the Eastward — Saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 5° 40' S Long 84° 50' W

Friday 31st — Strong trades & thick weather all
these 24 hours — stood to the Eastward
Saw whales at 6 AM — Lowered at 8^{1/2} — struck
a small one — took him to the ship at noon
There was a large body of whales — but they
were going to windward — struck one & the
others were off — Lat 5° 10' S Long 84° W

Saturday August 1st — More ship & stood to the SW
in hopes to see them again — but saw nothing
Dived down & cut the whale at 3^{1/2} PM
Strong trades — Tacked to the East at 8 AM
Latter part moderate trades — Employed in
boiling — All sail set — Saw blackfish
Lat 5° 25' S Long 84° 15' W

Sunday 2nd — First part fresh trades stood to the ESE
Finished boiling at 3 PM — Midmorn & latter
part light winds — Tacked to the SW at 5 AM
Saw blackfish — Lat 4° 59' S Long 83° 55' W

Change 28

Coast of Peru

August 1840

Monday 4th Light trades all these 24 hours - stood to the S. W. Sounded after blackfish - but got nothing - Lat 5.30 S Long 84.20 W

Tuesday 5th Commences with light breezes & clear weather - stood to the Eastward - middle & latter part wind much the same - weather cloudy - Sounded after blackfish - got 2 - Lat 5 S Long 83.10 W

Wednesday 5th First part of these 24 hours - gentle breezes & thick weather - stood to the east. Middle part the same - stood to the S. W. at 2 M - latter part clear weather & a moderate breeze - Lat 5 S Long 84.5 W

Thursday 6th Commences with a moderate breeze & clear weather - stood to the S. W. - Wind and weather continues the same - saw blackfish sounded - but got nothing - Boiled out the two we got Tuesday - Lat 5.82 S Long 85.23 W

Friday 7th We had a fresh breeze of wind and cloudy weather - stood to the S. W. till 4 M - latter part stood to the E. S. E. Saw blackfish - Lat 6.14 S Long 85.45 W

Saturday 8th Begins with fresh breezes & cloudy stood to the E. N. E. - middle & latter part the same - Lat 5.43 S Long 85.25 W

Sunday 9th — Fresh breezes & cloudy weather - all those
24 hours - Stood to the ESE
Lat 5° 6' S Long 83° 15' W

Monday 10th — Commences with strong winds - Stood
to the ESE - Ducked to the SSW at 6 PM
Midnight & latter part - we had moderate breezes
& cloudy weather - Coopered & stowed down 15 bbls
of oil - the small whale we got 31st of July - Saw
a ship to windward - appeared to be amongst whales
Lat 5° 35' S Long 83° 26' W

Tuesday 11th — She chased them to leeward & we lowered
at 2 PM — struck a large whale & a small
one - took them to the ship at dark - commenced
cutting at daylight - Moderate winds & fine
weather

Lat 5° S

Wednesday 12th — Finished cutting at dark - Moderate &
latter part - strong winds & thick cloudy
weather - stood to the SSW under double
reefed topsails - Employed in boiling - Saw
whales again at 1 AM going quick to wind
ward - lowered - but could not get near
them

Thursday 13th — Ducked to the Eastward at 4 PM
saw a shoal of whales at 6 going to windward
did not lower - Ducked to the SSW at midnight
saw whales again at 1 AM - Chased them to windward
with the ship all the forenoon - Employed
in boiling

Lat 4° 55' S Long 84° 55' W

Coast of Peru

August 1840

Friday 14th — Lowered at 1 P.M. — struck a large whale & small one — Had to cut from the small one — Killed the other & took him to the ship at 6 P.M. — Employed in boiling — coopersing oil 80 — Double reefed the topsails & stood to the Eastward — with the whale alongside — At 2 A.M. parted the fluke chain — Got the whale to the ship again at 4 — Began to cut at 8 — latter part fine weather — saw a ship — Finished boiling Sat 4-30 S Long 85.05 N.

Saturday 15th — Finished cutting at 2 P.M. — Rose ship to the Eastward & began to boil — Moderate & latter part fine weather — Employed in boiling — saw humpbacks Sat. 4-06 S Long 84-32 N.

Sunday 16th — Commences with moderate breezes & cloudy weather — Stood to the Eastward — Packed to the S.W. at midnight — At 6 A.M. saw whales to windward — Packed ship at 8 — but saw nothing more of them Sat. 4-16 S Long 84-30 N.

Monday 17th — First part gentle breezes — stood to the S.W. — Packed to the Eastward at midnight — Finished boiling at 2 A.M. — latter part strong breezes — Packed to the S.W. again at 7 A.M. Double reefed the topsails & commenced stowing down oil Sat. 4-36 S Long 85.33 N.

Between full &
last quarter

Coast of Peru

August 1840

Tuesday 18th — We had strong trades & cloudy weather — stood to the S.W. till 7 P.M. midday & latter part stood to the Eastward under double reefed topsails — Employed in stowing down oil

Sat 4-40 S Long 84-30 W

Wednesday 19th Stood to the Eastward till 7 P.M. midday & latter part stood to the S.W. Fresh trades & cloudy weather — Finished stowing our oil & broke out after shooks — Saw finbacks — 170 bbls

Sat 4-45 S Long 85-10 W

Thursday 20th — Commences with moderate breezes and squally weather — stood to the S.W. — Dashed to the Eastward at 7 P.M. — midday & latter part wind & weather much the same — stood to the ESE — Sat 6-30 S Long 85-20 W.

Friday 21st These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes & cloudy weather — Steered by the wind to the East midday & latter part the same — Saw finbacks Sat 6-30 S Long 84 W.

Saturday 22nd Gentle breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours — stood to the Eastward till midnight — latter part stood to the S.W. Saw finbacks — Sat 6-45 S Long 83-60

Coast of Peru

August 1840

Sunday 23rd First part of these 24 hours we had gentle breezes from the Southward - steered by the wind to the N S W - backed to the ESE at 6 P.M & backed to the Westward again ^{say} at midnight - latter part light airs from the South & calm - Saw blackfish

Sah 4.54 S. Long 83.55 W

Monday 24th Commences with light winds from the South - steered by the wind to the N S W - backed to the Eastward at 1 P.M - midday & latter part under the same - weather clear - stood to the Eastward - saw finbacks & blackfish

Sah 4.42 S Long 83.85 W

Tuesday 25th We had gentle breezes from the Southward & fine weather all these 24 hours - stood to the Eastward till midnight - latter part stood to the SW - saw finbacks & blackfish

Sah 5 S Long 83.50 W

Wednesday 26th First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes from the SSE - steered by the wind to the SW - midday part fresh breezes - backed to the ENE at daylight - latter part moderate breezes - saw finbacks

Sah 5.22 S Long 84.20 W

Thursday 27th First part fresh trades - stood to the ENE - midday & latter part the same - saw finbacks

Sah 5.5 S Long 83.20 W

Coast of Peru

August 1840

Friday 28th — Fresh part of these 24 hours - strong trades - Stood to the E. N. E. - backed to the S. W. at 6 P.M. - Middle & latter part wind much the same - weather cloudy - saw and chased humpbacks - Stood to the S. W.
Lat. 5° 30' S Long 83° 40' W

Saturday 29th — Commences with strong winds & squalls of rain - Stood to the S. W. - Middle & latter part more moderate - Weather cloudy - Stood to the S. W. — Lat. 6° 12' S Long 84° 50' W

Sunday 30th — Fresh part of these 24 hours - fresh breezes - Stood to the S. W. - laid aback all night - latter part light breezes - headed to the S. W. - saw blackfish
Lat. 6° 24' S Long 85° 35' W

Monday 31st — Begins with light breezes - stood to the S. W. - saw a shoal of whales ahead at sunset - 3 miles off - going to the S. W. — Stood to the S. W. during the night under easy sail - saw whales again at 7 A.M. going very quick to windward - did not lower after them - strong winds & squalls weather - saw breakers to leeward - kept off for them but saw nothing more - saw 3 ships
Lat. 6° 45' S Long 86° 40' W

Between change of quarters

Coast of Peru

September 1840

First quarter 2nd

Tuesday Sept 1st Commenced with moderate breezes
steered by the wind to the ESE. Mid-
dle part the same - Backed to the SSW
at daylight - At 8 AM saw whales off our
bow beam 8 miles off - Sounded after them
at 11 but could not get near them -
Never saw whales so wild before

Sat 6.25° S Long 86.10° W

Wednesday 2nd Chased whales all the afternoon
with the ship & boats - Got near enough to
see that they were sperm whales - Stood
to the ESE till daylight - Latter part gentle
breezes - stood to the SSW. Saw finbacks

Sat 6.30° S Long 86.50° W

Thursday 3rd - First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes
stood to the SSW - steered part the same
Repaired the topsails - Latter part steered
NE - Fresh trades with squalls of rain turned
out the reefs - Saw a ship cutting

Sat 7 S Long 86.25° W

Friday 4th - First part fresh breezes - steered NNE
Repaired the main top gallant sail - Braided
to the SSW with the main yard aback
during the night - Latter part fresh
breezes - stood to the SSW - Saw a ship

Sat 6.50° S Long 86.65° W

Coast of Peru

Sept 1840

Saturday 5th - Commences with fresh trades - stood to the SSW - Tacked to the ESE at 4 P.M. Wind abt & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy - Stood to the ESE
Lat 6-35 S Long 86-12 W

Sunday 6th - First part moderate breezes - stood to the ESE - Wind abt part the same - latter part light breezes - Tacked to the SSW at 3 P.M.
Lat 6-14 S Long 85-38 W

Monday 7th - First part gentle breezes - Tacked to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Wind abt & latter part fresh breezes - weather cloudy - Stood to the ESE - Employed in mending sails
Lat 5-58 S Long 84-25 W

Tuesday 8th - Gentle breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Steered by the wind to the Eastward - Saw a ship - Employed in mending sails - Lat 5-30 S Long 83-20

Wednesday 9th - At 1 P.M. saw a shoal of whales off our weather bow going very quick to windward didn't lower - Tacked ship 6 times - during the afternoon & night - At 5 AM saw whales again off the weather beam - going quick to windward - didn't lower - saw another shoal at 11 AM - going quite moderate - think we shall have a chance to lower this time
Lat 6-08 S Long 82-55 W

Coast of Peru

Sept 1840

Thursday 10th - Lowered at 1 P.M. - Whales turned to seaward & we struck one - took him to the ship & finished cutting at 8 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward at midnight - saw ^{saw} whales again at 8 A.M. - Lowered & chased them all the forenoon - but could not get near them - Employed in boiling ^{the} gentle breezes - Lat 6-10 S Long 83 W ^{too}

Friday 11th - Chased whales all the afternoon ^{ish} so very shy we could not get near enough to fasten - Tacked to the E.N.E at midnight - saw whales again at 6 A.M. - Chased them ^{ish} till noon but could not catch them - Never saw such whales before - night as well chase black ducks

Lat 6-22 S Long 83-12 W

Saturday 12th - First part fresh breezes - stood to the E.N.E - Finished boiling at 7 P.M. - Middle & latter part gentle breezes - Tacked to the S.W at midnight & tacked to the East again at 10 A.M. - saw finbacks ^{6th} ³⁰ ⁸
Lat 6-25 S Long 82-50 W ^d

Sunday 13th - Commences with gentle breezes - stood to the E.N.E - Tacked to the S.W at 6 P.M. - Middle & latter part very much the same - Weather cloudy - stood to the S.W - saw finbacks ^{at} ⁹ ^{etc} & blackfish ¹
Lat 6-44 S Long 83-20 W ¹⁰

Coast of Peru

Sept 1840

Monday 14th - First part fresh trades - Sacked to the
E N E - Middle part stood to the E - Latter
part steered W S W - Strong trades - Consumed
our oil - Saw humpbacks

Lat 6-14 S Long 82-30 W

Tuesday 15th - First part strong trades steered N E
Baffled the topsails at 1 P.M. - Middle part
fresh breezes - Steered N N W - Latter
part more moderate - steered by the wind
to the East - saw humpbacks - Solved
down our oil - 85 bbls

Lat 5-11 S Long 83-40 W

Wednesday 16th - First part moderate breezes - Steered
N E - Suffed to the wind at sunset - At
2 P.M. Sacked to the East - Latter part
moderate breezes stood to the Eastward - saw
finbacks - Broke out the after hold and
stowed casks for water

Lat 5-33 S Long 84 W

Thursday 17th - Moderate breezes all these 24 hours
stood to the N E - saw finbacks & black-
fish - Solved but got nothing

Lat 4-87 S Long 82-50 W

Friday 18th - Fresh breezes & cloudy - stood to the
N E - saw finbacks - Employed in cleaning
the ship

Lat 4-25 S Long 81-55 W

Coast of Peru

101
Sept 1850

Saturday 19th - First part fresh trades - stood to the N.E - laid aback all night
 Latter part strong trades & thick weather
 Saw the land at 9 AM - jacked off at 10 -
 Repaired the bow boat
 Lat 6-30 S Long 81-20 W

127
128

200c

200a

200b

200c

200d

200e

200f

200g

200h

200i

200j

200k

200l

200m

200n

200o

200p

200q

200r

200s

200t

200u

200v

200w

200x

200y

200z

200aa

200ab

200ac

200ad

200ae

200af

200ag

200ah

200ai

200aj

200ak

200al

200am

200an

200ao

200ap

200aq

200ar

200as

200at

200au

200av

200aw

200ax

200ay

200az

200aa

200ab

200ac

200ad

200ae

200af

200ag

200ah

200ai

200aj

200ak

200al

200am

200an

200ao

200ap

200aq

200ar

200as

200at

200au

200av

200aw

200ax

200ay

200az

200aa

200ab

200ac

200ad

200ae

200af

200ag

200ah

200ai

200aj

200ak

200al

200am

200an

200ao

200ap

200aq

200ar

200as

200at

200au

200av

200aw

200ax

200ay

200az

200aa

200ab

200ac

200ad

200ae

200af

200ag

200ah

200ai

200aj

200ak

200al

200am

200an

200ao

200ap

200aq

200ar

200as

200at

200au

200av

200aw

200ax

200ay

200az

200aa

200ab

200ac

200ad

200ae

200af

200ag

200ah

200ai

200aj

200ak

200al

200am

200an

200ao

200ap

200aq

200ar

200as

200at

200au

200av

200aw

200ax

200ay

200az

200aa

200ab

200ac

200ad

200ae

200af

200ag

200ah

200ai

200aj

200ak

200al

200am

200an

200ao

200ap

200aq

200ar

200as

200at

200au

200av

200aw

200ax

200ay

200az

200aa

200ab

200ac

200ad

200ae

200af

200ag

200ah

200ai

200aj

200ak

200al

200am

200an

200ao

200ap

200aq

200ar

200as

200at

200au

200av

200aw

200ax

200ay

200az

200aa

200ab

200ac

200ad

200ae

200af

200ag

200ah

200ai

200aj

200ak

200al

200am

200an

200ao

200ap

200aq

200ar

200as

200at

200au

200av

200aw

200ax

200ay

200az

200aa

200ab

200ac

200ad

200ae

200af

200ag

200ah

200ai

200aj

200ak

200al

200am

200an

200ao

200ap

200aq

200ar

200as

200at

200au

200av

200aw

200ax

200ay

200az

200aa

200ab

200ac

200ad

200ae

200af

200ag

200ah

200ai

200aj

200ak

200al

200am

200an

200ao

200ap

200aq

200ar

200as

200at

200au

200av

200aw

200ax

200ay

200az

200aa

200ab

200ac

200ad

200ae

200af

200ag

200ah

200ai

200aj

200ak

Coast of Peru

Sept 1840

Thursday 24th Whales in sight nearly all the afternoon - to windward 10 miles off. We have had a good breeze of wind & all sail out but can't wear them any - saw nothing of them after 4 PM - Stood to the East till midnight - At 6 A.M. saw whales going very quick to windward - lowered - but could not get near them - lowered again at 9 - struck a calf - took him to the ship at noon & kept off after more whales to leeward - saw a ship

Sat 3:13 S Long 84° 20'

Friday 25th Lowered at 2 P.M. - Struck 2 small whales - took them to the ship at 6 Spoke the Probe, Capt Allen 26 mos out 1150 Began to cut at daylight - finished at noon Fresh breezes & cloudy weather - headed to the S.W. - saw finbacks - Sat 2:42 S Long 84° 50'

Charge

Saturday 26th Tacked to the East at 3 P.M. & began to boil - Stood to the E the remainder of these 24 hours - Moderate breezes and cloudy - Employed in boiling - saw finbacks Sat 3:14 S Long 84° 20' W

Sunday 27th First part fresh breezes stood to the Eastward - Tacked to the S.W. at midnight - latter part gentle breezes & clear Employed in boiling - saw finbacks Sat 3:25 S Long 84° 30' W

Coast of Peru

Sept 1 1840

Monday 28th — Finished boiling at 2 P.M. — Sailed ^W to the Eastward at 5 — Middle & latter part fresh breezes — stood to the East — Coopered our oil — Saw a sail ^{say}
Lat. 3° 35' S Long 84° 25'

Tuesday 29th — First part fresh breezes — stood ^W to the Eastward — Stowed down our oil ^{too} to 9 fms — Middle & latter part wind the same — weather cloudy — stood to the ^W Eastward — Lowered after blackfish but got nothing
Lat. 3° 30' S Long 82° 35' W

Wednesday 30th — Commences with fresh breezes — stood to the Eastward — Middle part wind the same — steered E by S — Saw the land at daylight — Spoke ship Henry Astor Capt Pinkham & Co mos out with 180 fms latter part light winds from the West — steered to the N.E — Lat. 3° 50' S

Thursday October 1st — Commences with light winds from the Westward — steered N.E — At 9 P.M. anchored at Gumbey in fathoms water — Went ashore with a raft of cask at daylight — after water — Employed in cleaning the bonds — 4 ships at anchor here

Coast of Peru

Oct 1840

Friday 2nd Went in with 2 boats after the water at daylight - Returned at 8 A.M. - Sent another raft ashore at noon - Got off some wood

Saturday 3rd Got off a raft of water & load of wood
Blacked the bitts & painted one side of the ship

Sunday 4th - Fine pleasant weather - The Three Brothers of Nantucket & Sons of New Bedford arrived
William P. Jones deserted

Monday 5th - Painted one side of the ship & got off some potatoes & wood

Tuesday 6th - Got off a raft of water & some recruits - The Catawba arrived - 250 bbls

Wednesday 7th - Got off some wood & potatoes

Thursday 8th - Got off some wood & got ready for sea

Friday 9th - At 2 P.M. got under weigh - Moderate breeze from the S.W. - Middle part calm latter part wind at S.W. & W. - working up along shore Sat 33° S Long 80° 55' W

Saturday 10th - First part moderate breeze at S.W. - stood to the S.S.E. - Dashed to the West at 6 P.M. Middle & latter part strong winds from South stood to the W.S.W.

Sat 33° S. Long 82° 40' W.

Cost of Peru

Oct 1840

Sunday 11th - Commences with fresh breezes from the S S E - steered by the wind to the S W
Saw a ship - Middle & latter part gentle breezes - stood to the S W

Sat. 4-20 S Long 84-5 W

Monday 12th - Tacked to the Eastward at 6 P.M.
Tacked to the S W again at 10 - Moderate winds
& cloudy weather - with squalls of rain
Saw finbacks & a ship

Sat. 5-08 S Long 84-40 W

Tuesday 13th - Tacked to the Eastward - Gentle breezes &
& thick squally weather all these 24 hours
stood to the Eastward - Lowered after
blackfish - got 3 — Sat. 5-55 S Long 83-28 W

Wednesday 14th - Commences with fresh breezes &
thick weather - Middle & latter part
wind & weather the same - stood to the
Eastward — Sat. 4-45 S Long 82-35 W

Thursday 15th - First part of these 24 hours gentle
breezes & thick cloudy weather - stood to the
Eastward - Boiled but our blackfish
Middle & latter part wind the same - wea-
ther clear - saw the land at noon - Payta
Head bore S E by S 26 miles distant
Sat. 4-45 S Long 81-15 W

Friday 16th At 6th P.M anchored at Payta - One watch
ashore on liberty & the other employed in fitting
the bowsprit rigging

Payta

October 1840

Saturday 17th — One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in the ship's duty

Sunday 18th — One watch ashore on liberty — The Washington of Nantucket arrived — 520 miles out 120 fms

Monday 19th — One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in the ship's duty

Tuesday 20th — One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in the ship's duty

Wednesday 21st — One watch ashore

Thursday 22nd — All hands aboard — Got ready for sea

Friday 23rd — At 8 A.M. got under weigh — Moderate breezes from the South

Saturday 24th — First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the South — stood to the N.W. — Moderate & latter part wind much the same — weather thick & squally — stood to the S.W. — Saw a bark

Lat. 5° 45' S Long 82° 45' W

Sunday 25th — Gentle breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours — stood to the S.W. — Saw finbacks

Lat. 6° 31' S Long 84° 35' W

Monday 26th — Vacated to the East at 6 P.M. — Moderate and latter part gentle breezes & clear — stood to the E — Saw blackfish

Lat. 6° 20' S Long 84° 20' W

Coast of Peru

Oct 1840

Tuesday 27th Gente breeze & cloudy weather all these
24 hours - stood to the Eastward - Saw finbacks
Lat. 6° 0' S Long 83° 0' W

Wednesday 28th Commences with moderate breezes and
cloudy weather - stood to the Eastward - Vacked
to the S W at 2 A.M - latter part wind and
weather much the same - stood to the S W
Saw finbacks & blackfish & a seal
Lat. 6° 28' S Long 82° 48' W

Thursday 29th Fresh breezes & thick weather all these
24 hours - Vacked to the East at 6 P.M &
tacked to the S W again at 2 A.M - Saw finbacks
Lat. 7° S Long 83° 48' W

Friday 30th Fresh trades & cloudy weather all these
24 hours - stood to the S W till daylight
latter part stood to the Eastward - Saw fin-
backs
Lat. 7° 25' S Long 83° 20' W

Saturday 31st Fresh breezes & cloudy weather all these
24 hours - stood to the Eastward
till 2 A.M - latter part stood to the S W
Saw finbacks
Lat. 7° 50' S Long 83° 30' W

Sunday November 1st Vacked to the Eastward - Fresh
breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours stood
to the Eastward - Saw finbacks
Lat. 8° 37' S Long 82° 11' W

Coast of Peru

November 1840

Monday 2nd Fresh breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - stood to the Eastward till 2 PM - latter part stood to the SW - Repaired the starboard boat.

Lat 7-40 S Long 82-10 W

Tuesday 3rd Moderate breezes & clear weather all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the SSE - saw finbacks

Lat 8-40 S Long 83-15

Wednesday 4th Moderate breezes & clear weather all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the SSW - At 9 AM saw sperm whales off our lee bow going to leeward - lowered at noon

Lat 8-28 S Long 84-45

Thursday 5th Struck a whale at 3 PM - killed him & took him to the ship at 5 PM - At daylight wore ship & began to cut - finished at noon - saw a ship

Lat 9-15 S Long 85-09 W

Friday 6th Commenced boiling at 3 PM - then ship headed to the ENE - Moderate breezes & clear weather all these 24 hours - backed to the SW again 10 PM - Employed in boiling

Lat 9-35 S Long 85-11 W

Saturday 7th Backed to the Eastward - Fresh breezes & clear weather all these 24 hours - stood to the Eastward - Employed in boiling - saw blackfish

Lat 9-29 S Long 84-13 W

Between first quarter
& full

Coast of Peru

Nov 1840

Sunday 8th — First part of these 24 hours - fresh breezes & clear weather - stood to the East. Finished boiling at 3 P.M. — Ducked to the SW at 7 — Breeze & latter part wind & weather the same - stood to the SW. Saw finbacks & a sail

Sat. 10-10 S Long 84-85 W

Monday 9th — First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes - stood to the SW - Ducked to the Eastward at 4^{1/2} P.M. — Breeze & latter part gentle breezes & clear weather - stood to the East. Saw finbacks — Coopers our oil

Sat. 9-50 S Long 88-45 W

Tuesday 10th — First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes & clear weather - stood to the ESE - Ducked to the SW at 2 A.M. — latter part wind & weather the same - Saw finbacks — Stowed down our oil (44 bbls) — Sat 10 S Long 88-25

Wednesday 11th — Commences with gentle breezes & clear weather - stood to the SW - Ducked to the E at 6^{1/2} P.M. — Breeze & latter part wind & weather much the same - stood to the E. Repaired the fly top

Sat 10-5 S Long 82-55 W

Thursday 12th — Light winds & fine weather all these 24 hours - Ducked to the SW at 1 P.M. — Lowered after blackfish - got nothing. Repaired the main topsail

Sat 10-4 S Long 83- W

Coast of Peru

Nov 1840

Friday 13th - Sacked to the E.N.E at 7 P.M - Sacked to the S.M again at 2 A.M - Moderate breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - Lowered & got a blackfish - Sat. 11 S Long 82° 55' N

Saturday 14th - Gentle breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours - Steered by the wind to the S.M - Sat. 12-18 S Long 84° 20' N

Sunday 15th - Commences with fresh breezes - stood to the S.M - Sacked to the E.N.E at 6 P.M - Moderate & latter part wind the same stood to the E.N.E - Sat. 11-54 S Long 83° 45' N

Monday 16th - First part fresh breezes with showers of rain - stood to the E.N.E - Moderate & latter part gentle breezes & clear weather - stood to the E.N.E - Saw finbacks Sat. 11-05 S Long 82° 45' N

Tuesday 17th - Moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - Steered by the wind to the E.N.E - Saw finbacks - Spoke the George & Susan of St. Bradford Capt Cushman 34 mos out 2530 bbls Sat. 10-26 S Long 81° 25' N

Wednesday 18th - Light winds & clear weather all these 24 hours - stood to the E.N.E till 2 P.M - latter part stood W.S.W - Sat. 10-15 S Long 81° 10' N

Coast of Peru

Nov 1840

Thursday 19th — First part of these 24 hours light
winds & fine weather. steered N. S. W. — Laid
aback all night — Latter part steered by the
wind to the S. W. — Employed in mending
sails
Lat 10° 40' S Long 82° 40' W

Friday 20th — First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes
& steadily stood to the S. W. — At 5 P.M spoke
the Magnolia Capt Barnard 23 mos out 1200 lbs
Laid aback all night — Latter part steered
West — strong trades — reefed the topsails
Lat 11° 07' S Long 83° 30' W

Saturday 21st — First part fresh breezes — steered West
Laid aback all night — Latter part steered
by the wind to the S. W. — fresh breezes
Lat 11° 20' S Long 84° 55' W

Sunday 22nd — Moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather
all these 24 hours — stood to the S. W. till 2nd P.M.
A — Latter part stood to the E. N. E. — Saw a
ship to windward — Lat 11° 35' S Long 85° 12' W

Monday 23^d — We had light winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours — stood to the S. W. at 8th P.M.
At 9th A.M. saw sperm whales off our lee beam &
weather bow — lowered at half past ten — struck
2 small whales — Lat 11° 55' S Long 86° 38' W

Coast of Peru

Nov 1840

Tuesday 24th — Took the whales to the ship & began to cut at 2 p.m. — finished at 7 p.m. — Misake & latter part squally weather — stood to the S.W. till 9 A.M. — Employed in boiling — Saw finbacks & blackfish — Sat 11-45 S Long 85° 55' W



Wednesday 25th — Tacked to the S.W. at 5 P.M. Moderate breezes & fine weather — Tacked to the E.N.E. again at 8 A.M. — Saw finbacks Employed in boiling — Sat 12-07 S Long 86° 6'

Thursday 26th — First part fresh breezes — stood to the N.E. — Spoke the Washington — Capt Bailey 200 bbls — Misake first wind the same Tacked to the S.W. at daylight — At 9 A.M. saw the Washington to leeward chasing whales kept off for her — Employed in boiling Sat 11-30 S Long 85° 55' W

Friday 27th — Lowered at half past twelve — didn't get near the whales — Lowered again at 2 p.m. struck a 40 bbl whale at 3 p.m. — took him to the ship at 6 — Drove ship at daylight & began to cut — finished at 1 p.m. — began to boil Sat 11-8 S Long 86° W

Saturday 28th — Moderate breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours — Stood to the S.W. till 4 A.M. — latter part stood to the N.E. Employed in boiling Sat 11-25 S Long 86° 25' W

Sunday 29th — Commences with gentle breezes & fine weather — steered by the wind to the N.E. — Tacked to the S.W. at midnight — Finished boiling at 3 A.M. — Latter part stood to the S.W. saw finback S Sat. 11-33 S Long 86-8 W

Monday 30th — Tacked to the N.E. — gentle breezes & clear weather — Tacked to the S.W. again at 2 A.M. — latter part - squalls of rain — stood to the S.W. S Sat. 11-30 S Long 85-55 W

Tuesday December 1st — First part squally weather - stood to the S.W. — Tacked to the N.E. at 6 P.M. — Moderate & latter part - more moderate - stood to the N.E. Cooperated our oil — — — Sat. 11-10 S Long 85-85 W

Wednesday 2nd — First part moderate breezes - stood to the N.E. — Tacked to the S.W. at 10 P.M. & tacked to the N.E. again at 8 A.M. — Began to slow down at daylight - saw whales at 6 A.M. lowered - but could not get near them - lowered again at 9 - struck 2 whales - got a boat stove Sat. 11 S Long 85-20 W

Thursday 3rd — Took the whales alongside & staved down our oil 105 bbls. — Parted a fluke chain - Wore ship at daylight & began to cut - saw whales ahead 4 miles off - going very quick to the S.W. Made sail - but they went out of sight - latter part fresh breezes Sat. 10-48 S Long 85-30 W

First quarter



Coast of Peru

Dec 1860

Friday 5th — Fisht part fresh herring - Finished cutting & began to boil - Tacked to the N.E at midnight made & latter part wind the same - Profed the topsails - Employed in boiling - breaking out & starting sails, head &c

Sat 10-55 S Long 85 30 N

Saturday 5th — Fresh breezes all these 24 hours - stood to the N.E till 1 A.M - latter part stood to the S.W - Employed in boiling

Sat. 10-40 S Long 85 35 N

Sunday 6th — Tacked to the N.E at 6 P.M & tacked to the S.W at 8 A.M - Gentle breezes & cloudy weather - Finished boiling at daylight - Saw a finback

Sat. 11 S Long 85 28 N

Monday 7th — Tacked to the N.E - gentle breezes & fine weather - Tacked to the S.W at daylight Employed in coopering & stowing down in the fore hold — Saw finbacks

Sat. 11 S Long 85 50 N

Tuesday 8th — Light winds & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - stood to the S.S.W till daylight - latter part stood to the E.N.E - Employed in mending a stoven back & building up Nat Rans old camboose — Saw finbacks

Sat. 11-29 S Long

Coast of Peru

Dec 1844

Wednesday 9th Slight winds & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - Stood to the N & E till 2 A.M. - Latter part stood to the S.W. Employed in stowing down oil in the after hold 150 bbls in all - Saw finbacks & blackfish Sat. 11-25 S Long 85-30 W.

Thursday 10th Fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours Stood to the SSW till 8 A.M. - Latter part stood to the N.E. - Saw finbacks & blackfish Sat. 12 S Long 85-45 W.

Friday 11th Gentle breeze & fine weather all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the ESE - Saw finbacks & blackfish - Sat. 11-45 S Long 85-45 W.

Saturday 12th Sacked to the S.W. at 6 P.M. - Gentle breeze & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours stood to the S.W. - Saw blackfish - Employed in cutting & taring the rigging Sat. 12-10 S Long 85-55 W.

Sunday 13th Stood to the S.W. till 2 A.M. - Gentle breeze & fine weather - Stood to the ESE till 9 A.M. - Latter part steered North Saw blackfish - Spoke the Magnolia 1250 bbls Sat. 12-20 S Long 85 W.

Monday 14th Steered North till 1 P.M. - Said aback till at daylight - Saw whales - lowered at 6 A.M. but could not get near enough to fasten - Lowered again at 10 A.M. struck 3 small whales

Sat 11-35 S Long 85-30 W.



Brash of Peru

Dec 1840

last quarter

Thursday 15th Took the whales to the ship at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. & cut 2 of 'em before night - Saw a large whale at daylight - lowered - but could not get near him - Fine pleasant weather - Cutting and chasing whales to leeward with the ship finished cutting at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ M

Sat 11-30 S Long 85-40 W

Wednesday 16th - Lowered at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. - struck a large whale & a small one - took them to the ship 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - began to boil - No ship at daylight & began to cut - Fine weather - Employed in cutting & boiling Sat 11-25 S Long 85-55 W

Thursday 17th - Cut the small whale & the body of the large one by night - Fine weather - latter part cut the head & broke out the fore hold & started sail & lines hoops & heads -

Sat 11-14 S Long 86-35 W

Friday 18th - Sailed to the E.N.E at 6 P.M. - Moderate breeze & fine weather all these 24 - Sailed to the E.N.E - Employed in boiling

Sat 11-5 Long 86-15 W

Saturday 19th - Steered by the wind to the E.N.E all these 24 hours - Moderate breeze & fine weather - Employed in boiling Saw finbacks

Sat 10-35 S Long 85-55

Coast of Peru Dec 1840

Sunday 20th - Finished boiling at 3 P.M - Gentle ^W
breezes & fine weather - stood to the ESE ^W
- till daylight - latter part stood to the SW
Saw blackfish - Sat 10 to S Long 86 45 W ⁵ ₅

Monday 21st Sacked to the ESE at 7 P.M - Gentle
breezes & fine weather - Sacked to the SW ^W
again at daylight - Employed in cooing ¹⁰⁰⁰
oil & breaking out the fore peak ^{or}
Sat 11-3 S Long 85 12 W ¹⁰⁰⁰ ₁₀

Tuesday 22nd Steered by the wind to the SW all the
24 hours - Fresh breezes & cloudy weather - Employed
in cooing & stowing down
Sat 11-30 S Long 85 35 W ⁵ ₅

Wednesday 23rd Sacked to the ESE at 6 P.M and
sacked to the SW again at daylight -
Gentle breezes & fine weather - Employed
in stowing down oil in the fore peak ^{85 M}
Sat 11-30 S Long 86 18 W ⁵

Thursday 24th Commences with gentle breezes & fine weather
which stood to the SSW - Sacked to the ESE at
6 P.M - Mix'd & latter part wind & wea-
ther the same - Sacked to the ESE again ^W
at daylight - Finished stowing down (150 bbls)
Sat 11-40 S Long 86 25 ^W

Friday 25th Gentle breezes & fine weather all the ^W
24 hours - stood to the SSW till 6 P.M late
Mix'd & latter part stood to the ESE ^W
Saw finback - Sat 11-05 S Long 85 45

Coast of Peru

Dec 1840

Saturday 26th First part of these 24 hours gentle
breezes stood to the ENE - backed to the
SSW at 2 A.M. - midship & latter part
fresh breezes - saw finbacks

Sat 11-12 S Long 85-50 W

Sunday 27th - backed to the ENE at 6 P.M. - midship
& latter part gentle breezes & fine weather
stood to the ENE - saw blackfish

Sat 11-12 S Long 85-5 W

Monday 28th - fresh breezes all these 24 hours - stood to
the ENE till 2 A.M. - latter part stood to the
SSW - saw blackfish - Sat 11-12 S Long 85-11 W

Tuesday 29th - gentle breezes & fine weather all these
24 hours - backed to the ENE at 7 P.M.
backed to the SSW again at daylight - saw
finbacks & blackfish - Sat 11-12 S Long 85-16 W

Wednesday 30th - fine pleasant weather all these
24 hours - stood to the SSW till 2 A.M.
latter part stood to the ENE - saw black-
fish

Sat 12 S Long 85-25 W

Thursday 31st - fresh breezes all these 24 hours
stood to the ENE till daylight - latter
part stood to the SSW - saw blackfish

Sat 12 S Long 85-33

Crash of Peru

January 1861

Friday January 1st 1861 - Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy weather - Steered by the wind to the SSW - Went to the ENE at 10 P.M. - Middle & latter part strong trades - Took in the top gallantsail
Saw blackfish — Sat 12-10 S Long 86-55

Saturday 2nd Strong trades all these 24 hours - Steered to the ENE till 2 P.M. - latter part steered to the SSW - Took in the ~~top~~ mainsail and reefed the fore topsail — Saw blackfish
Sat 12-12 S Long 85 N

Sunday 3rd Dashed to the ENE at 6th P.M. - Fresh breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours
Saw blackfish — Sat 12 S Long 84-25 N

Monday 4th Commences with fresh breezes & clear weather - stood to the ENE - Middle part the same - latter part more moderate
steered N S W — Sat 11-45 S Long 85 N

Tuesday 5th First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes & clear weather - steered N S W - Middle & latter part wind & weather the same - steered by the wind to the SSW —
Sat 12-25 S Long 85-25 N

Wednesday 6th Gentle breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours - Dashed to the ENE at 1 P.M. - latter part steered to the N —
Sat 12 S Long 84-50 N

Coast of Peru

Jan 1841

Thursday 7th - First part of those 24 hours gentle
breezes & clear weather - steered N - laid
aback all night - latter part weather
the same - steered N N -
Sat 11 S Long 84 45 N

Friday 8th - First part gentle breezes - steered
N N - lowered after blackfish - got 2
saw a shoal of whales at 5 1/2 P.M - going
to the S N - lowered at 6 - struck a
small one - took him to the ship at 7
Cut the whale at daylight - latter part
fresh breezes - stood to the S N
Sat 11-18 S Long 85 N

Saturday 9th - First part fresh breezes - packed to the
E N E - laid aback all night - saw whales
at 6 A.M - going very quick - lowered at 11
struck a 30 fbl whale
Sat 10-30 S Long 84-50

Sunday 10th - Took the whale to the ship at 1 P.M
finished cutting at 6 - packed to the S N
at 8 - middle & latter part light winds
& clear - packed to the E N E again at 8 A.M
Employed in boating - saw blackfish
Sat 10-30 S Long 84-55

Monday 11th - stood to the E N E till 1 P.M - laid aback
till daylight - finished boating at 3 A.M
At 6 A.M saw whales - lowered at 11 - struck
a 40 fbl whale

Sat 10-20 S Long 85-10 N

Coast of Peru

Jan. 1841

Tuesday 12th - Took the whale to the ship at 1/2 P.M.
 Finished cutting at 8 - lowered after the whale
 again at 6 but couldn't get near 'em - Said aback
 till daylight - latter part steered to the SSW
 & SW - saw haddock - Fine weather - employed
 in boiling Sat 10.25 S Long 85.10 W

Last quarter



Wednesday 13th - Stood to the ESE till 1 P.M. - Said
 aback till daylight - saw whales at 6 A.M.
 lowered at 8 struck a 55 lb whale took
 him to the ship at 11 A.M. - light winds
 & fine pleasant weather - Employed in
 boiling - cooping &c

Thursday 14th - Finished cutting the body at 1 P.M.
 Windy & latter part moderate breezes &
 cloudy weather - Employed in boiling &
 breaking out after cask

Friday 15th - Cut the head & triced forward
 Fresh breezes - Sacked to the ESE at 11
 Employed in boiling



Saturday 16th - Fresh breezes all these 24 hours - weather
 cloudy - Finished boiling at 10 P.M. - Stood to the
 ESE - saw whales at 7 A.M. - lowered & struck
 one - Got a boat store - lost the whale - one line &
 part of another - Sat 10.25 S Long 85.20 W

Coast of Peru

Jan 1841

Sunday 17th — First part fresh breezes - chasing whales to windward with the ship - At 7 P.M. spok^e the Ann Alexander of N^o Bedford Capt Downing 29 mos out 1650 - Sighted & latter part fresh breezes - Saw whales at 10 A.M. off our starboard bow going to windward - All sail set trying to get that way - Lat 10-18 S Long 85

Monday 18th Sounded at 6 P.M. - struck 3 whales saved but one small one - drawed from one got a boat capsized & lost the other whale & a line - Strong breezes & clear - Cut the whale at daylight - Latter part steered S.M. Lat 10^o 38' S Long 85-40 W

Tuesday 19th — First part fresh breezes - steered to the N.E. - Finished boiling at 1 P.M. - Laid aback till daylight - Latter part wind the same - weather cloudy - stood to the E.N.E. under reefed topsails - Employed in coopering ail Lat 10^o S Long 85 W

Wednesday 20th — Commoners with strong breezes & cloudy weather - stood to the E.S.E. - Employed in coopering - Tacked to the S.M. at 8 but could not get near enough to fasten Latter part moderate breezes - Employed in stowing down oil & chasing whales to leeward with the ship

Coast of Peru

Jan 1811

Thursday 21st — Sounded again at 3 P.M. — struck
150 fathoms whale took him to the ship at noon.
Finished stowing off the starboard side of the
after hold at 7 A.M. — Began to cut - light
winds & fine pleasant weather (94 fathoms)
Lat. 9° 40' S Long 84° 55' W

Friday 22nd — Finished cutting at 3 P.M. — Sacked to the
S S W & began to roll — light winds & fine
weather all these 24 hours - stood to the S S W
Employed in boiling - Saw blackfish
Lat. 9° 30' S Long 85° 26' W

Saturday 23rd — Commenced with light winds & fine wea-
ther - stood to the S S W - Sacked to the ESE
at 9 P.M. — Wind & latter part wind the
same - weather cloudy - Finished boiling at 7
A.M. — Sacked to the S S W at 10 A.M. - Saw
blackfish — Lat. 9° 40' S Long 85° 20' W

Sunday 24th — Sacked to the ESE at 7 P.M. - light
winds & fine pleasant weather all these 24
hours - Sacked to the S W at 7 A.M. - Saw black
fish & firebacks — Lat. 9° 54' S Long 85° 25' W

Monday 25th — First part light winds - stood to the S W
Sacked to the ESE at 2 A.M. - commenced copper-
ing at daylight - strong winds & cloudy - Saw
whales at 9 A.M. going to windward - chasing
them with the ship

Lat 10° 12' S Long 85° 38' W

Change

Tuesday 26th - Sounded at 1 P.M. - struck a 50 lb whale
Parted a line & we lost him - Tacked ship 8
times in the course of the night - Gentle breeze and
cloudy weather - latter part steered North
Saw 2 ships

Sat. 10-05 S Long 85-45 W

Wednesday 27th - Commences with gentle breeze - stood
to the SSW - Tacked to the ESE at 3 P.M.
Employed in cooping - Tacked to the SW at
2 A.M. & tacked to the ESE again at daylight
Employed in stowing down

Sat. 10-15 S Long 85-30 W

Thursday 28th - Tacked to the SW at 1 P.M. Gentle
breeze & fine weather all these 24 hours
Tacked to the ESE at 2 A.M. - Employed
in stowing down oil - saw blackfish

Sat. 10-8 S Long 84-48 W

Friday 29th - First part light winds & clear - stood
to the ESE - Finished stowing down (116 bbls)
Middle & latter part wind & weather the
same - Tacked to the SW at 10 P.M. - saw
blackfish

Sat. 10-4 S Long 84-55 W

Saturday 30th - Commences with light winds & clear weather
stood to the SW - Middle & latter part
the same - saw blackfish & finbacks
Repaired the stoven boat

Sat. 10-40 S Long 85-45 W

Sunday 31st — First part light winds stood to the S.E.
Sailed aback all night — Latter part wind
the same — weather cloudy — steered by
the wind to the ESE — Saw blackfish
Lat. 10° 10' S Long 85° 15' W

Monday February 1st Commences with light winds
steered by the wind to the ESE — Jack-
ed to the S.W. at 7 P.M. — Middle & latter
part wind & weather the same — stood
to the SW — Saw blackfish
Lat. 10° 30' S Long 85° 40' W

Tuesday 2nd — First part light winds & clear — stood
to the S.W. — Suffed to the wind at 7 P.M.
headed to the SW — Middle & latter part
fresh breezes — stood to the S.E. — Saw fin-
backs —
Lat. 9° 30' S Long 85° 8'

Wednesday 3^d — Commences with gentle breezes & clear
stood to the S.E. — Jacked to the S.W. at 7
P.M. — Middle & latter part wind & wea-
ther the same — stood to the SW
Lat. 10° 20' S. Long 85° 30'

Thursday 4th — Commences with gentle breezes and
clear weather — stood to the SW — Spoke
the Peruvian Capt Arthur 6 mos out 130 fms
Jacked to the NE at 2 A.M. — Middle & latter
part fresh breezes — Saw finbacks
Lat. 10° 30' S Long 85° 25'

Coast of Peru

February 1841

Friday 5th — First part fresh breeze - stood to the N.E
Ducked to the S.W. at 2 A.M. - Middle & latter
part moderate breeze stood to the S.W. - Saw
blackfish - Sat. 10-13 S Long 85° 21' W

Saturday 6th — Ducked to the N.E at 7 A.M. - Gentle
breeze & clear weather latter part steeper
W by S - saw nothing - Repaired the main-
sail Sat. 10-14 S Long 85° 30' W

Sunday 7th — Steered W by S till 5 P.M. - Steered
by the wind to the N.E the remainder of
that 24 hours - Gentle breeze & fine weather
saw blackfish & a ship - Sat. 4-32 S Long 85°

Monday 8th — Ducked to the S.W. - Fresh breeze
stood to the S.W. till 10 A.M. - steered N.W.
the remainder of the day - Broke out some
of our oil from the after hold - thought 'twas
leaking - but found it in good order
Sat. 10-26 S Long 86° W

Tuesday 9th — First part of that 24 hours fresh breeze
steered N.W. - Subject to the wind at 4 P.M.
steered to the N.E - Middle & latter
part wind the same - stood to the N.E
Sat. 9-26 S Long 86° 30'

Wednesday 10th — Fresh breeze all those 24 hours
steered by the wind to the N.E
saw nothing Sat. 8-35 S Long 83° 25'

Coast of Peru

Feb 1841

Thursday 11th Gentle breezes & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - steered N.E. & N.N.E. - Saw nothing - garnished the waist

Sat. 7-34 S Long 82-40

Friday 12th - Steered to the N.E. all these 24 hours light winds & fine weather - Saw nothing

Sat 6-42 S Long 82 W

Saturday 13th - First part steered N.N.E. - laid aback all night - latter part steered N.E. - light winds & fine weather - Saw, finbacks

Sat 6-8 Long 81-30 W

Sunday 14th - Steered to the N.N.E. till 10 P.M. laid aback the remainder of the night - Saw Payta Head at daylight - kept off for its light winds & calm

Monday 15th - Went ashore at Payta with the boat lying off & on midship & latter part - got some potatoes

Tuesday 16th - Stood out of the bay - fresh breezes - steered West till midnight - laid aback till daylight - latter part light winds - steered North saw 2 ships

Sat. 4-52 S Long 81-55 W

Wednesday 17th - First part steered N.W. light winds - laid aback all night - latter part fresh breezes - steered to the Westward - At 11 A.M. saw a large whale ahead - luffed to the wind

Sat 4-18 S Long 82-55 W

Coast of Penn

Feb 1841

Change 20th

Thursday 18th — Lowered at 1h P.M. — struck a large whale — took him to the ship at 3 & began to cut — light winds & fine pleasant weather. More ship at daylight & finished cutting at noon. Saw blackfish — Sat 4-5 S Long 82-50 N.

Friday 19th — Light winds & fine weather all these 24 hours — Stood to the S.W. till 1 A.M. — latter part stood to the S.S.E. — Saw blackfish — Employed in boiling — Sat 4-5 S Long 82-68 N.

Saturday 20th — Gentle breezes & fine weather all these 24 hours — Stood to the Eastward till midnight — latter part stood to the S.W. — Finished boiling — Saw blackfish — Sat 4-5 S Long 83 N.

Sunday 21st — Fine weather all these 24 hours — stood to the East at 6 P.M. — Saw blackfish — Sat 4-5 S Long 82-26 N.

Monday 22nd — First part fresh breezes & clear — stood to the East — laid aback from mid night till daylight — latter part stood to the N.E. — At 11 A.M. saw whales off our bow — 7 miles off — kept off for them — saw the land & a ship — Sat 4 S Long 81-45 N.

Tuesday 23rd — Sounded at 1 P.M. — chased whales till sunset — they were so wild we couldn't get near them — Fresh breeze — stood to the E till midnight — Tacked to the West & laid aback till daylight — Tacked to the Eastward again at 7 A.M. — Saw a sail to windward — strong trades consumed our oil — — Sat 8:48 S Long 81-15

Wednesday 24th — First part strong trades — Tacked to the West at 7 P.M. — Tacked again at midnight & at daylight — latter part gentle breeze — saw Blackfish & a ship — lowered down — (21 bbls) — Sat 3:48 S Long 81-38 W

Thursday 25th — Tacked to the Eastward at 7 P.M. — gentle breeze & clear — Tacked to the S.W. at 7 A.M. — saw Blackfish — Sat 3:45 S Long 81-50

Friday 26th — First part of those 24 hours — gentle breeze — stood to the S.W. — Tacked to the E at 6 P.M. & spoke the Young Eagle — 380 bbls — 6 mos. 2 weeks & latter part wind the same — stood to the Eastward — saw Blackfish — Sat 3:35 S Long 81-18 W

Saturday 27th — First part gentle breeze — steered to the North — Sufficed to the wind at 7 P.M. — headed to the N.W. — wind & latter part wind the same — stood to the West — saw Blackfish & finbacks & a ship — Sat 8:52 S Long 82-16 W

Coast of Peru

March 1841

Sunday 28th — Tacked to the Eastward at 8 P.M.
Fine weather all these 24 hours - stood
to the Eastward - Saw finbacks
Lat. 2.58 S Long 81 W

Monday March 1st 1841 — First part fresh breezes from
the South - steered by the wind to the
SE - said back during the night - latter
part calm - Repaired the main topsail
Saw finbacks — Lat. 3.5 S Long 80-50 W

Tuesday 2nd — First part light winds from the SW
steered SSW - midday & latter part light
winds from the S & SE & calm - trying
to get to the Southward - saw the land -
knocked the spanker - Lat. 3.26 S Long 81 W

Wednesday 3rd — First part of these 24 hours light
winds from the SW - Tacked to the NW
at 10 P.M. - midday & latter part wind
at. South - steered by the wind to the N.
Lat. 3.55 S Long 81-40 W

Thursday 4th — First part light winds from the SSW
steered by the wind to the Northwest - At 4
P.M tacked to the S & - midday & latter part
fresh breezes with squalls of rain - Tacked to
the Northwest again at 7 A.M.
Lat 4-25 S Long 81-45 W

Cape of Peru March 1845

Friday 5th - Sacked to the ESE - Light winds from the Southward - midash park arrived at 5th
Sacked to the SSW at 11 P.M - Sacked again at 9 A.M & saw a shoal of whales going very quick to windward - lowered - but could not get near them

Sat. 4-58° S Long 81-00' W



Saturday 6th - Lowered again at 1h P.M - struck 4 small whales - took them to the ship at 6 - Light winds from the SSE - stood to the Eastward - latter part calm - Finished cutting at noon

Sat. 4-36° S Long 81-45' W

Sunday 7th - Light airs from the Southward - stood to the Eastward - began to boil - saw the land at 3 A.M - Sacked to the ESE at 7

Light winds at 8 - saw Payta Head

all

Monday 8th - The Capt went ashore at Payta at 6h P.M
Midash & latter part light winds & calm
going off & on - Employed in boiling - Discharged a sick man - British & shipped 2 others - George - a Spaniard & Joseph Smith - not Mormon

Tuesday 9th - Stood out of the bay - fresh breeze - midash part calm - finished boiling at 9 P.M - latter part light winds - saw a ship to leeward chasing whales - kept off for her saw the whales - but they were so wild we could not get near 'em



Sat. 4-55° S Long 81-25' W

Coast of Peru

March 1841

Wednesday 10th - Chased whales to seaward with the ship till sunset - so very wild we can't get near them - light winds & calm. Saw whales again at daylight - lowered at 8 A.M. - struck a small whale - took him to the ship at noon - saw 2 ships - land in sight 10 miles off - Lat 4-53 S Long 81-11



Thursday 11th - light winds from the south - stood to the westward - out in the whale - middle & latter part calm - saw whales again at daylight - lowered at 7 o'clock - struck a large whale & a small one - land 15 miles off - Lat 4-40 S



Friday 12th - struck another large whale - took them all to the ship at 8 P.M. - calm - commenced cutting at daylight - saw 2 ships - calm - land 10 miles off began to boil - stoven boat - Lat 4-42 S lost a line

Saturday 13th - finished cutting the bodies at 5 P.M. light winds - latter part employed in cutting the heads - covering & boiling Lat 4-40 S

Sunday 14th - finished cutting the heads - from ship headed to the S.W. - light winds - backed to the east again at daylight - employed in boiling - land in sight Lat 4-38 S

Monday 15th - fresh breeze - stood to the eastward spoke the Omega - Capt 36 aged 60 200 lbs - 6 mos packed to the S.W. at 3 P.M. - backed to the E again at 9 - employed in boiling - saw the land Lat 4-45 S

Lat 4-38 S

Coast of Peru

March 10th

Tuesday 10th - First part fresh breezes - steered to the North - finished boiling at 6 P.M. - laid aback till daylight - latter part fresh breezes - stood to the Eastward till 11 A.M. Employed in coothing - saw a ship - saw the land - Sat 4-25th

Wednesday 11th - First part fresh breezes stood to the S.W. - Employed in coothing & stowing down - backed to the Eastward at 2 A.M. latter part strong trades - reefed the topsails
Sat 4-30th Long 81-48 W

Thursday 12th - Commenced with moderate breezes - steered by the wind to the Eastward - middle & latter part wind the same - backed to the S.W. at 2 P.M. - Employed in coothing & stowing down - saw finbacks & 2 ships
Sat 4-40 S Long 81-30 W

Friday 13th - Finished stowing down - (200 bbls) - moderate breezes stood to the S.W. - backed to the E. at 2 A.M. - light winds & clear - saw 2 ships
Sat 5-10 S Long 81-50 W

Saturday 14th - First part light winds stood to the E. - laid aback from 2 A.M. till daylight - latter part wind the same steered to the N.E. - saw a ship
Sat 5-5 S Long 81-20 W

Sunday 15th - Gentle breezes - steered North till 2 P.M. - laid aback till daylight - latter part fresh breezes steered by the wind to the S.W.
Sat 4-21 S Long 81-40 W

Coast of Peru

March 1841

Monday 22nd Tacked to the Eastward at 4 P.M. - light winds & fine weather - stood to the East - saw finbacks - Spoke the Rodman of A. Bedford 7 mos out 270 lbs — Sat 4-10 S Long 81-30

Tuesday 23rd Light winds all these 24 hours Tacked to the S.W. at 2 A.M. - latter part stood to the S.W. - saw blackfish — Sat 4-05 S Long 81-40

Wednesday 24th First part light air from the South stood to the N. S.W. - Tacked to the Eastward at 4 P.M. - spoke the Sabine Capt Chase - 300 lbs Tacked to the S.W. at 5 A.M. - latter part gentle breezes - stood to the S.W. - saw blackfish — Sat 4-1 S Long 81-30 W

Thursday 25th Tacked to the Eastward at 4 P.M. - gentle breezes & clear - Tacked to the S.W. at 5 A.M. - latter part - strong breezes - Commenced breaking out our oil in the main hatchway & coopering it — Sat 4-8 S Long 81-50 W

Friday 26th First part strong breezes - middle & latter part more moderate - stood to the S.W. - saw blackfish & 2 ships - Employed in coopering — Sat 4-10 S Long 81-²⁰ W

Saturday 27th Light winds & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - Tacked to the Eastward at 3 P.M. - Employed in coopering — Sat 4-8 S Long 82-40 W

Coast of Peru

April 1841

Monday Sunday 28th Gentle breezes & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - stood to the Eastward - saw blackfish
Lat 3.58 S Long 81.58 W

Monday 29th Fine weather all these 24 hours - stood to the Eastward - saw blackfish & a ship off
Employees in cooping - Lat 4.10 S - Land 10 miles

Tuesday 30th - Vacked to the S W - Spoke the Baltic Capt Gardner - 1300-19 mos out - Vacked to the Eastward at 6 P.M. - Vacked to the S W again at 10 P.M. - latter part fresh breezes & thick weather
Finished cooping - (650 fish in all)

Lat 4.12 S Long 81.58 W

Wednesday 31st Light winds & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - Vacked to the Eastward at 6 P.M. - saw blackfish - Employees in cleaning the ship - Lat 3.58 S Long 81.58 W

Thursday April 1st Light winds - stood to the East - saw a shoal of whales at 2 P.M. - 6 miles off lowered at 4 - struck a calf - took him to the ship at 7 - stood to the Eastward till daylight - cut him in - saw more whales to seawards at daylight - lowered at 7 A.M. - struck a small one - took him to the ship at 10 P.M. - made sail - whales going to the Eastward
Lat 3.35 S Long 81.35 W

East of Peru

April 1841

Friday 2nd - Out in the whale - Sovered again at 4^{1/2} P.M. - struck a large whale - took him to the ship at sunset - Began to boil - light winds & fine weather - latter part employed in cutting & boiling - Saw a ship
Lat. 3° 20' S Long 81° 28' W

Saturday 3^d Finished cutting at 2 P.M. - Set all sail
Middle part fresh breeze - Sacked to the West
at 1 A.M. - latter part light air & calm
Employed in boiling - Lat. 3° 33' S Long 81° W

Sunday 4th - Sacked to the S - light winds - Sacked
again at 9^{1/2} P.M. - Middle & latter part
wind the same - Stood to the S W - Employed
in boiling - Saw a ship
Lat. 3° 55' S Long 81° 55' W

Monday 5th - First part fresh breeze - stood to the SW
Spoke the Mount Vernon Capt. Lambert 1000 BBL 18 mos.
Finished boiling at 2 P.M. - Sailed aback till day-
light - latter part fresh breeze - stood to the E
Employed in coopering - saw blackfish & 2 ships
Lat 3° 45' S Long 82° 10' W

Tuesday 6th - First part of these 24 hours light winds
& clear weather - steered by the wind to the
eastward - Middle part the same - Sacked to
the S W at daylight - Employed in coopering
& stowing down - Saw 3 ships
Lat 4° S Long 81° 55' W

Coast of Peru

April 1841

Wednesday 7th Finished stowing down (76 bbls)
Light winds - steered to the West
Laid aback till daylight - latter part
light winds stood to the Eastward
Lat 3.60° S Long 82° W

Thursday 8th First part light winds & clear
steered by the wind to the Eastward
Spoke the Mount Vernon Capt Imbert
Middle & latter part wind & weather the
the same - steered to the Eastward
Lat 3.40° S Long 81° W

Friday 9th First part of these 24 hours light winds
& cloudy weather steered to the Eastward
Middle part the same - latter part light
winds from the North - backed off shore
at daylight - backed in again at 11 A.M.
Saw the land

Saturday 10th Light winds - anchored at 12th
6 p.m. - latter part employed in getting
off water

Sunday 11th - All hands on liberty

Monday 12th Brought off a raft of water & some
potatoes & blacked the bendas - on side

Tuesday 13th - Employed in getting off our recruits

Wednesday 14th Blacked the bendas - starboard side

Quimby

April 1841

Thursday & Friday - Employed in wooding

Saturday 17th - Employed in wooding & fitting our topmost
backstays

Sunday 18th - All hands on liberty

Monday 19th - Work into the river with a raft after
water - Discharged 3 men

Tuesday 20th - Got off our raft & got ready for sea

Wednesday 21st - Light airs from the North - At 8 AM
got under weigh - Stood to the anchors - Got
ready for whaling

Thursday 22nd - First part light airs from the N.W.
steered by the wind to the N.E.W. - Moderate
& latter part - wind the same - Ducked 3
times - trying to get to the Southward
Lat. 35° S Long 81° W

Friday 23rd - First part fresh breezes from the S.W.
Ducked to the S.E. at 1 P.M. - Ducked again
at 9th P.M. - Moderate & latter part strong
trades - stood to the S.W. - Saw 3 ships
Lat 40° S Long 81° 30' W

Saturday 24th - Ducked to the Eastward - strong
trades - Ducked to the S.W. at 11 P.M.
latter part more moderate - Saw a ship

Lat 50° S Long 82° W

Board of Peru

April 1841

Sunday 25th Moderate breezes & backed to the
ward at 1 P.M. - made & latter part wind
the same - stood to the Eastward - saw the
land at daylight

Monday 26th Anchored at Payta at 4th P.M.
latter part employed in painting

Tuesday 27th One watch ashore on liberty - finished
painting

Wednesday 28th One watch ashore on liberty &
the other employed in the ship's duty

Thursday 29th One watch ashore on liberty

Friday 30th One watch ashore on liberty

Saturday May 1st All hands aboard

Sunday 2nd All hands aboard

Monday 3^d All hands aboard - shipped 3 men

Tuesday 4th At 6 A.M. got under weigh - strong head
steered West till 2 A.M. - said till day
light - latter part more moderate, steered N.

Coast of Peru

May 1841

Wednesday 5th Steered North till 7 P.M. - laid
aback till daylight - latter part
steered to the Westward - saw humpbacks
& 2 ships

Sat 4.24 S Long 81.56

Thursday 6th First part gentle breezes steered West
laid aback all night - latter part
wind the same - stood to the SW
Repaired the main topgallantsail

Sat 4.28 S Long 82.50 W

Friday 7th Steered NW till 7 P.M. - light winds &
clear - Steered by the wind to the
Eastward the remainder of these 24 hours
Repaired the mizen topsail

Sat 4.09 S Long 81.58 W

Saturday 8th First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes
steered by the wind to the Eastward - middle
part the same - latter part fresh breezes
steered NW - saw nothing

Sat 3.55 S Long 82.18 W

Sunday 9th First part fresh breezes - steered NW
middle part more moderate - steered by
the wind to the SW - backed to the E
at daylight - saw blackfish

Sat 3.28 S Long 82.30 W

Monday 10th First part light winds stood to the E
middle part fresh breezes & cloudy - backed
to the SW at daylight - latter part gentle
breezes - saw 3 sail - Sat 3.45 S Long 82.38 W

Death of Rose

May 18

Tuesday 11th - First part light winds - stood to the SSW - Middle part the same - latter part stood to N - gentle breeze & clear - Employed in painting boats - saw nothing

Lat 3° 58' S Long 23° 35' W

Wednesday 12th - First part gentle breeze - stood to N & - Middle & latter part fresh breeze stood by the wind to the Eastward saw nothing -

Lat 3° 50' S Long 23° 38' W

Thursday 13th - First part of these 24 hours strong the breeze stood North - laid a tack all night - latter part wind the same - stood to the Eastward - saw nothing

Lat 3° 10' S Long 23° 16' W

Friday 14th - First part strong breeze - stood to the Eastward - tack'd to the SSW at 4 P.M. & reefed the topsails - Middle & latter part moderate breeze - stood to the SSW - saw a ship

Lat 3° 22' S Long 23° 08' W

Saturday 15th - First part gentle breeze - stood to the SSW - At 6 P.M. spied the frances of St Bedford Capt Christian 17 mos out 150 fms to tack'd to the Eastward at midnight - latter part light winds stood to the Eastward saw blackfish -

Lat 3° 28' S Long 24° 20' W

Coast of Peru

May 1841

Sunday 15th — First part light winds stood to the Eastward — Saw a ship to windward chasing whales — lowered — but couldn't get near them — Middle & latter part wind the same — Ducked to the S.W. at 2 P.M.
Lat 3.36 S Long 86.16 W.

Monday 16th — First part light winds stood to the S.W. — Ducked to the Eastward at 2 P.M. Middle & latter part wind the same — weather cloudy — stood to the Eastward — Saw finbacks —
Lat 3.40 S Long 85.40 W.

Tuesday 17th — Fresh part of these 24 hours gentle breezes & cloudy — stood to the Eastward Ducked to the S.W. at 2 P.M. — Middle & latter part calm — Saw blackfish & a ship
Lat 3.56 S Long 86.20 W.

Wednesday 18th — Commences with light airs from the S.S.E. — stood to the S.W. — Ducked to the Eastward at 2 P.M. — Middle & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy — stood to the Eastward — Saw blackfish
Lat 3.55 S Long 85.32 W.

Thursday 19th — Fresh breezes & cloudy weather all these 24 hours — stood to the Eastward Saw blackfish
Lat 3.5 S Long 82.31

Coast of Peru.

May 1811

Friday 21st Commences with fresh breezes - backed to the S W at 2 P.M. - Middle & latter part light winds & calm - backed to the East again at 10 A.M. - Saw 2 ships
Lat 2° 56' S Long 83° 50' W

Saturday 22nd Calm - lowered & got a blackfish
light airs & calm all these 24 hours
Lat 3° S Long 84° W

Sunday 23rd - First part light airs from the South
stood to the Eastward - Middle & latter part
gentle breezes with some rain - stood to the
Eastward
Lat 3° 20' S Long 82° 30' W

Monday 24th - Commences with fresh breezes - stood to
the Eastward - Middle & latter part
gentle breezes - backed to the S W at 7 A.M.
saw a ship
Lat 3° 34' S Long 82° 32' W

Tuesday 25th - Backed to the Eastward again - Middle
& latter part fresh breezes - backed to the
S W at 2 P.M. - saw a break at 6 A.M. off
our weather beam - backed 3 times for it
but saw nothing more
Lat 3° 38' S Long 82° 07' W

Wednesday 26th - First part gentle breezes stood to
the S W - backed to the Eastward at 7
P.M. - backed to the S W again at 2 P.M.
Middle & latter part wind the same
weather thick with showers of rain - saw 2
ships
Lat 3° 40' S Long 82° 50' W

Coast of Peru

May 1841

Thursday 27th — First part light winds & thick weather — Middle & latter part wind the same — weather clear — stood to the S.W. — Lat 3° 42' S Long 86° 11' W

Friday 28th — First part light winds & clear — stood to the S.W. — Middle part the same packed to the Eastward at 1 A.M. — latter part light winds — Employed in painting inside Lat 4° 14' S Long 86° 50' W

Saturday 29th — Light winds & calm all these 24 hours stood to the Eastward — Employed in painting Lat 4° 42' S Long 86° 40' W

Sunday 30th — First part light winds stood to the Eastward — Middle & latter part the same Lat 4° 40' S Long 86° 26' W

Monday 31th — Commenced with light winds & clear weather stood to the Eastward — Middle & latter part the same — Lat 4° 16' S Long 86° 50' W

Tuesday June 1st Drove 24 hours — light winds & cloudy weather — steered by the wind to the Eastward — Saw blackfish Lat 3° 55' S Long 86° 26' W

Wednesday 2nd — First part moderate breeze — Middle & latter part fresh breeze & cloudy weather — packed to the S.W. at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. — Saw blackfish Lat 3° 31' S Long 86° 40' W

Coast of Peru

June 1841

Thursday 3rd - Commences with fresh breezes - stood to the S.W. - Ducked to the Eastward at 6 P.M.
Ducked again at Middle & latter part moderate breezes - saw a sail
Lat 4 S Long 88-20 W

Friday 4th - First part gentle breezes stood to the S.W. - Ducked to the Eastward at 7 P.M.
Ducked to the S.W. again at 10 P.M. - Middle & latter part wind the same - saw a ship
Lat 4-40 S Long 84-45 W

Saturday 5th - Fresh breezes all these 24 hours - stood by the wind to the SSW.
Lat 5-50 S Long 85-50 W

Sunday 6th - First part strong breezes - stood to the S.W. - Ducked to the Eastward at 3/4 P.M. - Middle & latter part wind the same - weather clear
Lat 5-30 S Long 84-50 W

Monday 7th - First part fresh breezes stood to the S.W. - Middle & latter part wind the same - stood to the S.W. from 9th till noon - saw finbacks
Lat 5-03 S Long 83-38 W

Tuesday 8th - Strong trades all these 24 hours stood to the N.E. - Double reefed the topsails
Saw finbacks Lat 4-20 S Long 82-45 W

Brasil of Peru

June 1841

Wednesday 9th - Sacked to the S W at 7 P.M. - strong
breeze - Middle & latter part more mod-
erate - Sacked to the N E at 8 A.M -
Burned out the reefs

Sat 4-12 S Long 82-55 W

Thursday 10th - Sacked to the S W - Fresh breeze took
eod again at 6 P.M. - Middle & latter
part wind the same - weather cloudy
Sacked to the S W at day light

Sat 4-13 S Long 83 W

Friday 11th - First part of these 24 hours moderate
breezes - stood to the S W - saw 2 ships
Middle & latter part wind the same
Sacked to the Eastward at 7 A.M. - saw Slackfish

Sat 4-13 S Long 83-40 W

Saturday 12th - First part gentle breezes steered N E
Middle & latter part the same - weather
cloudy - saw Slackfish -

Sat 3-30 S Long 82-45

Sunday 13th - First part fresh breezes & cloudy weather
steered by the wind to the E N E - Sacked
to the S W at 2 A.M. - Middle & latter part
strong breezes

Sat 3-46 S Long 82-55 W

Monday 14th - First part fresh breezes - Sacked to the
Eastward at 7 P.M. - Sacked again at
Middle & latter part gentle breezes
saw Slackfish

Sat 4-08 S Long 83-55 W

Tuesday 15th Fresh part gentle breezes. Sacked to the E Eastward at 4 P.M. - Moderate breezes & clear. Saw blackfish Sat 3.35 S Long 83 M

Wednesday 16th At 3 P.M. saw whales off our weather bow 4 miles off going to the S & - Strong trades - didn't lower - Stood to the Eastward till 4 A.M. - latter part stood to the S.M. Saw finbacks & a ship - Sat 8.52 S Long 82.50 M

Thursday 17th Sacked to the Eastward - Moderate winds & cloudy weather - Sacked to the S.E. at 2 P.M. Saw blackfish Sat 4.11 S Long 82.25 M

Friday 18th ^{Orange} Sacked to the Eastward at 4 P.M. - Fresh breezes & cloudy - Saw 2 ships - Saw finbacks Sat 4.15 S Long 81.30 M

Saturday 19th Light winds all this 24 hours - Sacked all to the S.M. at 1 P.M. - saw blackfish Sat 4.35 S Long 82.10 M

Sunday 20th First part light winds steered West Middle part steered N.S.W. - latter part wind the same - steered N.W. - saw blackfish to Sat 4.30 S Long 83.07 M

Monday 21st At 2 P.M. saw whales going to the N.W. Lowered at 4 - struck a small one & took him to the ship at dark - finished cutting at 1 A.M. - latter part light winds steered N.S.W. - Sat 4.28 S Long 83.20 M

Tuesday 22nd — First part of these 24 hours light winds
stood to the N.S.W. — Docked to the Eastward
at 3 P.M. — Docked again at midnight
Moderate winds & thick weather. — Docked to
the E.S.E at 6 A.M. — Saw finbacks. — Boiled
the head Lat 4-25 S Long 83-15 W

Wednesday 23rd — Steered E.S.E all these 24 hours
Fresh breezes & thick squally weather.
Began to boil the body at daylight. — Saw
finbacks & a whale Lat 4-18 S Long 81-46 W

Thursday 24th — First part fresh breezes steered N.E
At 11 P.M. wore ship. — headed off shore with
the head yards aback. — War again at 3 A.M.
Latter part light winds — ran down along shore
looking for a place to get some wood
Lat 3-44 S

Friday 25th — Landed with 2 boats crews — brought
off 6 loads off wood — Middle & latter
part light winds — lying off & on — Landed
again at 11 A.M.

Saturday 26th — Brought off 8 loads of wood by sun-
set — Stood off — Docked in at 10 P.M.
& off at 2 A.M. — Latter part fresh breezes
saw humpbacks — Lat 3-30 S Long 81-10 W

Sunday 25th — Ducked in to the S E - Fresh breeze &
Ducked to the Westward at 2 P.M. — Middle
8 latter part strong trades - Double
reefed the topsails & took in the mainsail
Lat 3° 58' S Long 82° 11' W

Monday 26th — First part more moderate - up the
mainsail — Middle & latter part fresh
breezes - stood to the SSW. — Stowed down'd
our oil (18 bbls) — Lat 4° 18' S Long 83° 50' W

Tuesday 27th — First part moderate breezes - Ducked
to the Eastward at 5 P.M. — Middle & latter
part strong trades - Ducked to the SW at 1 A.M.
Lat 4° 38' S Long 83° 55' W

Wednesday 28th — First part strong winds - Ducked
to the East — Ducked the topsails — Middle
& latter part wind & weather the same all
stood to the Eastward - saw a ship ^{the}
Lat 4° 40' S Long 82° 55' W 12

Thursday July 1st — First part moderate breezes - stood to
the East — Ducked to the SW at 10 P.M.
Middle & latter part wind the same
Broke out some of our between decks oil & C
coopered it — Lat 4° 50' S Long 83° 30' W

Friday 2nd — First part moderate breezes stood to the SW the
at 2 P.M. spoke the Lydia - Capt Cathcart
850 bbls 10 mos out — Laid aback till
day light - latter part stood to the Eastward
Saw 2 ships Lat 4° 40' S Long 83° W

Coast of Peru

July 1841

Saturday 4th — First part moderate breezes - stood to the Eastward - backed to the SW at 2 AM - latter part steered S W - thick weather - saw blackfish
Lat. 4° 40' S Long 88° 10' W

Sunday 5th — First part moderate breezes stood to the NE - backed to the SW at 2 AM - latter part fresh breezes - saw blackfish
Lat. 4° 36' S Long 88° 40' W

Monday 5th — Fresh breezes all these 24 hours stood to the SW - saw blackfish
Lat 5° 20' S Long 86° 50' W

Tuesday 6th — Strong trades all these 24 hours stood to the SW - saw finbacks
Lat 6° 25' S Long 86° 25' W

Wednesday 7th — Strong trades all these 24 hours stood to the SSW - saw finbacks & blackfish - Lat. 7° 38' S Long 87° 50'

Thursday 8th — backed to the NE at 4 PM - spoke the Henry Capt Brown 350 lbs 13 months strong trades - At 10 AM saw a shoal of whales off our weather bow going to the Northwest - backed at 11
Lat 6° 40' S Long 86° 20' W

Crat of Peru

July 1811

151

Friday 9th — Lowered at noon - struck a small whale
Took him to the ship & finished cutting at
6 - Got a boat stove - Ducked to the N.E. in
at midnight - Began to boil at day light
Latter part moderate breezes - Employed in
mending the boat - Saw a ship

Sat 5.50 S Long 86-25 W

Saturday 10th — Commenced with moderate breezes
Ducked to the S.W. at 5 P.M. — Finished
boiling at midnight - Middle & latter
part wind the same - stood to the S.W.
Employed in mending the stove boat - Saw
finbacks - Saw a ship

Sat 6-15 S Long 86-50 W

Sunday 11th — Gentle breezes & fine weather all
these 24 hours - Ducked to the N.E. at 2
A.M. - Saw finbacks

Sat 6-25 S Long 86-45 W

all

12

Monday 12th — Commenced with moderate winds & fine
weather - stood to the N.E. - Ducked to the
the S.W. at 5 A.M. - At 9 saw 2 sperm
whales off our weather bow going to leeward
- lowered at 11 - they were very shy &
could not get near enough to fasten
Saw a ship

Sat 6-15 S Long 86-30

W

13

last gun
102

Coast of Peru

July 1851

Tuesday 13th — Ducked to the N.E at 3 P.M. — moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours
Ducked ship 3 times — saw finbacks

Wednesday 14th — Ducked to the S.W at 6 P.M.
Fresh breeze — At 8 A.M. saw a sperm whale ahead — lowered & chased him till noon didn't fasten — strong trades
Lat. 20° S. Long 86° 55' W

Thursday 15th — Fresh part strong trades — trying to get to windward — Ducked to the E.N.E at 4 P.M. Moderate part wind the same
Ducked to the S.W at 2 A.M. — saw whales to windward at 11 — Lat. 19° S. Long 87°

Friday 16th — Whales were going quick to windward — didn't lower — lost sight of 'em at 3 P.M. — Ducked to the E.N.E at 4 — Moderate & latter part fresh breeze. Ducked to the S.W at 2 A.M. saw finbacks Lat 18° 34' S. Long 86° 44'

Saturday 17th — Fresh part moderate breeze — Ducked to the N.E at 5 P.M. — Moderate & latter part fresh breeze — Ducked to the S.W at 4 A.M. — saw finbacks
Lat 8° 00' S. Long 87° 25' W

Coast of Peru

July 1844

Change

Sunday 18th - Fresh part fresh bays - Steered S. E.
Saw whales at 3 P.M. going quick to windward
lowered at 4 but couldn't get near 'em
Moderate part wind the same - Ducked to
the S.W. at 1 A.M. - latter part light winds
Saw finbacks - Sat 7-40 S Long 87-30

Monday 19th - Fresh part of those 24 hours moderate
bays - Ducked to the S.S.E. - Moderate part good
wind the same - Ducked to the S.W. at 6 A.M.
Saw whales at 1 going quick to windward
didn't lower Sat 7-10 S Long 86-55 W

Tuesday 20th - Lowered again at 4 P.M. - never saw the whale
after we lowered - Saw more whales at 6 A.M. - lowered at 7 & chased them till we
couldn't get near enough to fasten -
Sat 7-35 S Long 86-14 W

Wednesday 21st - Lowered at 1 P.M. & chased whales till
sunset - they are so wild we can't get near them - Stood to the Eastward till
2 A.M. - Moderate winds & fine weather
Ducked to the Eastward again at 9th A.M.
Sat 7-35 S Long 85 M

Thursday 22nd - Ducked to the S.W. - Ducked again
at 6 P.M. - Moderate & latter part fresh
bays - Ducked to the S.W. at 7 A.M.
Saw finbacks - Employed in minding the
main topsail Sat 7-25 S Long 86-10

Coast of Peru

July 1841

Friday 23rd - Fresh breezes all these 24 hours - steered N.N.W till 7 P.M - stood to the Eastward till 2 A.M - latter part stood to the S.W
saw finbacks & a ship - Lat 7-40 Long 88-20

Saturday 24th - Ducked to the Eastward at 4 P.M
middle & latter part strong breezes with
shavers of rain - reefed the topsails - saw
finbacks & 2 ships - Lat 7-18 S Long 86 W

Sunday 25th - First part fresh breezes stood to
the S.E. Middle part the same
saw a ship to windward at daylights - appeared
to be amongst whales - she struck & started
the whales to leeward - latter part moderate
breezes - whales going quick to the Eastward
all sail set - Lat 6-40 S Long 85 W

Monday 26th - lowered at 1h P.M didn't get near 'em
lowered again at 5 struck a 35 ft whale
took him to the ship at 9 - began to cut at
daylight - finished at 10 A.M - light winds
kept off North - saw whales to leeward - going quick
lost sight of them Lat 6-16 S Long 84-55 W

Tuesday 27th - First part light winds stood to the
N.E - began to list - ducked to the S.W at 6
P.M - middle & latter part wind the same
ducked to the E.S.E at 8 A.M
Lat 6-4 S Long 85-8 W

First quarter

East of Peru

July 1852

Wednesday 28th - First part light winds stood to wind
the ESE - Docked to the SSW at 2 A.M.
Latter part wind the same - Finished
boiling - Sat 6-12 S Long 85 27'

Thursday 29th - Fresh part fresh breeze stood to the SW
Docked to the NNE at 10 P.M. - Middle & latter
part wind the same - Saw fireworks
Sat 6-38 S Long 84-55 72' Breeze.

Friday 30th - First part fresh breeze stood to the
ESE - Middle & latter part wind the same
Docked to the SSW at 4 A.M. - Stored down our
oil (85 fbs) - Saw fireworks
Sat 5-58 S Long 84-35 72'

Saturday 31st - Docked to the NE at 4 P.M. - South
breeze & fine weather - Docked to the SW
at 9 A.M. - Sat 6-10 S Long 84-55 72' all
the

Sunday August 1st - Fine weather all day 24 hours
steered by the wind to the SW
Saw blackfish - Sat 6-30 S Long 85 25 to the

Monday 2nd - Fresh part moderate breeze stood to
the SSW - Middle & latter part fresh sail
breeze - Saw nothing - Sat 7-15 Long 86 48

Tuesday 3rd - Docked to the NNE at 10 A.M. - Fresh breeze to the
& clear weather - Saw blackfish
Employed in mending sails
Sat 7-5 S Long 86-8 72'

Coast of Peru

August 1841

Wednesday 4th - Fresh breezes all these 24 hours
steered by the wind to the E.N.E. - Saw
nothing - Repaired the foresail
Lat 6-38 S Long 84-45 W

Thursday 5th - Fresh breezes & bear all these
24 hours - steered by the wind to the
E.N.E. - Repaired the luff
Lat 6-3 S Long 83-25 W

Friday 6th - First part fresh breezes stood to the
E.N.E. - Middle part the same - latter
part light winds - Saw humpbacked
Lat 5-40 S Long 82-10 W

Saturday 7th - First part of these 24 hours light
winds - Vacated to the S.W. at 7 P.M.
Middle & latter part gentle breezes -
Saw blockfish Lat 5-45 S Long 82-50 W

Sunday 8th - Vacated to the Eastward at 7 P.M.
Vacated again at daylight - Gentle breezes
& cloudy - Saw nothing
Lat 6-1 S Long 83-5 W

Monday 9th - First part gentle breeze - stood to the
S.W. - Middle part the same - Saw whales
at 6 A.M. - lowered at 7 & chased them till
a - couldn't get near them
Lat 6-34 S Long 83-53 W

Coast of Parc

August 8th

Tuesday 10th Lowered again at noon - struck 2 30 bbl
whales - Got a boat stove & lost one boat
the other to the ship at 8 o'clock - Finished
boiling at 9 AM - Saw more whales to leeward
Kept off for them Sat 6.25 S Long 84° 17' W

Wednesday 11th Lowered at 1 PM - struck a 40 bbl
whale - Got 2 boats stove - lost the whale
& one line - Stood to the S W till midnight
latter part stood to the S E - gentle breeze
& cloudy - Employed in boiling & mending boats
Sat 6.20 S Long 83° 40' W

Thursday 12th First part gentle breeze steered to the
N E - Ducked to the S W at 1 PM - latter
part wind the same steered S W - Saw
finbacks - rendering boats
Sat 6.30 S Long 83° 55' W

Friday 13th Steered by the wind to the Eastward till to the
1 PM - Ducked to the S W - Saw whales to
windward at 7 AM - Ducked twice
Sat 6.45 S Long 84.25 W to the

Saturday 14th Lowered & chased whales all the afternoon
- They are so wild we can't get near sail
em - Steered by the wind to the S S W
till daylight - Saw whales again - lowered
at 9 o'clock - didn't get near enough to
strike Sat 7.10 S Long 85.10 W

Coast of Peru

August 1841

Sunday 15th Lowered at 2^{1/2} P.M. - Struck 2-30 off whale - saved but one - the iron drawn from the other & we lost him - Took the whale to the ship at 2 P.M. - Fresh breezes - Dropped the topsails - latter part gentle breeze finished cutting at 9th
Saw finbacks Sat 6-55 S Long 85-30 W

Monday 16th - First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes - Steered N.E. - Middle & latter part wind the same - Steered by the wind to the E.N.E. - Employed in boating & mending boats Saw finbacks & a ship Sat 6-25 S Long 84-30 W

Tuesday 17th - Commences with moderate winds & cloudy - Dropped to the S.W. at 7 P.M. Finished boating at 9 - Middle & latter part wind & weather the same Stood to the S.W. - Saw finbacks Sat 6-55 S Long 85-8 W

Wednesday 18th - First part moderate breeze stood to the S.W. - Middle & latter part fresh breezes - Saw finbacks - Finished mending boats to day Sat 7-15 S Long 86-20 W

Thursday 19th - Fresh breezes - Dropped to the N.E. at 7 P.M. - Dropped the topsails - Middle & latter part wind the same - Coopers our oil Sat 7-18 S Long 85-50 W

Coast of Peru

August 20th

Friday 20th - First part fresh breeze - steered by wind
to the wind to the N.E. - Moderate & latter part
gentle the same - Stowed down one sail
(10 bbls) Lat 6-44° S Long 84-58° W

Saturday 21st - Commenced with fresh breeze stood
to the N.E. - Moderate & latter part moderate
breeze - Saw nothing Lat 6-20° S Long 84-48° W

Sunday 22nd - Gentle breeze & fine weather all these 24 hours -
steered by the wind to the E.N.E.
till 2 A.M. - latter part stood to the S.S.W. -
Saw blackfish Lat 6-20° S Long 84-10° W

Monday 23^d - Light winds & cloudy all these 24 hours
steered by the wind to the S.W. - saw black
fish - Vanished the wind
Lat 6-48° S Long 84-64° W

Tuesday 24th - Dropped to the E.N.E. at 7 A.M. - back to the
breeze & cloudy all these 24 hours - saw black
fish Lat 6-20° S Long 84-12° W

Wednesday 25th - First part fresh breeze stood to the
outward - moderate & latter part gentle back to
breeze - Dropped to the S.W. at 2 P.M. - sail
saw blackfish & a ship -
Lat 6-30° S Long 84-35° W

Thursday 26th - Dropped to the Eastward at 1 P.M. - gentle &
breeze & clear - Dropped at midnight & at 1st
A.M. - saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 6-56° S Long 84-30° W

Coast of Peru

August 1841

Friday 27th Commenced with gentle breezes & clear
steered by the wind to the eastward - Middle
& latter part the same - Saw humpbacks &
blackfish Sat 6-25 S Long 83-38 W

Saturday 28th - First part gentle breezes - steered
by the wind to the ESE - Middle part
the same - Dropped to the SW at daylight
latter part fresh breezes - Saw blackfish
& a ship Sat 6-20 S Long 83-30 W

Sunday 29th - First part fresh breezes - Dropped
to the eastward at 2 P.M. - Middle and
latter part wind the same - Dropped to the
SW at 2 A.M. - Saw finbacks & blackfish
& 2 ships Sat 6-05 S Long 84-40 W

Monday 30th - Dropped to the ESE at 6 P.M. - Fresh breeze
& clear all these 24 hours - Saw finbacks &
blackfish Sat 6-05 S Long 83-55 W

Tuesday 31st Commenced with gentle breezes - Stood to
the ESE - Middle & latter part wind the
same - Dropped to the SW at 8 A.M. - Saw fin-
backs . . . Sat 6-46 S Long 84 W

Wednesday Sept 1st - Gentle breezes all these 24
hours - Stood to the SW till 7 P.M.
Said a back till daylight - latter
part steered by the wind to the ESE
Saw finbacks Sat 6-35 S Long 83-55 W

Thursday 2nd - Fine weather all these 24 hours - Stove
by the wind to the ENE till 2 AM - latter part
stood to the SW - Saw humpbacks
Lat 6° 45' S Long 84° 8' W

Friday 3rd - First part gentle breezes abated by the wind
to the SSW - moderate & latter part wind the
same - kept off NNE at 1 AM - Employed in setting
up the main rigging - saw whales at 11th & 12th W
going to the Northwest - Lat 7° 8' S Long 84° 15' W

Between last part
of July
Saturday 4th - Lowered at 1 PM - struck a small
whale - took him to the ship & finished cutting
at sunset - got a boat stove - laid aback
till daylight - latter part fresh breezes
stood to the SW - Employed in boiling & mending
the boat - saw a schooner
Lat 8° 10' S Long 85° 30' W

Sunday 5th - Ducked to the ESE at 2 PM - Fresh breezes to the
weather - Cooped the topsails - finished boiling at 2 AM
latter part more moderate - made all sail again
saw blackfish
Lat 8° 44' S Long 85° 30' W

Monday 6th - Ducked to the SW at 1 PM - gentle
breezes - clear - saw finback
Lat 7° 8' S Long 85° 10' W

Tuesday 7th - Ducked to the ESE - Fresh breezes
Ducked to the SW at 2 AM - latter part
gentle breezes - Cooped & stowed down our oil
(24 bbls)
Lat 7° 10' S Long 85° 20' W

Crash of Penn

Sept 1841

last quarter

Wednesday 8th First part gentle breeze steered S W
Saw a shoal of whales at 4th P.M. - lowered
& chased them till sunset but couldn't get
near them - Midale & latter part fresh
breeze - Ducked to the S. S E at midnight
Steered to the N W & N E from 1 A.M. till
noon - saw nothing but blackfish

Sat 1-14 S Long 85-30 W

Thursday 9th First part fresh breeze - stood to the
E N E - Perf'd the topsails - Ducked to the
S W at 2 A.M. - latter part squally weather
Saw blackfish

Sat 1-20 S Long 85-25 W

Friday 10th First part strong breeze - Ducked to the
E N E at 7 P.M. - Midale & latter part
the same - Saw finbacks

Sat 1-4 S Long 85-16 W

Saturday 11th Commences with fresh breeze - stood
to the E N E - Ducked to the S W at 1 P.M
Midale & latter part thick squally wea-
ther - Saw finbacks & blackfish & a ship

Sat 1-40 S Long 85-25 W

Sunday 12th Commences with strong winds - Ducked
to the E N E - Midale part wind the same
latter part more moderate - Saw blackfish

Sat 1-24 S Long 84-30 W

Coast of Peru

Sept. 1844

Monday 13th - Commences with fresh breezes - steered N.E. & N.W. middle part wind the same - latter part moderate breezes steered N.E. N.W. - saw nothing Sat. 6.45 S Long 84.85 W.

Tuesday 14th - First part fresh breezes steered by the wind to the S.S.W. - factors at midnight & at daylight - middle & latter part wind the same - weather clear - saw finbacked ^{box} looses. Sat 7.25 S Long 85.50 W.

Wednesday 15th - Commences with fresh breezes factors to the E.N.E. at 7 A.M. - middle & latter part - the same - saw finbacked ^{the} looses. Sat 7.10 S Long 85.25 W.

Thursday 16th - First part strong winds - steered to the E.N.E. - middle & latter part more moderate saw finbacked & blackfish - lowered - but got in all nothing Sat 6.45 S Long 84.45 W. to the

Friday 17th - Gentle breezes & thick weather all the 24 hours - steered by the wind to the E.N.E. to the lower after blackfish - got 4 Sat 6.34 S Long 84.08 W. ^{long 84.12} ^{Sea to sail}

Saturday 18th - First part fresh breezes - steered to the E.N.E. - lowered & got a blackfish - middle & latter part moderate breezes - lowered again after blackfish - got nothing Sat 6.20 S Long 83.11 W. ^{at the} ^{ig}

Coast of Peru

Sept 1841

Sunday 18th — First part light winds - stood to the Eastward - Middle part the same
Ducked to the S.W. at 2 A.M. - latter part gentle breeze - Saw finbacks
Lat 6.15 S Long 82.55 W

Monday 19th — Commences with light winds stood to the S.W.
Middle & latter part wind the same
weather thick with squalls of rain - Employed in cleaning the decks - Saw a ship
Lat 6.45 S Long 84 W

Tuesday 20th — First part gentle breeze - stood to the S.W. - however after blackfish got 4 - Middle & latter part wind the same - weather cloudy - stood to the S.W.
Lat 7.12 S Long 85.16 W

Wednesday 21th — First part gentle breeze - stood to the S.W. - Ducked to the E.N.E.
at 5 P.M. - Spoke the Baltic Capt. Farner
1400 B.B. - 25 mos out - Middle & latter part fresh breeze & cloudy - Saw finbacks
Lat 6.50 S Long 84.36 W

Thursday 22th — Commences with fresh breeze - stood to the E.N.E. - Ducked to the S.W. at 2 A.M.
Middle & latter part more moderate - Ducked again at 3 A.M. - Saw finbacks
Lat 6.14 S Long 84.10 W

Coast of Peru

Sept 1841

Friday 24th Commences with gentle breezes - stood to the S. W. ad 4 P.M. - Middle & latter part fresh breezes - saw finbacks.

Lat. 7° 58' S Long 85° 50' W.

Saturday 25th Commences with fresh breezes stood to the S. W. - laid aback all night - latter part steered N. W. - fresh breezes - saw finbacks & a ship

Lat 6° 35' S Long 86° 11' W. breezes.

Sunday 26th First part of thick 24 hours - fresh breezes - stood to the E. & E. - Middle & latter part gentle breezes - saw finbacks

Lat 6° 1° S Long 86° 10' W. the

Monday 27th Commences with gentle breezes & clear - stood to the E. & E. - Middle & latter part the same. saw finbacks

Lat 5° 50' S Long 85° 38' W.

Tuesday 28th First part of these 24 hours - gentle breezes & clear - stood to the Eastward - Middle & latter part wind the same - weather thick saw finbacks

Lat 5° 30' S Long 82° 25' W. to the

Wednesday 29th Commences with gentle breezes - stood to the Eastward - laid aback till daylight sail latter part fresh breezes - stood to the E. saw finbacks & 3 ships

Lat 5° 08' S Long 81° 40' W. to the

Thursday 30th Commences with strong trades - took
to the eastward - Spoke ship Parker
of A Bedford Capt Sherman - 24 mos out 1600
Miles & latter part went north to go &
bear - trying to get up to Payla

Friday October 1st 1841 - Fresh with strong trades - An-
chored at Payla at 4 P.M. - latter part
employed in cleaning boats - painting &c

Saturday 2nd One watch ashore on liberty & the
other employed in cleaning the boats &
painting

Sunday 3^d One watch ashore on liberty & the other
aboard - Ship Lexington arrived

Monday 4th - One watch ashore & the other employed
in the ships duty

Tuesday 5th - One watch ashore on liberty & the other em-
ployed in the ships duty

Wednesday 6th - All hands aboard - Got off some recruits &
got ready for sea

Thursday 7th - At 4 P.M. got under weigh - Fresh trades
midash & latter part wind the same - weather
thick - saw firebacks - Lat 5° 40' Long 82° W

Coast of Peru

October 1841

Friday 8th — Gentle breezes all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the S.W. - Saw finbacks and blackfish & a ship Sat 8-8 S Long 83-60 W

Saturday 9th — Commenced with gentle breezes - stood to the S.W. - midday & latter part the same saw nothing - Sat 1-8 Long 85-10 W

Sunday 10th — First part of these 24 hours - gentle breezes. Dropped to the E.N.E. at 3 P.M. - midday & latter part the same - saw nothing Sat 6-45 S Long 85-12 W

Monday 11th — Commenced with gentle breezes - stood to the E.N.E. - midday & latter part wind the same Dropped to the S.S.W. at 7 A.M. - saw finbacks - Sat 6-40 S Long 83-20 W

Tuesday 12th — Gentle breezes & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the S.S.W. - saw finbacks - Sat 7-45 S Long 84-12 W

Wednesday

Wednesday 13th — Commenced with gentle breezes - Dropped to the Eastward at 2 P.M. & to the S.W. at midday & latter part wind the same - Dropped to the Eastward at 7 A.M. - saw blackfish & a sail Sat 7-15 S Long 83-40 W

Thursday 14th — Commenced with gentle breezes stood to the Eastward - Dropped to the S.S.W. at 10 P.M. - midday & latter part - wind the same - saw nothing Sat 8-20 S Long 83-35 W

Change 4 1/2

Friday 15th — First part moderate breeze - stood to the SSW - saw 2 large whales at 4 P.M. - lowered but they were very shy - couldn't get near them - stood to the Eastward from 7 P.M. till 11 - middle & latter part wind & weather the same - stood to the SW - saw blackfish & a ship - Sat. 8-55 S Long 84-12 W

Saturday 16th — Commenced with gentle breeze & clear - backed to the ENE at 5 P.M. - middle and latter part fresh breeze - backed to the SSE at 10^{1/2} P.M. - saw finbacks
Sat 9-35 S Long 84-45 W

Sunday 17th — First part fresh breeze - stood to the SSE - middle & latter part wind the same - backed to the ENE at 8 AM - saw finbacks
Sat 10-32 S Long 85-20 W

Monday 18th — These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze - stood to the ENE - middle & latter part the same - saw finbacks — Sat 9-60 S Long 84-20

Tuesday 19th — First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze & clear - stood to the ENE - middle & latter part the same - saw finbacks
Sat 9-3 S Long 83-50 W

Wednesday 20th — First part of these 24 hours light wind - stood to the ENE - middle & latter part gentle breeze - saw finbacks — Sat 8-48 S Long 82-10 W

Thursday 21st. Vacked to the S.W. at 4^{1/2} P.M. - moderate breeze & cloudy weather all those 24 hours
Saw nothing Lat 9° 24' S Long 82° 38' W

Friday 22nd - Commenced with gentle breeze & cloudy - stood to the S.S.W. - Middle & latter part fresh breeze with squalls of rain - Saw finbacks Lat 10° 15' S Long 83° 35' W

Saturday 23^d - These 24 hours began with fresh breeze & cloudy - Vacked to the E.N.E. at 7 P.M. Middle & latter part wind & weather the same Vacked ship 3 times - trying to get to the south
Saw blackfish & finbacks - Lat 10° 30' S Long 83° 40' W

Sunday 24th - Commenced with gentle breeze - stood to the E.N.E. - Middle & latter part fresh breeze with squalls of rain - Vacked to the S.S.W. at 10 P.M. - Saw finbacks Lat 10° 55' S Long 83° 15' W

Monday 25th - Commenced with fresh breeze - & bear Vacked to the E.N.E. at 1 P.M. - Vacked again at midnight - Saw a sperm whale at 6 A.M. - bearing at 1 & chased him till noon but could not get near him
Lat 11° 24' S Long 83° 36' W

Tuesday 26th - Lowered again at 3 P.M. - struck a 50 bbl whale at 5. Took him to the ship at 6^{1/2} - got a boat stove - Middle & latter part squally weather - finished cutting at noon - Saw blackfish Lat 11° 8' S Long 83° 55' W

Coast of Peru

Oct 1841

Wednesday 27th — Fresh breezes all thro 24 hours
Ducked to the ENE at 8 P.M. — Ducked to the
SSW again at 1 A.M. — Saw finbacks — Employed
in boating & mending the stoven boat
Lat 10.51 S Long 83.40 W

Thursday 28th — Commences with fresh breezes — Ducked
to the ENE at 2 P.M. — Middle & latter
part thro the same — Ducked to the
SSW & NNE at midnight — Saw finbacks
Employed in boating
Lat 11.18 S Long 83.45 W

Friday 29th — First part fresh breezes — Ducked to
the ENE middle & latter part gentle
breezes — Finished boating at 8 P.M.
Saw finbacks
Lat 10.40 S Long 82.45 W

Saturday 30th — Gentle breezes & clear weather all
thro 24 hours — Steered by the wind to
the ENE — Saw blackfish
Lat 10.5 S Long 82.18 W

Sunday 31st — Commences with gentle breezes — Stood
to the ENE — Middle & latter part the same
Saw finbacks
Lat 9.34 S Long 81.6 W

Monday November 1st — Commences with light winds —
steered by the wind to the ENE — Middle &
latter part the same — Saw blackfish
Coopered & stored down our oil (54.886)
Lat 9.20 S Long 80.20 W

Coast of Peru

Nov 1841

Tuesday 2nd Light winds & calm all these 24 hours
steered by the wind to the ESE

Sat 9-15° S Long 89-24° W

Wednesday 3rd First part of these 24 hours light
winds - stood to the ESE - saw the land
at 2 P.M. - Anchored at midnight & stood off
2 hours - latter part calm - garnished the
wrist

Thursday 4th - At 3 P.M. anchored at Santa w 3/4 fathoms
water - got off a raft of water & 2 loads of
wood

Friday 5th - Employed in getting off wood & blacking
the lines

Saturday 6th - Employed in getting wood & water & potated
got ready for sea

Sunday 7th - Got more wood at noon - fresh winds

Monday 8th - First part fresh breeze - stood to the SW
wind & latter part wind the same - with
squalls of rain

Sat 9-30 S Long 80-12 W

Tuesday 9th - Commenced with moderate breeze - stood
to the SW - wind & latter part the same
Sat 10-25 S Long 81-14 W

Coast of Peru

Nov 1841

Wednesday 14th - Commences with gentle breezes - stood to the S.W - middle & latter part the same - saw nothing Sat 11-18 S Long 82.50 W

Thursday 15th - First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes & clear - stood to the S.S.W - Laid aback all night - latter part wind & weather the same - stood to the S.W - saw finbacks - Sat 11-50 S Long 83.50 W

Friday 16th - Commences with fresh breezes - stood to the S.W - Laid aback all night latter part wind the same - stood W.W.W - saw finbacks Sat 12-12 S Long 84-50 W

Saturday 17th - First part fresh breezes - stood W.W.W - Luffed to the wind at 4 P.M - veered to the S.E. - middle & latter part wind the same - stood to the S.E - saw finbacks Sat 11-25 S Long 83.58 W

Sunday 18th - First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & cloudy - stood to the S.E. - middle & latter part moderate breezes - stood to the S.S.W at 2 A.M - saw finbacks Sat 11-20 S Long 84-5 W

Monday 19th - Commences with gentle breezes - backed to the N.E at 8 P.M - middle & latter part wind the same - backed again at 2 A.M - Sat 11-40 S Long 84.35 W

Tuesday 16th - Commenced with gentle breezes - Stood to the SSW - Ducted to the NE at 7 P.M. At daylight kept off WSW - wind the same saw finback - Employed in setting up the fore rigging Sat. 11-50 S Long 84-50 W

Wednesday 17th - Strong trades all these 24 hours Steered NNE till sunset - steered by the wind and to the SSW till 2 A.M. - Dore ship & stood to the E & the remainder of the day Sat 11-40 S Long 85-10 W

Thursday 18th - Commenced with strong trades - stood to the ESE - Middle & latter part thick rainy weather - saw nothing Sat. 11-16 S Long 84-8 W

Friday 19th - Commenced with fresh breezes - with intervals of rain - steered by the wind to the ESE Middle & latter part moderate breezes - Ducted to the SSW at 2 A.M. - saw nothing Sat. 11 S Long 88-35 W

Saturday 20th - First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes - Ducted to the ESE at 4 P.M. Middle & latter part wind the same Ducted again at 9 A.M. - saw a finback Sat. 11 S Long 88-30 W

Sunday 21st - Commences with moderate breezes Ducted to the ESE at 6 P.M. - Middle & latter part fresh breezes - Ducted again at 7 A.M. - saw blackfish Sat. 11-18 S Long 83-25 W

Monday 22nd - Fresh breeze & cloudy all these
24 hours - Ducked to the ESE at 6 P.M.
Saw blackfish Sat 11-3 S Long 82-40 W

Tuesday 23rd - Gentle breeze & fine weather all these
24 hours - Ducked to the SSW at 10 P.M.
Saw finback Sat 11-10 S Long 82-46 W

Wednesday 24th - Fine weather all these 24 hours
steered by the wind to the SSE - Saw
blackfish Sat 12-3 S Long 83-15

Thursday 25th - Ducked & stood to the ESE till 5
P.M. - Gentle breeze & fine pleasant
weather - stood to the SSE the remainder
of the day - Saw nothing
Sat 12-56 S Long 83-58 W

Friday 26th - Steered by the wind to the SSE
all these 24 hours - Light winds &
fine weather - Saw nothing - nothing
Repaired the fore topsail
Sat 13-10 S Long 84-15 W

Saturday 27th - Ducked & stood to the ESE all
these 24 hours - Light winds & clear
Saw nothing Sat 13-12 S Long 83-45

Sunday 28th - Light winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours - Stood to the ESE
till 7 A.M. - latter part steered North
Saw nothing Sat 13-38 S Long 83-20 W

Monday 29th Moderate breezes all these 24 hours - Stood to the NNE till daylight - latter part stood NNE. Saw whales at 11 AM going to leeward Sat 11-25 S Long 82° 57' N

Tuesday 30th Lowered at 1 P.M. - struck a 3000
whale at 5^{1/2} - took him to the ship at
dark - Finished cutting at 8 A.M. - began
at daylight - Latter part fresh breeze
steered SW - Saw finbacks
Lat 11° 8' Long 83° 10' N.

Wednesday December 1st Commences with fresh
breezes - steered by the wind to the SW
Docked at 8 P.M. - Docked again at day-
light - Fresh breezes - employed in boiling
Saw whales again at 11 A.M. - going to wind-
ward Sat 11-5 S Long 83 1/2

Thursday 3rd Lowered at noon - struck a 20 bbl
whale - the iron drawed & we lost him
finished boiling at 2 P.M - Fresh winds
stood to the Eastward all night
saw whales again at daylight - going
to windward quick - didn't lower - All
sail set trying to get to windward - saw
a ship

Friday 3^d — Lowered at 4th P.M. — struck a good whale at 6th — took him to the ship at dark — Began to cut at day light & finished at 8th latter part stood to the ENE — Saw fin backs & a dark

Coast of Peru

Dec 1841

Saturday 4th Began to boil - Saw a large whale
at 4 P.M. going quick to windward - lowered
but couldn't get near him - Stood to the
S.S.W. from 4 P.M. till midnight - latter
part fresh breezes - Employed in boiting
Saw finbacks Sat. 10.58 S Long 81-10 W.

Sunday 5th First part fresh breeze - stood to the
Eastward - Finished boiting at midnight
latter part gentle breezes & very clear
Ducked to the S.W. at 3 A.M. - Saw blackfish
Sat. 11.8 Long 80-25 W.

Monday 6th Gentle breezes & fine clear weather
all those 24 hours - Stood to the S.S.W.
till 8 P.M. - Saw a ship to windward
amongst whales - Ducked to the E. & E.
Sat. 11-40 S Long 81-16 W.

Tuesday 7th They chased the whales to leeward & we
lowered after a large one at 8 P.M. - but
he was so wild we couldn't get near him
Ducked to the S.S.W. at 10 P.M. - Moderate
breezes & clear - Ducked again at 4 A.M.
Saw finbacks - Dropped & stored down
our oil (70 fms) Sat. 11-40 S Long 80-58

Wednesday 8th Moderate breezes & clear all those
24 hours - stood to the E. & E. till 2 A.M.
latter part stood to the S.S.W. - saw
finbacks & blackfish & a ship
Sat. 11-50 S Long 80-58 W.

Thursday 9th — First part moderate breezes & clear
Ducked to the ESE at 6 PM — Middle ^{on}
& latter part wind & weather the same ^{near}
Ducked again at 9 AM — Saw blackfish
Lat 11° 50' S Long 80° 45' W

Friday 10th — Ducked to the ESE — Spoke the Henry
ofantucket & the Charles of N Bedford
Ducked to the S W again at midnight
Gentle breezes & clear — Saw blackfish
Lat 11° 50' S Long 81° 15' W

Saturday 11th — Commenced with gentle breezes stood to
the SSE — Said aback all night
Latter part wind the same — Ducked to
the ESE at 1 AM — Saw 2 ships
Lat 11° 50' S Long 81° 20' W

Sunday 12th — Stood to the ESE all these 24 hours
Moderate breezes & clear — Saw blackfish
& 2 ships Lat 11° 30' S Long 80° 45' W

Monday 13th — Ducked to the SSE at 4 PM — Mod-
erate winds & clear — stood to the SSE ^{near}
Saw a ship Lat 11° 25' S Long 80° 50' W

Tuesday 14th — First part gentle breezes stood to
the SSE — Said aback all night
Latter part steered North — Saw nothing
Lat 11° 50' S Long 81° 5' W

Coast of Peru

Dec 1841

Wednesday 15th - Commoned with gentle breeze & clear - steered NNE - laid aback all night - latter part steered West & SW - gentle breeze & clear - saw nothing - repaired the main topsail
Lat 11° 38' S Long 81° 45' W

Thursday 16th - first part of these 24 hours moderate breeze - stood to the SSW - backed to the ESE at 3 P.M. - backed again at 12 M^h - latter part wind the same stood to the SW - saw nothing
Lat 12° 11' S Long 82° 11' W

Friday 17th - backed to the ESE at 3 P.M. - backed again at midnight - moderate winds & clear - lowered after blackfish - got nothing - saw a ship
Lat 12° 46' S Long 81° 44' W

Saturday 18th - light winds & fine weather all these 24 hours - stood to the ESE saw finbacks - set up the main rigging
Lat 12° 38' S Long 80° 43' W

Sunday 19th - first part light winds stood to the eastward - lowered after black fish - got 3 - backed to the SSW at 2 A.M. - latter part fresh breeze
Lat 12° 53' S Long 81° W

Monday 20th - Ducked to the S.E. at 3. P.M.

Light winds & clear weather all these 24 hours - Saw a finback

Sat 12.45 S Long 80.8 W

Tuesday 21st Light wind & very clear all these 24 hours - Ducked to the S.W. at 10 A.M.

Ducked again at 9 A.M. - Saw 2 ships

Sat 12.58 S Long 81 W

Wednesday 22nd Fresh part light winds & clear stood to the eastward - Ducked to the S.W. at 10 A.M. & latter part fresh breezes Ducked again at 1 A.M. Saw a ship

Sat 13.5 S Long 78.30 W

Thursday 23rd Fresh part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & clear - stood to the S.E. lowered after blackfish - got 2 - Ducked to the S.W. at 2 A.M. - Ducked again at 9 A.M. - lowered again after blackfish - got nothing - Sat 13.8 S Long 78.28 W

Friday 24th Steered by the wind to the S.E. all these 24 hours - Light winds & fine weather - Saw nothing but a ship

Sat 12.48 S Long 78.25 W

Saturday 25th Ducked to the S.W. at 3 P.M.

Light winds & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - Ducked again at 7 A.M. Saw 5 ships

Sat 13.55 S Long 78.35 W

Coast of Peru

Dec 1844

Sunday 26th — First part of these 24 hours light winds & clear — Ducked to the SW at 6 P.M. — Middle & latter part gentle breezes & very clear — Saw 2 ships
Lat 13° 40' S Long 18° 15' W

Monday 27th — First part fresh breezes — Ducked to the S.E. at 5 P.M. — Ducked at 2 & at 6 A.M. — Middle & latter part wind the same — Saw 2 ships
Lat 13° 30' S Long 18° 20' W

Tuesday 28th — Commences with fresh breezes stood to the S.S.E. — middle & latter part wind the same — weather cloudy Ducked at 2 A.M. & at daylight — Saw 2 ships
Lat 13° 35' S Long 18° 30'

Wednesday 29th — Ducked to the SW at 6 P.M. Gentle breezes & clear all these 24 hours — Saw 2 ships Lat 14° 30' S Long 18° 25'

Thursday 30th — First part fresh breezes — stood to the S.W. — Ducked to the Eastward at 3 P.M. Ducked again at 5 — Middle & latter part, light winds & clear stood to the S.S.W. — Saw nothing
Lat 14° 30' S Long 18° 15'

Friday 31st — Light winds & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours — steered by the wind to the S.W.
Lat 15° 20' S Long 80° 3' W

Bound up the Coast

January 1842 242

Saturday January 1st 1842 — Light winds & fine
pleasant weather all these 24 hours
steered by the wind to the S W - 8th 1
sail set — Sat 16-5 S Long 81-12 M

Sunday 2nd — Light air & calm all these 24 hours
steered by the wind to the S W - saw nothing 24
Sat 16-60 S Long 81-52 M

Monday 3rd — Light air from the S E & calm
steered by the wind to the S W - saw
nothing — Cleaned the ship outside & 24
varnished the waist at
Sat 16-55 S Long 82-6 M

Tuesday 4th — Light air & calm all these 24 hours —
Stood to the S W — saw nothing 25
Sat 17-48 S Long 83-25 M 25 at
boges

Wednesday 5th — First harsh calm — Steered & set sail
part moderate breezes at S E — stood to the
S W — saw nothing 26
Sat 18-03 S Long 84-40 M 26
boges

Thursday 6th — Fresh breezes from the S E & cloudy
all these 24 hours — steered by the wind
to the S S W — saw nothing 27
Sat 19-44 S Long 86-22 M 27

Friday 7th — Fresh trades all these 24 hours — Steered
by the wind — Steered from S S W to S E
Book in the royal — saw nothing 28
Sat 22-37 S Long 87-15 M 28

Brund up the Coast

In 1842

Saturday 8th — Moderate breezes all these 24 hours
steered by the wind to the southward
saw nothing — Sat 24-21 S Long 87-46

Sunday 9th — First part moderate breezes from the
Eastward - Middle & latter part light
winds - steered by the wind to the south
saw nothing Sat 25-51 S Long 88-15 W

Monday 10th — Light airs from the ESE all these
24 hours steered by the wind to the south
saw nothing — Sat 26-41 S Long 88-46

Tuesday 11th — Light airs from the SSE & calm
all these 24 hours - steered by the wind
to the SSW - saw nothing
Sat 27-18 S Long 89-20 W

Wednesday 12th — First part calm - Middle & latter
part light airs from the southward
& calm - stood to the eastward - saw
nothing Sat 27-48 S Long 89-11

Thursday 13th — First part calm - Middle part light
winds from the southward - stood to the
W.S.W - latter part calm - saw nothing
Sat 27-68 S Long 89-38 W

Friday 14th — First part calm - Middle part light
airs from the southward - steered by the
wind to the eastward - latter part light
airs from the S.S.E - steered S.E
Sat 27-23 S Long 89-6.7 W

Bound up the Coast

Jan 1842

1842

Saturday 15th Calm — Calm — We had a light
breeze from the ESE after midnight
steered to the S Sat 27-13 S Long 88-15 W

Sunday 16th Moderate breezes from the Eastward
all these 24 hours — steered by the wind
to the Southward Sat 28-30 S Long 88-36 W

Monday 17th Commenced with fresh breezes from the
ESE — steered by the wind to the Southward
Look in the topgallantsails — Middle part
strong gales — double reefed the topsails &
look in the mainsail — Latter part set the
mainsail again & went down the fore & mizen
royal yards Sat 30-11 S Long 90-24 W

Tuesday 18th Strong gales from the Eastward
all these 24 hours — steered by the wind
to the Southward Sat 32-9 S Long 90-56 W

Wednesday 19th First part more moderate — Turned
out the reefs — Middle & latter part
moderate breezes — made all sail again
saw nothing — Employed in repairing the
main topgail Sat 33-44 S Long 91-12 W

Thursday 20th First part light winds from the east
steered by the wind to the Southward — Middle
part light winds & calm — Latter part light
winds from the North — Course East — Set
the studdingsails — Sat 34-06 S Long 90-34 W

Bound up the Coast

Jan 1842

Friday 21st — Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. - Middle & latter part strong gales at S.W. Course E by S. N.

Lat 35-23 S Long 87-18 W

Saturday 22nd — First part strong gales from the N.W. - Middle part the same - double recd the gales - latter part wind more moderate - weather thick & rainy Course ENE Lat 35-52 S Long 85-14

Sunday 23rd — First part moderate breezes from the Westward & clear - Turned out the reefs - Middle part gentle breezes from the Southward - stood to the Eastward - latter part - Watched to the N.E. N. at 8 AM - saw a ship

Lat 36-25 S Long 88-45 W

Monday 24th — Commences with gentle breezes from the South stood to the N.E. N. - Spoke ship Hope of N. Bradford Capt Stewart 1200 B.D. 20 mos out - Watched to the East at 10 AM - At daylight saw the Hope to windward amongst whales - Watched for them - they started them to windward - neither of us got anything - We didn't get near enough to lower - Lat 34-18 S Long 88-33 W

Tuesday 25th — Dashed to the S.W. at 2 P.M. — Light winds & fine weather — Dashed again at 10 P.M. — saw whales at daylight — lowered & struck a 600 lbs whale — took him to the ship at 8 & began to cut him up.
Lat. 34° 18' S Long 83° 30' W

Wednesday 26th — Finished cutting at 6 P.M.
Began to boil — Dashed to the Eastward at 10 P.M. — light winds & fine weather — saw a large whale at 10 P.M. — lowered at 11 P.M.
Lat 34° 12' S Long 83° 40' W

Thursday 27th — Chased him till 6 o'clock — couldn't get near enough to fasten. Spoke the Virginia of A. Bedford Capt. Luce — with 1300 lbs. 17 mos out — steered N.E. with light winds from the S.E. & very clear stood to the S.W. — latter part of the day calm — saw a large whale at 11 P.M. going very quick — lowered but couldn't get near him — calm — water very clear — & he was very shy.
Lat 34° 20' S Long 83° 25' W

Friday 28th — First part light winds from the Westward — steered to the Eastward & laid aback all night — latter part wind the same — steered to the East — saw finbacks & 3 ships — finished boiling at 10 A.M.
Lat 34° 8' S Long 83° 16' W

Off Massachusetts

Jan 1842

Saturday 29th — First part fresh breezes from the Westward - steered to the East Spoke the Japan of Nantucket Capt. Richard 150 lbs 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ mos - Middle & latter part wind the same steered by the wind to the N.W Sat. 34° 21' S Long 83° 3'

Sunday 30th — First part moderate breezes from the Southward - backed to the East Middle part the same - backed to the S.W at 2 A.M - latter part wind at S.S.E - a fresh breeze - reefed the topsails - Saw 2 ships Sat 34° 10' S Long 83° 28'

Monday 31st — Commences with moderate breezes from the South - stood to the N.W Middle & latter part the same Cooped & stowed down our oil (55 lbs). Spoke the barge America of Bristol Capt Richmond Sat. 34° 9' S Long 84° 38'

Tuesday February 1st — First part light winds from the S.S.E - backed to the east Middle & latter part strong gales double reefed the topsails - Wore ship at 1 A.M - saw 2 ships Sat 34° 8' S Long 84° 5'

Off Massafure

Oct 1842

Wednesday 2nd Commences with strong gales from the S S E - More ship abt 7 PM headed to the E S E - middle & latter part wind the same - took in the jib & spanker - Repaired the fore topmast staysail - Saw 4 ships
Lat 35.51 S Long 88.24

Thursday 3rd Commences with strong gales at 8 - steered by the wind to the E S E middle & latter part wind the same More ship abt 6 AM - headed to the S W Repaired the mainsail - Saw 3 ships
Lat 33.44 S Long 88.8

Friday 4th - First part of these 24 hours - more moderate - turned out one reef & set the mainsail - Ducked to the E S E abt 7 PM - middle & latter part fresh bges Ducked again abt 10 PM had all sail Saw 3 ships
Lat 34.14 S Long 88.85

Saturday 5th - Commences with fresh bges from the S E - Ducked to the E S E at 7 PM - middle & latter part wind the same - weather cloudy - Ducked at 10 AM & at 1 PM - Saw 3 ships
Lat 34.10 S Long 88.12

Off Japan

Feb 1842

Sunday 6th — Commences with fresh breezes
from the S E - stood to the E N E
Spoke the Japan - Middle & latter
part wind the same - Ducked to the
S W at daylight - Saw 2 ships
Lat 34.5 S Long 83.7 W

Monday 7th — Commences with fresh breezes
from the S E - steered by the wind
to the S S W - Ducked to the E N E
at 10 P.M. - Middle & latter part wind
the same - Ducked to the S S W again
at 9 P.M. - Saw 2 ships
Lat 34.1 S Long 82.46 W

Tuesday 8th — Commences with fresh breezes &
cloudy - stood to the S S W - reefed
the topsails at sunset - Middle & latter
part more moderate - turned out the
reefs - Bent a new foretopsail - Saw 2
ships — Lat 34.44 S Long 83.55

Wednesday 9th — Fresh part moderate breezes
steered WSW - Subject to the wind
at sunset - headed to the eastward
middle part wind the same - latter
part strong gales from the S W &
thick rainy weather - steered N E
under close reefed topsails
Lat 34.55 S Long 83.50 W

Off Massafuero

Feb 1842

Thursday 10th First part of these 24 hours
fresh breezes from the S E - stood to
the SSW - No ship at 1 P.M - headed
to the E - Middle & latter part mod-
erate breezes & clear - stood to the S E
Repaired the spanker -

Lat 34-30 S Long 85-18 1/2

Friday 11th - Commences with moderate breezes &
clear - steered to the NE - laid aback
all night - Middle & latter part
light winds from the Westward - steered
East - saw 2 ships - Lat 34-28 S Long 82-50

Saturday 12th First part light winds from
the SW - steered East - laid aback
all night - Middle & latter part wind
the same - saw the land at daylight
(Massafuero) bearing NE - kept off for it
Lat 34-18 S Long 82 W

Sunday 13th First part light winds from the SW
steered NE - Middle & latter part
light winds from the Westward & calm
steered for the Island - saw a ship
Lat 34-3 S Long 81-22 W

Monday 14th First part calm - Middle & latter
part light winds from the Westward -
steered to the NE for the land saw 5 ships

Off Cape Fuego

Tuesday 13th — Went ashore with 2 boats crew
Nothing to be got ashore - Caught a few
fish & returned at 5 P.M. & steered ENE
for Juan Fernandez - The Japan & Elizabeth
Starbuck in company - Light air from the West
& calm - Saw 3 other ships - Harrison - James
Monroe & Adeline Gibbs - A Bedford ship I believe

Wednesday 14th —

Fresh perch light winds at 8 M
steered N & E of S - Middle & latter part
wind the same - weather thick - Saw the
land at daylight - 3 ships in sight

Thursday 15th — At 3 P.M. went ashore with a raft
of cash. after water - Returned at 6
Middle & latter part - going off & on
got off some fruit

Friday 16th — At 6 P.M. stood off in company
with the Magnolia of St. Bedeone - 1800 from
400 whale - 38 months out - Middle part
light winds from the Westward - latter
part fresh breeze from the S W - steered
by the wind to the S E

Lat 33° 48' S Long 27° 58'

Saturday 17th — Fresh breeze from the Southward all
these 24 hours - Ducked to the S M at
10th P.M. - Bent a new fore sail

Lat 34° 26' S Long 29° 12' M

By

Massachusetts

Feb 1842

Sunday 20th Fresh part fresh breeze from the South
steered by the wind to the N - Middle &
latter part moderate breeze - Saw Massafuero
Lat 34-28 S Long 81 N

Monday 21st Commences with light airs from the
Southward steered by the wind to the N N
Middle & latter part light airs from the
N N N & calm - Steered South - Drank a
new main & mizen topsail & mainsail
Lat 34-34 S Long 81-25 N

Tuesday 22nd Commences with light winds at 11 A.M.
steered S by N - Middle part fresh breeze
from the Westward with squalls of rain - Saw
sperm whales at daylight going very quick to
windward - Ducked 3 times for them - but they
were going so fast we lost sight of 'em at
8 o'clock - Latter part strong winds from
the N N & North - Course S by E
Lat 36-12 S Long 81-41 N

Wednesday 23rd - Commences with strong winds from
the North & N E - Course S by E - At 4 P.M.
the wind hauled to the S E - At 11 took
in the Lib & mainsail & closed reefs the topsails
strong gales from the S E with rain - At
daylight more moderate - turned out the
reefs & set the Lib & mainsail again - Steered
by the wind to the S N - Lat 37-20 Long 83-10

Thursday 24th — Commences with moderate hoyses from the southward - steered by the wind to the N & N - Ducked to the S & E at 1 P.M. — Middle & latter part wind the same - weather cloudy - stood to the east — Sat 37-35 F long 83-8 N

Friday 25th — Commences with fresh hoyses from the S W - steered by the wind to the S E Took in the topgallantsails at 8 P.M. - Double reefed the topsails & took in the gib & mainsail at 1 A.M. — At day light lost reefed the topsails - a gale from the S W - headed to the S S E - Sent down the fore & main topgallant mast — Sat 38-35 S Long 82-20

Saturday 26th — Strong gales from the S W with squalls of rain - all these 24 hours headed to the S S E under lost reefed topsails & foresail — Sat 40 S Long 81-55

Sunday 27th — First part more moderate - set the mainsail reefed - Took them in again at 7 P.M. — Middle part strong gales at S S E latter part wind at S E - & more moderate now ship to the S W & turned out the reefs & set the gib & mainsail - Sat 42-5 S Long 81-85

Monday 28th — First part fresh hoyses from the S S E steered by the wind to the S W - Middle & latter part the same - Sent up the maintopgallant yard & rigged in the fly gibboom — Sat 40-58 S Long 83-27 N

Brund towards Cape Horn

Feb 1842

~~Tuesday~~ ^{Wednesday} ~~Feb 1st~~ Moderate gales from the S E all
the 24 hours - Steered by the wind
to the S W

Sat 41-32 S Long 85-6 W

Wednesday 2nd - Commences with light winds at S E
stood to the S W - Middle & latter part,
light winds from the Southward & calm
stood to the Eastward - Employed in mending
sails.

Sat 41-32 S Long 85-2 W

Thursday 3rd - First part calm - Middle part light
winds from the Westward - Course S E
latter part calm - Cleaned the decks
Sat 42-2 S long 85-1 W

Friday 4th - Commences with light winds from
the S E - steered by the wind to the
S S W - Middle part wind at S S E. headed
to the South - latter part wind at S S E
steered to the Eastward at 2 AM
Sat 43-5 S long 85

Saturday 5th - First part light winds from the
S S E - stood to the Eastward - Middle
part calm - latter part light winds
from the S S W - stood to the S E
Sat 43-26 S Long 85-8 W

Bound towards Cape Horn

March 1842

Sunday 6th — First part moderate breezes from S W — Course SSE — Middle part wind at West — At 12 M. I saw sperm whales going quick to windward — lowered & chased them till 11 but couldn't get near them trying to get the ship to windward

Lat 44° 28' S Long 84° 48' W

Monday 7th — Whales went to windward out of sight At 2 P.M. left off SSE again & set the studdingsails — Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the West & S W & thick weather Course S by E S E — Lat 46° 10' S Long 84° 20' W

Tuesday 8th — Commands with moderate breezes from the S W & thick weather — Middle & latter part fresh breezes with squalls of rain — Course SSE — All sail set

Lat 48° 1° S Long 84° W

Wednesday 9th — First part of these 24 hours strong gales from the N. & N. E. & thick weather Took in the studdingsails & reefed the topsails at 7 P.M. — Middle part wind & weather the same — Course SSE At daylight the wind hauled to the ESE — At 2 A.M. took in the fore & mizen topsail & foresail & close reefed the main — Strong gales from the Eastward & rainy — headed to the South

Lat 49° 58' S Long 84° 20' W

Bound towards Cape Horn Bach

Thursday 10th — Commenced with a gale from the Eastward & rainy - headed to the Southward under a close reefed main topsail - At 2 P.M. set the foreail - At daylight more moderate set the topsails - latter part fresh breezes ab S & E - wore ship to the E & made all sail

Sat 50 25 S Long 85-10 W

Friday 11th - Commenced with moderate breezes ab South steered by the wind to the E & E - At 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the SW Course S & - At 3 A.M. it hauled to the SW latter part squally

Sat 51-28 S Long 85 W

Saturday 12th - Begins with strong winds from the S & W - Course S & by S - At 1 P.M. close reefed the topsails & reefed the mainsail - At midnight more moderate turned out a reef - At daylight the wind hauled to the S W & rainy - made all sail Course S & Sat 52-50 S Long 81-4 W

Sunday 13th — First part thick rainy weather - wind ab SW - Calm from 7 P.M. till 11 latter part fresh breezes from the SW & thick rainy weather - set the studing-sails - Course S & by E

Sat 54-21 S Long 80-10 W

Bound towards Cape Horn

March 1842

Monday 14th — Begins with strong gales from N N. — Course E S E — At 1 P.M. took in the studdingsails & reefed the fore & mizen topsail — At 10 took in the mizen topsail — Also reefed the main & fore & hauled up the foresail — At 3 A.M. took in the fore topsail & foresail — strong gales at N N. & N N. — Course E by S — Close reefed maintopsail & fore topmast staysail set — At 11 A.M. shipped a sea over the stern & larboard quarter — swept away the larboard & stern boat & round house — stove in some of the bulwarks &c — Called all hands & cleared the decks — & suffered the ship to the wind headed to the South — wind West & blowing very heavy & a bad sea — shipped a great deal of water

Tuesday 15th — Commences with a heavy gale from the westward & a very bad sea — Headed to the southward — Headed part the same — At 6 A.M. it moderated a little — set the foresail — At 10 set the foretopsail close reefed & kept off Ely N wind at N N. & squally drove the camboose down & threw it overboard

Lat 56-19 S Long 15-20 W

Off Cape Horn

March 1862

Wednesday 16th - Strong winds from the N.W. with
squall of rain all those 24 hours - Course
East & S.E. - standing sails set
Lat 56.00 S Long 70.11°

Thursday 17th Commences with strong winds from the N.W.
Course N.E. by E. - At 7 P.M. took in the standing sails
jib & mainsail & kept off E by S - From 11 till 1 steered
E by S - At 4 the wind hauled to the North and
equally - set the jib & mainsail & steered by
the wind to the N.E. - At 8 A.M. spoke the ~~bar~~
of Nantucket Capt Russell 3 mos out 85 lbs - bound
round the cap - Lat 57.6 S Long 66.25 W

Friday 18th - Commences with strong winds from the N.W.
steered by the wind to the E.N.E. - Reefed the
topsails at 7 P.M. - At 11 won ship to the N.W.
more again at - latter part light winds at
N.W. & thick weather - stood to the E.N.E.
with all sail set - Lat 57.8 S Long 66.28 W.

Saturday 19th - Commences with light winds from
the Westward - Course N.E. by N. - Made part
fresh breeze - all sail set - Course N.E. - At
5 A.M. - the wind hauled to the North - latter
part steered by the wind to the E.N.E. - Light
winds & clear - Sent up the mizen topgall
lant mast & yard & main topgall yard - saw
a ship standing to the N.W.

Bound towards Nantucket

March 1842

Sunday 20th - First part calm - Took a breeze from the S.W. at 5 P.M. - Course S.N.E. - Middle part fresh breeze - At 6 A.M. the wind hauled to the N.W. - steered by the wind to the N.E. - latter part light winds from the North

Sat 54° 57' S. Long 59° 11' W.

Monday 21st - Commenced with fresh breezes from the North - steered by the wind to the E.N.E. - backed to the S.W. at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. & took in the topgallant sails - Middle part strong gales - At 11 P.M. took in the top & mainsail & most warped the topsails thick rainy weather - At daylight more moderate made sail again - latter part light air & calm & thick fog

Tuesday 22nd - First part calm - Took a light breeze from the S.W. at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. - Course N.E. set the studingsails - Calm again at 7 P.M. - At 8 A.M. took a light breeze from the N.N.W. - latter part stood to the N.E. light winds & clear - all sail out

Wednesday 23^d - Dailed at 4 P.M. - headed N.W. - light breeze at N.N.E. - middle part wind the same & thick fog - At 8 A.M. it hauled to the N.W. wore ship - headed to the N.E. - latter part light winds & clear - Sent up the foretopgallant mast & fly ribbon

Sat 53° 45' S. Long 58° 40' W.

Bound towards Nantucket March 24th

Thursday 24th - First part light winds at N N W - steered by the wind to the N E - Middle part fresh breezes & a thick fog - headed ESE - latter part strong winds - took in the topgallantsails headed N E by E - thick weather with some rain - No observation

Friday 25th - Commenced with strong gales from the N W - double reefed the topsails - At midnight took in the jib & mainsail & cross reefed the topsails - At 4th A.M. took in the fore & mizzen topsail & foresail - Strong gales from the N W & a bad sea
Lat 53° 48' Long 53° 30' W

Saturday 26th - Heavy gales from the N W all these 24 hours - headed to the N E under cross reefed main topsail & staysails
No observation

Sunday 27th - First part heavy gales from the N W - headed to the North under cross reefed fore & main topsail & staysails - At 6th P.M. more moderate - set the foresail & mizzen topsail - At 10th made all sail - light wind at N N E - course N by W - Middle & latter part light air & calm & a heavy swell
Lat 52° 34' S Long 54°

Bound towards Santuctiel

Monday 28th — Fresh part of these 24 hours light winds from the Westward & a thick fog — Course South — Middle part wind at N.W. steered by the wind to the N.N.E. — latter part wind at S.W. — Course S by E Set the standing sails — Lat 51 13 S Long 49

Tuesday 29th — Begins with moderate gales from the S.W. — At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the West — Took in the standing sails — Middle part fresh breezes from the N.W. & a thick fog — steered by the wind to the N.N.E. — all sail set — latter part wind the same — weather clear — Lat 48 8 S Long 47 20 W.

Wednesday 30th — Commences with moderate gales from the N.W. — Middle part the same — latter part fresh breezes & cloudy weather — steered by the wind to the N.N.E. — all sail set — Lat 47 11 S Long 44 30

Thursday 31st — Begins with fresh breezes at N.W. — Middle & latter part wind the same — weather clear — steered by the wind to the N.N.E. — Bent the fore & main royal — Lat 45 8 S Long 43 10 W.

Bound towards Sandwhich

April 11th 1842

Friday April 1st Commences with gentle breezes from the N.N.W. - Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. & cloudy - Steered by the wind to the N.N.E. - All sail set
Lat 43° 30' S Long 41° W

Saturday 2nd These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N.W. - Middle part strong winds & very thick - Took in the top-gallantsails - Latter part moderate breezes & clear - Steered by the wind to the N.N.E. - All sail set
Lat 41° 30' S Long 38° 45' W

Sunday 3rd Begins with gentle breezes & clear - Steered by the wind to the N.N.E. - Middle & latter part light winds from the N.N.W. - Steered by the wind to the N.E. - Lat 39° 50' S Long 36° 30' W

Monday 4th First part of these 24 hours light winds at North - Dropped to the N.N.W. at 6 P.M. - Middle & latter part light winds from the North - Dropped at midnight & at daylight - Saw a bark steering East
Lat 39° 13' S Long 35° 10' W

Bound towards Stratucket

April 1842

Tuesday 5th Commoners with light winds from the North - steered by the wind to the N N W - backed to the N E at 11 P.M. Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the N W - steered by the wind to the N E - All sail set

Sat 38° 20' S Long 36° 45' W

Wednesday 6th - Fresh part of these 24 hours gentle breezes from the Northwest - Middle part light winds from the N W & thick rainy weather - Latter part wind the same weather clear - Steered by the wind to the N E - All sail set

Sat 36° 44' S Long 35° 35' W

Thursday 7th - Begins with gentle breezes from the N N W - Cross N N E - Middle part wind the same - Latter part wind at N W & N N W - Gentle breezes & clear - stood to the N E - All sail out - Employed in fitting rigging

Sat 35° 28' S Long 36° 55' W

Friday 8th - First part of these 24 hours - gentle breezes from the North - Steered by the wind to the E N E - Middle part fresh breezes at N N W & thick weather with some rain - Latter part wind the same weather clear

Sat 34° 45' S Long 32° 15' W

Bound towards Nantucket

April 1855

Saturday 9th — First part of those 24 hours gentle breezes from the N.W. — Steered by the wind to the N.E. — Middle part fresh breezes — took in the topgallant sails — latter part strong winds with some rain
No observation

Sunday 10th — Begins with strong gales from the W.W. & thick rainy weather
Course N by E — At 8 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. — Middle & latter part we had a fresh breeze & cloudy weather
Course North — All sail out
Lat 30° 40' S Long 30° 10' W

Monday 11th — Begins with fresh breezes at N.E.
Course N by E — Middle & latter part gentle breezes at S.E. & cloudy weather
Course N.E. — All sail set
Lat 27° 55' S Long 29° 30' W

Tuesday 12th — First part gentle breezes from the S.E. & cloudy weather — Middle part light airs from the S.E. & North with showers of rain — latter part light winds from the N.W. steered to the N.E. — Weather clear — All sail set
Employed in fitting rigging
Lat 26° 42' S Long 28° 30' W

Bound towards Antuocock April 1842

Monday 13th - First part of these 24 hours
light airs from the N W & N N E - stood
to the N E - Middle & latter part
calm - with squalls of rain - Observed
the ship outside - Lat 26-10. S Long 28-40

Thursday 14th - First part calm - vanished the
waist - Middle part calm - latter
part fresh breezes from the North
steered by the wind to the E N E
All sail set - saw a ship to windward
Lat 26-2 S Long 28-20 W

Friday 15th - Commences with fresh breezes
from the North - steered by the wind
to the E. N. E. - Middle part the same
latter part strong gales & squalls of
rain - Reefed the topsails - saw no
ship standing to the S E
Lat 25-09 S Long 27-50 W

Saturday 16th - Begins with strong gales from
the N. N. W. & thick squally weather
Middle part the same - latter part
heavy squalls from the N & S. N.
& thick rainy weather - Reefed the topsails
& took in the Jib & mainsail - saw 3 sail
Lat 24-8 S Long 27 W

Bound towards Nantucket April 14th

Sunday 15th First part strong gales from the S W & thick squally weather - Course N by N - Middle part light air & calm with squalls of rain - latter part strong winds from SSW - Course N N W - All sail set - Sat 22 22 & Long 27-35

Monday 16th Begins with strong gales from the south - Course N N W - Middle part wind the same - Course N W - latter part steered N N W again - Strong gales & cloudy - Sat 18-46 & Long 28-28 W

Tuesday 17th Commences with strong gales from the S E - with squalls of rain - Course N by N - Middle & latter part moderate breezes at E N E - stood to the N N W Employed in fitting rigging - Sat 17-22 & Long 28-56 W

Wednesday 18th After 24 hours begins with light winds from the E N E - steered by the wind to the North - Middle & latter part light winds from the N N E stood to the N N W - Employed in fitting rigging - Saw 2 sail Sat 16-21 & Long 20-35 W

Bound towards Nantucket. April 1802

Thursday 21st Light airs from the North
& calm all these 24 hours - Saw a
big Lat 15° 32' S Long

Friday 22nd - First part light airs from the
the Northward - stood to the N.W. - Stood
to the Eastward at 4 P.M. - Middle part
light airs from the North & calm - with show
ers of rain - Latter part light winds
at N.W. - stood to the N.E. - Saw 2 - Sail
Lat 15° 32' S Long 30° 58' W

Saturday 23rd - First part light winds from the
N.W. - stood to the N.E. - Middle part
calm with showers of rain - Latter part
light winds at N.E. & rainy - Course
N by E - Spoke a Spanish brig from the
Río la Plata Lat 14° 3' Long 30° 35'

Sunday
Sunday 24th - Thick rainy weather all these
24 hours - Wind at S & a fresh
breeze - All sail set - Course North
Lat 12° S Long 31° 20' W

Monday 25th - Begins with fresh breeze at S.E.
& thick rainy weather - Course North
Calm 4 hours during the night & a plenty
of rain - Latter part strong gales
from the S.S.E & thick rainy weather
Course North - took in the flying sails
Lat 9° 45' S Long 31° 45' W

Bound towards Nantucket

April 1812

Tuesday 26th - First part calm - Midash & latter part gentle breezes from the Eastward Course N by E - All sail set - Found our oil leaked a little - Employed in breaking out the fore hold - trying to find it - Sat 8-5 S Long 32-10 W

Wednesday 27th - Broke out the main & after hatchway - the oil all appeared to be in good order - fresh breezes at SSE & clear - Course N by E - All sail set - Saw a brig to windward
Sat 5-6 S Long 32-20 W

Thursday 28th - First part fresh breezes from SSE - Course N by E & E - saw the Island Ferdinand at 5 PM - 2 points off our bow - Kept off N by W - Midash & latter part light winds from the NEE - steered by the wind to the SW
Sat 8-21 S Long

Friday 29th - Begins with strong breezes at SSE & thick rainy weather - Course N N W - At 4 PM the wind hauled to the N E - Midash part light breezes latter part squally - a plenty of rain steered by the wind to the SW - saw a sail ahead
Sat 2-21 S Long 35 W

Bound towards Nantucket

Saturday 30th - First part light breeze from the NNE & rainy - Middle & latter part calm - no rain - Saw a sail

Lat 42-14 S Long 35-20 W

Sunday May 1st - Begins with light breeze from the south - Course North - Set the studding-sails - no rain yet - Middle part calm with showers of rain latter part with breeze from the NNE - steered by the wind to the NW - Saw 2 sail - Lat 41-42 S Long 37-50 W

Monday 2nd These 24 hours begins with gentle breeze from the NNE - Middle and latter part wind the same - Showers of rain -

Lat 53 miles S Long 36-20 W

Tuesday 3^d - Parked to the Eastward - Gentle breeze from the South with showers of rain all these 24 hours - Parked at my line & at 8^{1/2} AM - Employed in cleaning the ship - No observation

Wednesday 4th - Begins with gentle breeze from the North & rainy - steered by the wind to the ENE - Middle part fresh breeze from E & SE - Course NNE A plenty of rain latter part light winds from NE - steered by the wind to the NW - Saw 2 sail

Lat 30 miles S Long 36-15 W

Bound towards Nantucket May 14th

Thursday 5th Light winds from the S & all
these 24 hours - Weather thick with
showers of rain - Searched by the wind
to the N - Commenced breaking out
our oil to find where it leaked

Sat 20 miles N Long 37-51'

Friday 6th - Broke out the fore hatch-
way - found it in good order there
Gentle gales from the S E - & a plenty
of rain - Course S & N

Sat 1.02 N Long 37-55'

Saturday 7th - Broke out the after hatchway
All the leak that we can find is a
little that comes thro' the heads -
The hoops are tight - & the oil has been
kept wet - but the weather is very hot
When it grows a little cooler the leak
will stop - I think - hope so at any rate
Gentle breezes from S E & blowing all these
24 hours - Course N by E

Sat 2.08 N Long 37-30'

Sunday 8th First part light winds from the
N E - Midday & latter part fresh
breeze - All oil set - Course N by E
Sat 3.44 N Long 41-10'

Bound towards Nantucket May 1852

Monday 9th Strong trades & cloudy all
these 24 hours - Took in the stud-
dingsails & royals - Course N W by N
Lat 5° 40' N Long 43° 25'

Tuesday 10th Strong trades all these 24 hours
Prefide the fore & mizen topsail
Course S S W
Lat 7° 44' N Long 45° 20' W

Wednesday 11th Cleared out the reefs &
set the topgallantsails - Middle
& latter part strong trades and
cloudy - Course S W by N
Lat 10° 5.5' N Long 47° 25'

Thursday 12th - First part strong trades & cloudy
middle & latter part more mod-
erate - set - the studdingsails
Course S W by N
Lat 12° 14.7' N Long 49° 40'

Friday 13th - Begins with moderate breezes
& bear - began to paint inside
hull part equally - took in the roy-
als & studdingsails - latter part strong
trades - Course S W by N - Employed in
painting the ship
Lat 14° 30.7' N Long 51° 40' W

Bound towards Nantucket May 1842

Saturday 14th Strong trades all those
24 hours - Course N W by E - All
sail set - Employed in painting -
Saw a brig standing to the West
Lat 47- N Long 64-02 W

Sunday 15th Begins with fresh trades
Middle part the same - Latter part
more moderate - Set the studding
sails - Course N W by E
Lat 47-24 N Long 65-5 W

Monday 16th These 24 hours begins with
fresh breezes - Middle part the same
Latter part moderate breezes from the East
Course N W by E - All sail set - Employed
in painting - Lat 47-30 N Long 65-15 W

Tuesday 17th Begins with gentle breezes from
the Eastward - Middle & latter part
gentle breezes - Course N W by E - Saw a
bark standing to the North
Lat 47-39 N Long 65-15 W

Wednesday 18th Commences with fresh breezes
from the ESE - Middle & latter part
gentle breezes - All sail set - Course
N W by E - Employed in painting outside
Lat 47-50 N Long 65-10 W

Bound towards Stanhope May 1862

Thursday 14th Gentle breeze from the ESE
& fine pleasant weather all these
24 hours - Course N W by N 3/4 N - Saw
2 sail Sat 28th N Long 64 W

Friday 15th - Fine weather all these 24 hours
Wind at ENE & East - a moderate
breeze - Course N W by N 3/4 N - Em-
ployed in painting outside
Sat. 29th N Long 65-60 W

Saturday 21st - Light breeze from the Eastward
& clear all these 24 hours - Course SSW
All sail set - Employed in painting
Sat. 31-11 N Long 66-45 W

Sunday 22nd - First 24 hours begins with
light air from the S E - middle
& latter part wind the same
weather very clear - Course SSW
All sail set - Sat 32 N Long 67-15 W

Monday 23^d - First part gentle breeze from
the SW - middle & latter part
wind West & squally - Course SSW
Look in the topgallant sails - Saw 2 sail
Sat 33-54 N Long 68-20 W

Bound towards Nantucket May 22

Tuesday 24th Begins with fresh breezes at
N & N Course S & S 17° Middle
part light winds from West - Lat-
ter part calm - Lat 35° S. Long 68° 55'

Wednesday 25th First part calm - Middle
part light winds from S W - course
N & N - latter part squally - took
in the topsail & main sail - saw a sail
No observation

Thursday 26th Begins with strong gales from
N & N - took in the topsail and
furled the mainsail - At 3 P.M. the
wind hauled to the S W & more mod-
erate - Turned out the reefs & set
the mainsail - Middle part moderate
breezes from the North - Vocked to the
N & N at 10 P.M. - latter part light
winds & calm & very clear - saw a sail
Lat 37-35° S Long 68-40° W

Friday 27th Begins with light air from the
southward & calm Middle part light
air from the North - steered by the
wind to the W & W - latter part
light winds from the eastward
Course N & N saw a sail
Lat 38-32° S Long 69-30° W

Bound towards Nantucket

Saturday 28th - Begins with light breezes from the S.E - Course S.W by N.
At 4 P.M the wind hauled to the Westward - Middle part light winds & thick fog - latter part light airs from the N.W & calm & thick fog - Sat 39-26 N Long 20.20 W

Sunday 29th - First part of these 24 hours light airs from the N.W - steered by the wind to the N.N.E - Middle part light airs from the West & calm - latter part light airs from the South - Course S.W by E
Sat 40-18 N Long 20-38 W

Monday 30th - First part of these 24 hours light winds from the S.E - course S.W by N
Luffed to the wind at 8 P.M & sounded 35 fathoms water - laid aback the remainder of these 24 hours - moderate winds from S.W & N.W & very thick - sounded every 2 hours - from 180 to 35 fathoms - saw a number of small vessels
No observations

Tuesday 31st - First part moderate breezes from the N.N.E & thick rainy weather - At 1 P.M the wind hauled to the S.W & clear - steered to the S.E till midnight - laid aback till 3 A.M - kept off at 3 - S.E - At 4 A.M took a pitch - latter part moderate breezes at S.W running down the sound with all sail set

215
Stantucket Bar

June

Wednesday June 1st At 4.12th anchored at the
bar in 7 fathoms water - Sent down
the topgallant mast & took a lighter
abreast -

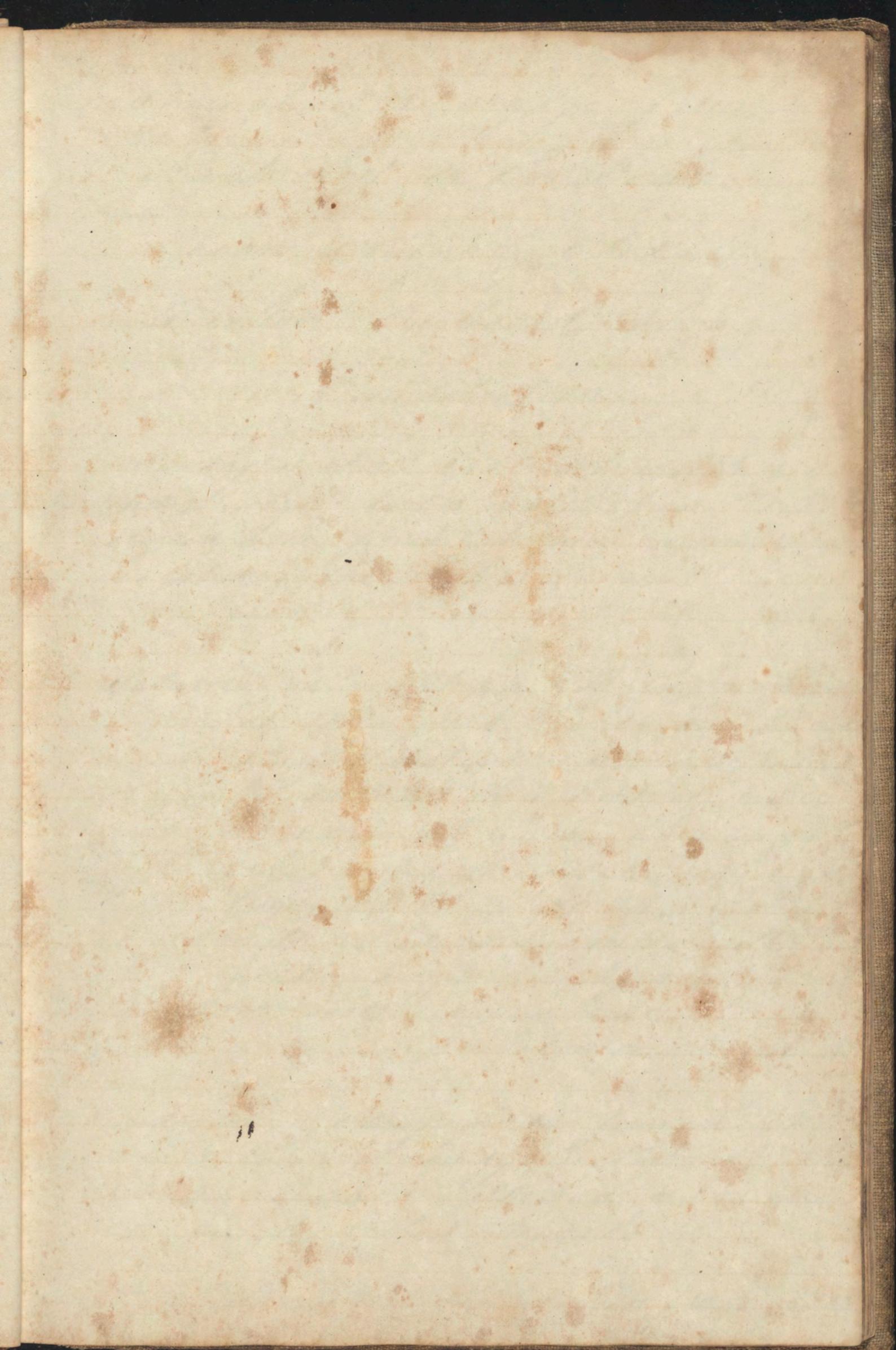
Thursday 2nd Loaded a lighter & began
in the second - Finished the 2^d
lighter at sunset

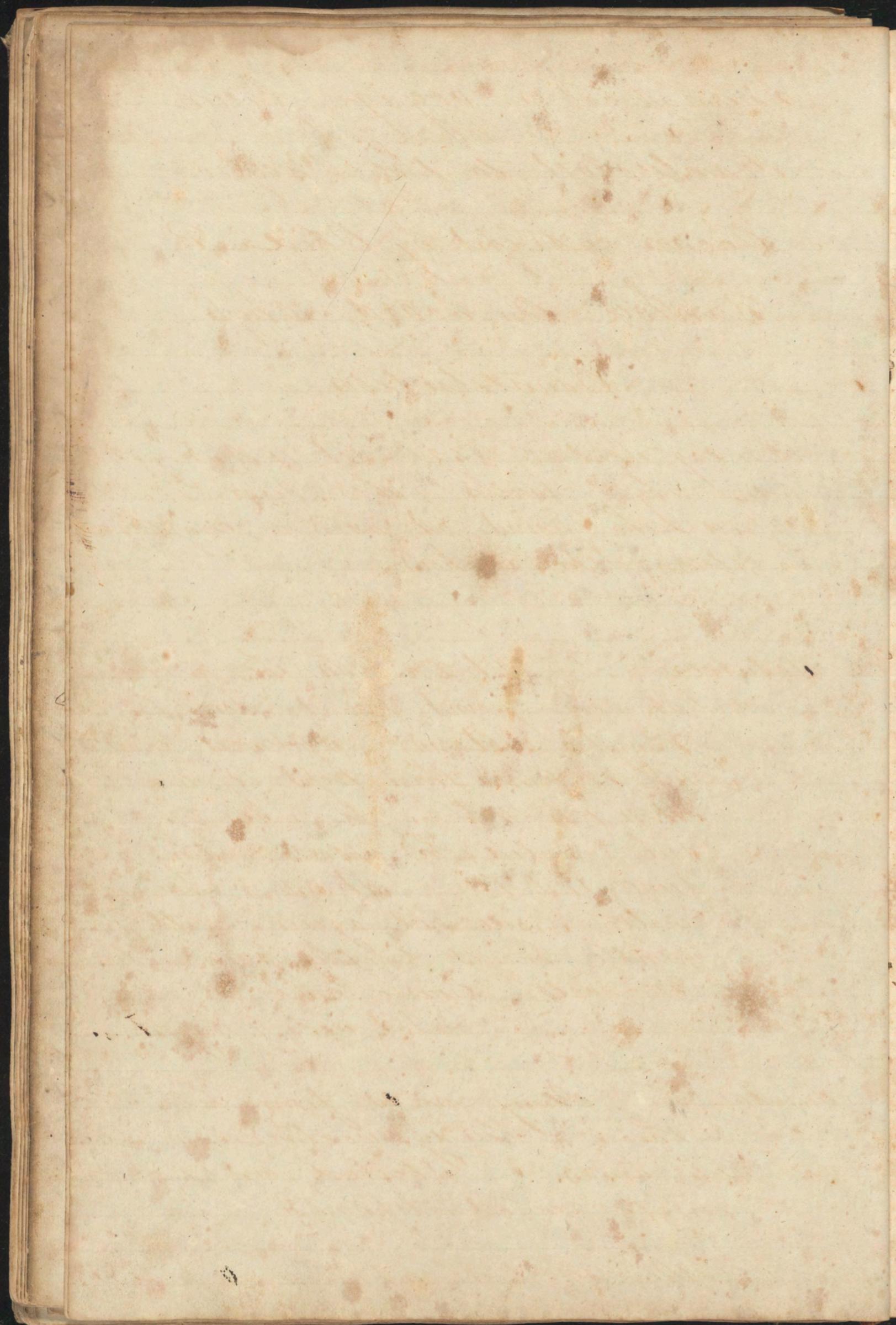
Friday 3^d Finished discharging & washed
off the decks -

Saturday 4th At 7 AM the steam
boat took us over the bar

Absent 3⁴ months & 10 days - 2110
barrels ^{firm or} obtained - Worth 20cts per
gallon

Journal of a voyage from Stantucket
to the Pacific Ocean in ship Constitution in the years
1839 - 40 - 41 - and 42 - Written by B. D. Bunker





Journal of a voyage from
Nantucket to the Pacific

Ocean - kept by Obed P
Bunker On board ship

Constitution

Friday Sept 23rd 1842 - At 11 A.M. got
under way - fresh gales from N.W.
Passed the point at noon - Employed
in stowing the anchors

Saturday 24th At 2 P.M. the pilot left
us - the point light bore West
1 miles distance - Steered E. N. E.
till 1 P.M. & then kept off E. S. E.
At 11 P.M. took in the main top gallant
sail & reefed the topsails - strong gales
from W. S. W. - At 3 A.M. more mod-
erate - made sail again - latter part
gentle breezes - Employed in fitting
our boats - Course E. S. E.
Lat 40.60 N Long 67.4 $\frac{1}{2}$

Sunday 25th Strong winds from the N.W.
& thick foggy weather all the
24 hours - Steered E. S. E. under
single reefed topsails

No observations - Lat of O.P. 40.60 Long 63.55

Ship Constitution - Bound towards Cape

Monday 26th — These 24 hours begins with fresh gales from N N E & thick cloudy weather - At midnight it moderated - turned out the reefs & set the main top gallant sail - latter part gentle breeze from N to N E - weather thick Course E S E - Employed in fitting boats & craft No observation
Lat 39.00 N Long 61.00 W

Tuesday 27th — Begins with moderate gales from N N E - Middle part wind the same - latter part light breezes from the North & cloudy Course E S E - Saw a ship & a big steering to the westward - All hands employed in fitting boats & craft Lat 38.16 N Long 59

Wednesday 28th — Commences with light breezes from the N N E - Course E S E - Middle part light air from the Eastward & calm - latter part fresh breezes from S S E - steered by the wind to the E. S E - Sent up the fore & main top gallant yards & rigged out the fly top boom
Lat 38.22 N Long 56.25 W

Born - September 1852

Thursday 27th - These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. steered by the wind to the ESE - At 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the Southward.
At 7 took in the topgallant sail
Double reefed the topsails at 4
strong gales from the South
At Daylight took in the fore and
mainsail & close reefed the topsails
At 8 A.M. took in the fore & mizen
topsail & reefed the fore sail - Strong
gales from the SSW & rainy - At
noon took in the fore sail - Lying
under a close reefed main topsail &
foretopmast staysail - Headed
S.E - No observation

Lat 38° 35' N Long 53° 45'

Friday 28th - Wind hauled to the N.W.
blowing heavy & a bad sea - took
down the fore & mizen top gallant
yard - Headed part more moder-
ate - At daylight sight off S.E
28° - Set the foresail & topsails
latter part fresh gales from the
N.N.W. - turned out the reefs & set
the main top gallant sail - Employed
in setting up rigging -

Lat 37° 48' N Long 52° 15' W

Bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1842
Saturday

Saturday October 1st 1842 — These 24 hours
begins with fresh breezes from the
North & clear - Middle part gentle
breezes - Latter part light breezes from
NNE - Course S E by E - Saw a sail
employed in fitting the cutting gear
Lat 36.22 N Long 49.58 W

Sunday 2nd — Commences with light breezes at
N E - Middle & latter part light
breezes from the ENE and East - wea-
ther cloudy - Steered by the wind to
the SE - Sent up the main royal
yards - Lat 35.27 N Long 48.58 W

Monday 3rd — First part of these 24 hours we had
light breezes from the ESE - Ducked
to the NE at 6 P.M. - Middle part gentle
breezes from the SE & cloudy - Latter part
wind hauled to the Southward with rain
Steered by the wind to the Eastward
No observation - Lat 35.35 N
Long 48.19

Tuesday 4th — Begins with gentle gales from
the Southward with showers of rain
At 1 P.M. took in the topgallant sails
& reefed the topsails - Fresh breezes from
SSE & heavy showers of rain - Latter part
fresh breezes from the SSW - Turned out
the reefs & set the topgallant sail
Course S E by E - Saw a ship steering N
Lat 35.19 N Long 45.18 W

Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn October 1862

Wednesday 5th - Begins with gentle breezes from the S W & thick cloudy weather - Middle part moderate breezes from the N W N
Latter part wind at S W & cloudy
Course S E by E - Sat 34.28 N Long 43.25 W

Thursday 6th - First part fresh breezes from S W & heavy showers of rain - Middle part more moderate - Latter part strong gales from S W & thick rainy weather
Steered S E by E under close reefed topsails Sat 33.19 N Long 39-50 W

Friday 7th - Wind moderate - Turned out the reefs & set the mainsail & jib - Showers of rain - At 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails again - Strong squalls from the S W with heavy showers of rain - Middle part wind the same - Latter part more moderate - turned out one reef Course S E - wind S W
Sat 31-49 N Long 36-40 W

Saturday 8th - These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the S W & cloudy - Steered S E by E under single reefed topsails
At 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails
Strong gales & clear - Latter part reefed the mainsail - close reefed the topsails & took in the jib - Wind S W - Steered by the wind to the S S E - Saw a brig standing to the S W
Sat 30.25 N Long 34-18 W

Ship Constitution - bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1842

Sunday 9th - Begins with strong gales from S W & cloudy - steering by the wind to the S E under best reefed top-sails - The wind hauled to the WSW at 6 P.M. with showers of rain - From 9 P.M. we had light airs from the Southward with showers of rain - At 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. took a light breeze from the North - Course S by E & E No observation - Lat by QP 28-55 N Long 33-25

Monday 10th - Begins with a light breeze from the N E Middle & latter part fresh breeze with showers of rain - Course S by E & E Saw a sail to windward
Course S by E & E Lat 21-55 N Long 32-20 W

Tuesday 11th - We had a light breeze from the Eastward till 8 P.M. - Middle & latter part light airs from the South & East & calm with showers of rain
Course S by E & E Lat 21-22 N Long 31-35 W

Wednesday 12th - First part calm - Took a light breeze from the Westward at 4 P.M. Course S by E & E - Middle & latter part light winds from the West & A.M. - Saw a ship to leeward steering to the Southward - All hands employed in fitting rigging

Lat 26-55 N Long 30-40 W

Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1842

Thursday 15th Begins with light air from the
N. S. W. We had light air from
the S. W. & calm through the night
Latton park had a fresh breeze from
the N. W. & N.E. with showers of rain
Course S by E & E
Lat 25.81. & Long 28.58.17.

Friday 15th — Shore 24 hours begins with
light breeze from the ESE & clear
weather. Course S by E & S by E. Set the fore
topmast studding-sail & main top gall
plank studd sail — Middle park light
air from the S & latter park wind at
N N W — set the lower studd sail — All
hands employed in fitting rigging

Saturday 15th Commences with light air from the N.W. & clear - At 7 P.M.
the wind hauled to the S.W. - Took
in the studdingsails - Hauled & lat-
ter with gentle breezes from the S.W. &
clear - steered by the wind to the
S.E. - Employed in fitting rigging

Sunday 16th - First part gentle breeze at SW
Wind & latter part light breeze
from N S W & clear weather - Course
S by E - All sail set - Saw a bark
steering to the South
Lat 21-12 S Long 26-50 W

Ship Constitution bound toward Capo Horn October 1842

Monday 15th First part of those 24 hours light
airs from the Westward - Course South
middle part light air from the SW
latter part light air from the Southward
& calm - Steered by the wind to
the SSE - Saw 4 sail - Employed in
fitting rigging

Lat 20° 39.1 S Long 26° 28'

Tuesday 16th Begins with light air from
the SW - Steered by the wind to the
SSW - middle & latter part light
airs from the W SW & calm - Course
South - Sent down the main top gallant
yard & mizzen & fitted them - Saw 3
sail

Lat 19° 51.1 S Long 26° 8' W

Wednesday 17th First part light air from
the SW - Set the stud sails
middle part calm - latter part
light air from the ESE - Steered
by the wind to the Southward - Saw 2
sail - Green water all the forenoon

Lat 19° 12.1 S Long 26° W

Thursday 18th Begins with light winds from
the ESE - steered by the wind to
the South - middle & latter part
moderate breezes from the Eastward
Course South - Saw the Island of
Saint Antonio at daylight bearing S E
35 miles distant - Saw 1 sail

Lat 18° 9.1 S Long 25° 32' W

Bound towards Cape Horn

Lat 55° 2'

Friday 21st Begins with light breeze from the ESE - Steered by the wind to the southward - At 6 the wind hauled to the NE - Set the studding-sails - From midnight till daylight calm - latter part light breeze from the eastward Course S by E - Saw 4 sail

Sat 16 12 N Long 25 18 W

Saturday 22nd First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the NE - Course set the studding-sails - From 10 P.M till daylight we had it calm - latter part moderate breeze from the NNE Course S by E - Saw 3 sail

Sat 15 N Long 25 14 W

Sunday 23rd These 24 hours begins with light breeze from the Northward Course S by E - full sail set - small & latter part light air from the ESE & calm saw a sail to leeward

Sat 14 03 N Long 25 6 W

Monday 24th Commences with light air from the ESE steered by the wind to the southward - small & latter part gentle breeze & clear - Set the studding-sails - saw 2 sail

Sat 12 23 N Long 25 14 W

Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn Oct 1842

Tuesday 25th Commences with moderate breezes from the ESE & cloudy - Steered by the wind to the southward - Middle & latter part gentle breezes from ESE & SE with showers of rain - All sail set Sat 11-30 A Long 25-15 W

Wednesday 26th This 24 hours begins with gentle breezes from the ESE with showers of rain - Steered by the wind to the southward - Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the Eastward & clear - Steered by the wind to the S by E - Saw 4 sail Sat 4-38 A Long 24-30 W

Thursday 27th Begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward - Steered by the wind to the S by E - All sail set - Middle part fresh breezes from the ESE with squalls of rain - Steered SSE - latter part light breezes from the SE - Steered by the wind to the SSW - Saw 5 sail - Sat 7-36 A Long 23-55 W

Friday 28th First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the S E - Steered by the wind to the SSW - Middle part strong winds & very squally - Carried away the fore top gallant mast in a squall - Recast the topsails - At daylight tack'd to the ESE & turned out the fore wind South Sat 6-51 A Long 24-50 W

Bound towards Cape Horn

Oct 1842

Saturday 29th - Begins with moderate breezes from the southward & rainy - At 1 P.M. spoke the Dutch ship John Daniel Capt - 66 days from Batavia bound to Rotterdam - Capt & part of the crew sick with the Batavia fever - Supplied them with medicine & some vegetables - At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the SSE - Dashed to the SSW - Thick & very rainy middle & latter part wind at S E with showers of rain - Steered by the wind to the SSW

Lat 6° 25' S Long 23° 55' W

Sunday 30th - Fresh part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S E with showers of rain - middle & latter part strong breezes from the SSE & cloudy Steered by the wind to the SSW under single reefed topsails saw 3 sail - Lat 5° 40' S Long 24° 10' W

Monday 31st - More moderate turned out the reefs & set the main topgallant sail & fly top - middle & latter part fresh breezes from the SSE & clear - Steered by the wind to the SSW - All sail set - Lat 5° 40' S Long 25° 25' W

Bound towards Cape Horn

Nov 1842

Tuesday November 1st The wind hauled to the Southward - backed to the ESE at 3 P.M. - Middle & latter part fresh breezes & squally - Steered by the wind to the ESE - saw out sail - Lat 34° S Long 24° W

Wednesday 2nd Backed to the NWW at 3 P.M. - Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the S by E steered by the wind to the SW by W - All sail set - Lat 25° N Long 24° 30'

Thursday 3rd Begins with moderate breezes from the S E - Steered by the wind to the SW by W - Middle & latter part wind the same weather clear - All sail set - Lat 1.43° N Long 26.10° W

Friday 4th Commences with moderate breezes from the S by E - backed to the Eastward at 6 P.M. - Saw a brig standing to the East - backed again at midnight - headed SW by S latter part gentle breezes & fine clear weather steered by the wind to the SW by S - All sail set - Employed in breaking out between decks after Sails - Lat 45 miles N Long 27.5 W

Ship Constitution - bound towards Cape Horn No 1842

Saturday 5th Begins with gentle breezes at S E by E
Headed S W by S - middle & latter part
gentle breezes from the S E & E S E
Headed S S W & South - Set the studding
sails Sat 1-10 S Long 27-35 W

Sunday 6th - First part of these 24 hours
gentle breezes from the S E - Steered
by the wind to the S S W - middle &
latter part - fresh breezes & clear -
Headed S by W & South - All sail
set Sat 3-15 S Long 27-58 W

Monday 7th Commences with fresh breezes at
S E by E - Headed S by W - middle
& latter part squally - Headed about
S S W - Saw 3 sail steering to the South
Sat 5-32 S Long 28-58 W

Tuesday 8th - We had fresh breezes from the S E
& E S E & fine clear weather all those
24 hours - Steered by the wind to the S S W
& South -
Sat 7-55 S Long 29-12 W

Wednesday 9th - Commences with gentle breezes at
S E by E - Steered S by W - Set the studding
sails - middle & latter part fresh
breezes & clear - Course S by W - All
sail set - Bent our new topsails
Sat 10-46 S Long 29-32 W

Ship Constitution bound towards Capo Horn Nov 1842

Thursday 10th - These 24 hours begins with gentle
breezes from the Eastward - Middle part
wind the same - latter part fresh
breezes - Course S S W^o - Bent the stay-
sails - All sail set
Lat 13.33 S Long 31.25 W

Friday 11th - Begins with fresh breezes from the
Eastward - Took in the studdingsails -
Let them again at 1 P.M. - Middle & lat-
ter part fresh breezes & cloudy - Course
S S W^o - Saw 2 sail
Lat 16.33 S Long 31.52 W

Saturday 12th - First part squally - Wind at
E N E - Took in the studdingsails - Middle
& latter part moderate breezes from the
N E - Course S S W^o - All sail set - Saw 2
sail standing to the N W^o - Bent a new
foresail
Lat 19.02 S Long 32.24 W

Sunday 13th - Fresh breezes from the N E & N
all these 24 hours - Fine clear
weather - Course S W^o by S - All sail
set
Lat 21.27 S Long 33.35 W

Monday 14th - Commences with fresh breezes at
A by E - course S W^o by S - Middle part
wind the same - At 1 A.M. the wind shift-
ed suddenly to the S S W^o - Took in the studding
sails & hoisted the yards - headed to the S E
Weather thick & rainy - no observation
Lat by S W 23.20 S Long 34.45 W

Bound towards Cape Horn Nov. 1842

Tuesday 15th - Begins with moderate breezes at South - Hauled to the N. S. M. - Middle part fresh breezes from S by E & thick rainy weather - At 4 P.M. took in the topgallantsails & fly sail - At 8 A.M. double reefed the topsails - took in the jib & mainsail & set the main staysail Strong gales from the S by E & thick rainy weather - Headed N. S. M.
Observation - Lat 8° 9' P 23 55⁴⁰ S Long 36°

Wednesday 16th - First part of these 24 hours we had strong gales from the S S E Steered by the wind to the S N E W under double reefed topsails - At 4 P.M. the wind moderated - Set jib & mainsail & turned a reef out of the topsails - Thick rainy weather - Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the S S E & clear - Steered by the wind to the S P W under single reefed topsails - saw a big standing North - Lat 25 20 S Long 88 35 W

Thursday 17th - Wind moderate - turned out the reefs & set topgallantsails. Wind hauled to the S E - At 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the eastward - a fresh breeze & clear - Course S by W - Latter part strong gales from the E S E & clear - Course S S W
Employer in repairing the foresail
Lat 28 07 S Long 90 10 W

Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn Nov 1842

Friday 18th These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N.E & fine clear weather Course S.S.W. All sail set - At 5 P.M saw whales to leeward - kept off for them - proved to be humpbacks - Middle & latter part wind & weather the same Course S.W & S.W by S - Repaired the mains & mizen topsail -
Lat 30-50 S Long 41-45 W

Saturday 19th Commences with strong breezes from N.E & clear - S.W by S - Middle part squally - Took in the studdingsails & topgallantsails - Course S.S.W. At 8 A.M the wind shifted suddenly to the S.W - with squalls of rain & wind headed to the S.E - under double reefed topgallantsails - Lat 30-50 S Long 43-40

Sunday 20th The wind hauled to the South & moderated some - More ship & set Jib & mainsail & turned out the reefs - We had a fresh breeze from the South till 4 P.M - Steered by the wind & the N.E by N.W - Middle part light breeze from S.W & N.W - More ship headed to the S.E - At 8 A.M took a light breeze from the N.E - Course S.W by S.W - All sail set - Saw a sail to leeward - standing to the South

Lat 32-57 S Long 43-35 W

Bound towards Cape Horn November 1842

Monday 21st Begins with light breezes from the N & E - Course S 17° E by S 7° E. At 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the E & E with showers of rain - From 8 till 11 we had it nearly calm - After that we had a fresh breeze from the N & E & cloudy - Course S 17° E all sail set Sat 34-25 S Long 55-40

Tuesday 22nd These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E & E - Course S 17° W - At sunset took in the topgallant sails & main sail - in hopes to see sperm whales tomorrow - for here's where most every body gets them - Will have a look at any rate if the weather is good - Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the E & E & fine clear weather - steered by the wind to the South - saw nothing but Finbacks & porpoises - a plenty of them - Unbent the mainail & took a cloth out of it Sat 36-12 S Long 45-41 W

Wednesday 23rd Commences with light breezes from the S & E & clear - steered by the wind to the S 17° W - At 1 P.M. took in the topgallantsails & mainail & tacked to the E & E - Dropped to the S 17° N again at midnight - latter part fresh breezes & cloudy made sail again at daylight & steered by the wind to the S 17° W - saw nothing but Finbacks - Bent a new main topgallantsail Sat 37-36 S Long 47-15

Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn - November 1842

Thursday 24th First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze
from the S.E & thick foggy weather -
Course S.S.W. At 5 P.M. took in the
topgallantsails & reefed the topsails &
mainsail - Strong gales from the E.S.E
& thick weather. Middle & latter part
moderate gales & thick fog - hoisted all
sail again - Course S.W.

Lat. 39-48 S Long 49-25 W

Friday 25th Began with light breeze from the
S.E & thick fog - Middle & latter part
light air from the South & West & calm &
thick fog - Lat. 40-21 S Long 49-28 W

Saturday 26th Commences with light air from N.W.
Stood to the southward - Weather thick
Took a breeze from the S.S.W. at 11 P.M.
Latter part strong winds & thick weather
Course S.W. by S. Took in the topgallantsails
& reefed the topsails - Sent down the fore
& mizen topgallant mast

Lat 41-40 S Long 50-30 W

Sunday 27th Commences with strong gales from the
N.W. & thick rainy weather - Took in the
jib & mainsail & last reefed the topsails
At 4 P.M. took in the mizen topsail & reefed
the foresail - At 6 took in the foretopsail &
Waist boat - Heavy gales from the West
lying to under a last reefed maintopsail
& 3 staysails - It blew very heavy from N.W.
to S.W. during the night - At daylight it mod-
erated some but a heavy sea - Lat. 41-52 long 49-50

Bound towards Cap Horn Nov 1842

Monday 28th The wind moderated but a high sea - Set the topsails double reefed & jib & mainsail reefed - At 5 P.M. the gale increased again - Took in jib & mainsail & mizzen topsail - lost reefed the fore & main & foretopsail - Wind SW & cloudy headed SE - At midnight it moderated again set the mizzen topsail & mainsail reefed At daylight turned out one reef - So far past strong breeze from SW & clear - Turned out the reefs & fly jib & main top gallantsail set - Headed SE - Employed in mending sails

Sat 52° 47' S Long 49° 10' W

Tuesday 29th The wind hauled to the Westward - At 5 P.M. a light breeze from N.E. - At 10 it breezed on - took in the fly jib & topgallant sail - At midnight double reefed the topsails Strong winds from the N.E. - Steered by the wind to the SW - At 4 A.M. - took in the jib & mainsail & fore & mizzen topsail - lost reefed the main & set the storm staysails Strong gales from the N.E. -

Sat 48° 57' S Long 58° 33' W

Wednesday 30th Set lost reefed topsails & reefed mainsail At 5 P.M. turned out out a reef & set jib - Steered past strong winds from the Westward - Headed SW - At 4 A.M. - turned out the reefs & set main top gallantsail & fly jib - Calm from 7 till 10 A.M. - Took a light breeze from the N.E. Steered SW by N. set foretopmast studd sail

Sat 45° 28' S Long 51° 24' W

Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn December 1842

Thursday December 1st — This 24 hours begins with light breeze from N.N.E. Course S.W. by N
At 3 P.M. the wind shifted to West & fresh breeze — At 5 took in fly sail & top gallant sail — At 7 double reefed the topsails — reefed the mainsail & took in the luff — Strong gales from S.W. headed S by W — At midnight took in the mainsail & mizen topsail
At 4 A.M. the wind hauled to the S.S.E
More ship & took in the fore sail & foretopsail
Closely reefed the main & set the storm staysails — Heavy gales from the Southward & a high sea with squalls of rain — Headed N.W. by N —
Lat 46° 16' S Long 52. 50 W

Friday 2nd — The wind moderated — Set close reefed topsails & reefed fore sail — At 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. more ship headed South — a bad sea — At 7 took in the fore & mizen topsail — Took the fore sail in at 8 Strong gales from the S.W. with squalls of rain & hail — At 2 A.M. more moderate set the fore sail — At 4 the wind hauled to the N.W. — a light breeze with rain shade all sail & steered S.W. by N till 7 o'clock when the wind left us — Calm with showers of rain the remainder of the forenoon
Lat 46° 48' S Long 63° 2' N

Bound towards Cape Horn Dec 1842

Saturday 3rd - At 1 P.M. took a brace from S W.
More ship-headed N.W. - At 4 double
reefed the topsails - At 6 lost reefed the
topsails - reefed the mainsail & took on the
jib - strong gales from the S W. headed
N.W. - At 4 A.M. it moderated - turned
out the reefs - At 8 the wind hauled
to the Westward - More ship & made all
sail - headed S S W.

Lat 46-13 S. Long 56-43 W.

Sunday 4th - The wind hauled to the S W.
Steered S W by N - The wind continued
about N W & increased on gradually till mid
night - Took in sail - to close reefed topsails
Weather thick & squalls of rain - Hauled
to the N.W. & blew strong - steered by the
wind to the S W - At 5 A.M. the wind shifted
suddenly to the South & blew with great
violence - scattered with hail & rain -
Called all hands & took in all sail but storm
staysails - Headed S E by E - a heavy sea - washed
away some of the - Lat 47-0 S. Long 56-15 W.
bulwarks

Monday 5th - It moderated - some - set 2 close reefed
topsails & reefed fore sail - At 7 P.M. took in the
fore topsail - Strong gales from the S W with squalls
of hail - More ship at 8 P.M. headed N.W. - At
4 A.M. more moderate - set close reefed topsails
& reefed courses - More ship again at 8 A.M. - Strong
gales & a high sea - headed S by E

Lat 46-48 S Long 56-10 W.

Ship Constitution - bound towards Cape Horn Dec 1842

Tuesday 6th These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S W - steering by the wind to the S S E under double reefed topsails - At 2 P.M. we are ship to the N N W & turned out one reef - At 4 set the main top gallantsail & fly flag - At 11 the wind hauled to the Westward - Tacked to the Southward - The wind hauled to the S W at 5 A.M. - a moderate breeze - steered S W by N At 11 the wind hauled back to the S E again & blew a fresh breeze - All sail set

Lat 42-5 S Long 57-50 W

Wednesday 7th At 1 P.M. tacked to the N N W - Fresh breeze till 8 P.M. - light air & calm from 8 till midnight - The wind hauled to the Westward - Tacked ship & headed south - a light breeze - At 4 A.M. the wind hauled to the N N W - set the studdingsails & steered S M & S W by S - From 7 A.M. till noon we had a fresh breeze & clear weather Employed in mending sails - Saw a great many finbacks

Lat 46-05 S Long 69-30 W

Thursday 8th The wind hauled to the West Took in the studding & steered by the wind to the S S M - Calm from 4 P.M. till midnight At 1 A.M. took a light breeze from S E - with showers of rain - From 7 A.M. till noon - Calm & thick weather

Lat 47-55 S Long 61-10 W

Bound towards Cape Horn

Dec 1842

Friday 9th Took a light breeze from the N & at 4 P.M. set the fore topmast staysail - At 11 the wind hauled to the Westward - a moderate breeze & cloudy - Course S by E - From 4 A.M. till noon we had light air from the Eastward & calms - weather thick - with showers of rain - sounded 70 fathoms - fine grey sand & stones -

Lat 48° 54' S Long 62° 12' W

Saturday 10th At 2 P.M. took a light breeze from the S & steered by the wind to the S by E - Fine weather - water very smooth - All sail set - At 9^{1/2} P.M. the wind hauled to the S W - Dashed & headed S by E - fresh breeze & clear - From midnight till noon we had the wind from the South & squally - Dashed to the W S W at 6 A.M. - Dashed again at 11 headed S S E - Squally - single reefed topsails

Lat 49° 24' S Long 62° 15' W

Sunday 11th Strong breeze from the S W with high squalls - Steered by the wind to the S S E At 9 P.M. double reefed the fore & main top sail - took in the mizzen & gib & reefed the main - strong gales from the S W - headed to the S S E - At 2 A.M. took in all sail but a close reefed main topsail & storm staysails - heavy gales from S W - At 6 more moderate set the topsails again - At 9 made all sail again - fresh breeze & cloudy - headed S E by S

Lat 50° 40' S Long 61° 35' W

Ship Constitution bound towards Cape Horn - Dec 1842

Monday 12th Commences with gentle breeze from SSW
& clear - steered by the wind to the SSE
Our chronometer gave us in the longitude of the
Fasons - at one o'clock P.M. - but we have seen
nothing of them - From the appearance of the clouds
to the Eastwards - I judged the land to be 40
miles off - if not more - sounded 100 fathoms
fine grey sand - At 8 P.M. the wind hauled to
the Westward - Steered South - At midnight
it hauled to the N.W. - a fresh breeze with
rain - At 10 A.M. it shifted to the Westward
& S.W. - a moderate breeze & thick weather - Took
in the starboard boat & rigged in the fly gibboom
No observation - Lat by D 52° 43' S Long 62° 34' W

Tuesday 13th The wind hauled to the S by E & blew strong
Double reefed the topsails & wore ship - headed
N.W. At 6 P.M. it increased to a gale - Took
in all sail but a close reefed main topsail &
storm staysails - At 2 P.M. the wind hauled
to the S.W. & moderated - Set the topsails close
reefed & wore ship - headed S E by S - At 10 A.M.
made all sail again - headed S E
Lat 52° 41' S - Long 62° 50' W

Wednesday 14th - Calm till 4 P.M. - Took a light breeze
from N.W. - steered South - At 6 P.M. hauled
to the S.W. - At 10 P.M. double reefed the
topsails & reefed the mainsail - Strong breeze
from S.S.W. & thick weather with showers
of rain the remainder of these 24 hours - Steered
by the wind to the S E - Lat by Obs 53° 57' S
Long 61° 6' W - By D 54° 8' Long 61° 09'

Remarks on board ship Constitution - on her passage from
Nantucket towards Cape Horn Dec 1842

Thursday 15th - Strong gales from the Southward & thick
squally weather - Double reefed topsails & reefed
mainsail - Backed to the WSW - At 8h P.M. the
wind hauled to the SW - Backed again to the
SSW - Turned out one reef - At midnight it
breeze again - lost reefed the fore & mizen topsail
& double reefed main - Thick squally weather
At 10 A.M. more moderate - turned out the
reefs - Wind at SSW a fresh breeze - Headed
SSW - Saw a great many finback whales
Lat by observation 54-48 S Long 61-06 by Chronometer
Lat by DR 54-45 S Long 61-01 W

Friday 16th - Wind at SSW a fresh breeze & thick fog
most of the time - Headed SSE - single reefed
topsails - At midnight the wind hauled to the
SW by N - a moderate breeze & cloudy weather
steered by the wind to the SSW - Latter part
fresh breeze took in the main top gallantsail
& heavy swell from the SW
Lat by observation 56-36 S - No sights for Chronometer
Lat by DR 56-37 S Long 62 W

Saturday 17th - The wind hauled to the N & SW & in-
creased to a gale of 7 P.M. - weather very thick
with rain - Headed South - under a close reefed
main topsail - reefed fore sail & storm staysails
At 3 A.M. it moderate - Set double reefed topsails - fore
& mainsail - wind at N by S - weather thick with squalls
of rain - Headed SSW - under single reefed topsails
Lat by obs. 57-31 S Long 62-19 W - Lat by DR 57-37 Long 62-57
It seems that we have a current setting to the East for a con-
fort

Remarks on board ship Constitution - on her passage from Nantucket
towards Cape Horn - December 1842

Wednesday 18th - Begins with fresh breezes from the Northwest - steering
by the wind to the S by W - under single reefed topsails
Clear weather & a heavy swell from the Northwest - At mid-
night the wind hauled to the NW N & more mod-
erate - turned out the reefs & set the main top
gallantsail - latter part fresh breezes from S by N
to N by S - Weather clear - but a very heavy swell
creased from S by W to S by N - All sail set going
at the rate of 54 knots an hour - It appears by our
dead reckoning that the current has set us 23 miles
North & 11 East - Current & this heavy swell together
Lat by obs 58-34 S Long 64-19 W By DR 58-31 - 64-39

Thursday 19th - Wind at West - steering by the wind to the SW
Weather clear - From 8 AM till 11 we had light
breezes from West to South wore ship to the SW
at 1 AM the wind hauled to the SSE with
passing squalls of snow - steered West - At 7
it hauled to the SW a light breeze & clear
steered by the wind to the WSW with all sail
set - Small current these 24 hours
Lat by obs 58-32 S Long 66-24 W - By DR 58-3
Long 66-29

Friday 20th - Calm & very light air from the Eastward till
4 AM & a heavy swell from the westward
At 4 the wind began to breeze from the SE
the swell mostly gone down - Course N by S
Set topsail & topgallant studsails - From 8
AM till noon we had a moderate breeze from NNE
& cloudy with some rain - going at the rate of 8 knots
No observation - Lat by DR 58-03 S Long 68 W Long by Obs
Easterly current

Wednesday 21st The wind hauled to the N by E & very thick with rain - steered by the wind to the S M - under topsails fth & mainsail - At 6 PM the wind hauled to the N by S & increased to a gale - Took in all sail but closest reefed main topsail & foretopmast & main staysail - Headed S by W - At 2 A.M. it moderated - Set reefed foretopsail & worn ship - headed N by W - Set closest reefed topsails & reefed courses - At 11 turned out the reefs strong winds from the N S W & clear - headed N by S - Sat by obs. 57-55 S Long 67-38 W - By DR 58-15 - by 68 North Easterly current -

Thursday 22nd - Begins with moderate breeze from the N by S - steered by the wind to the S M by S till 4 P.M. - when we tacked to the S S M - Dashed again at 6 - headed N by S - light winds - all sail set - We had moderate gales from the S S M & S M the remainder of these 24 hours - Fine pleasant weather & very smooth - At 4 A.M. saw the Diego's bearing N N by E by compass - 35 miles distant - At 10 A.M. tacked & headed S by W - the land bearing N 12 miles distant - Sat by obs 56-58 S Long 68-52 W Easterly current DR 56-47 Long 69-19

Friday 23^d - The wind hauled to the N by S & increased to a double reef topsail breeze by 1 P.M. - Weather cloudy & latter part strong gales from N N W & very thick weather & a very heavy swell from the N W W Steered by the wind to the S M under double reefed topsails & reefed mainsail - going at the rate of 4 knots - Sat by obs 58-04 S Long 70-56 W DR 58-11 - 71-05

Remarks on board ship Constitution - Passage from
Nantucket towards Cape Horn - December 1842

Saturday 24th - Begins with fresh gales at 11 M by 17° & thick
fog - steering by the wind to the SSW under double
reefed topsails - At 7 P.M. lost reefed the fore top
sail & reefed the foresail - Shallow & latter part
strong gales from the Westward & a very high
sea - steered by the wind to the SSW under
loose reefed fore & main topsail & reefed courses.
Clear weather, latter part - Westerly current there
24 hours - Set by obs 59-14 S Long 12-38 W
- DR 59-13 S - 12.07 W

Sunday 25th Commences with strong gales from the West
steering by the wind to the SSW - At 2 A.M.
took in the foretopsail & mainsail - Heavy squalls
with hail & rain - At 6 more moderate set the
topsails luff & mainsail - At 7 wore ship - headed
N by W & N by N - latter part we had strong gales
& clear - under single reefed topsails - Heavy
swell from the Westward & a small Westerly current
Set by obs 59-26 S Long 12-45 W by DR 59-31-12-19

Monday 26th These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from
West - steering by the wind to the N by W - wore ship
at 4 P.M. - headed SSW by W - At 8 took in the jib &
mainsail & mizen topsail & lost reefed the fore & main &
reefed the foresail - strong squalls from the WSW
with hail & rain - wore ship - headed up N by N
At 4 A.M. it moderated & we made sail again
latter part fresh breezes at West with passing squalls
of hail & rain - single reefed topsails set
Set by obs 58-34 S Long 12-15 W
DR 58-29 12-30

Cape Horn

Dec 1842

Tuesday 27th These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N.W. - steered by the wind to the S.E. with all sail set - At 11 P.M. took in reef in the topsails & reefed the mainsail - At midnight wore ship to the S.W. - wind at N.E.W. blowing strong with squalls of hail & rain - double reefed the topsails & took in the jib - At 7 A.M. more moderate N.W. ship - headed S.E.W. - set the jib - latter part - wind at N.S.W. - headed S.W. - turned out on reef - squalls of hail & rain - Sat by obs 57.21 & long 12. N. Lat by DR 57.30 Long 12.16

Wednesday 28th First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from N.E.W. & N.W. - steered by the wind to the S.W. under single reefed topsails At 9 P.M. double reefed the topsails & took in the jib - At midnight close reefed the topsails Wind variable from West to S.W. & very squally with rain hail & snow - At 8 A.M. wore ship headed South - latter part wind & weather the same - Sat by obs 56.16 & long 11.56 N.
DR 56.07 - 11.58

Thursday 29th Begins with strong gales from N.W. with squalls of hail & snow - standing to the southward under close reefed topsails & reefed occurred - N.W. ship at 1 P.M. - headed N.W. Strong gales from N.W. & S.W. with hail & snow the remainder of these 24 hours - Steered by the wind to the N.E.W. under double reefed topsails - From 1 P.M. till noon or were headed from West to N.W. & made a N.E.W. course - hard beating Sat by obs 55.38 & long 12.45 N. By DR 55.38 long

Cape Horn

January 1843

Friday 30th — Wore ship at 1 P.M. - headed S by E
strong gales from the WSW - with rain & hail
Dook in the luff & main top-sail - lost reefed the
fore & main & reefed the mainsail - a very high sea
From 1 P.M. till 8 A.M. we had strong squalls
from the SW - stood to the SSE under close
reefed topsails & reefed courses - Wore ship
at 3 - wind more moderate - latter part fresh
breeze from SW & SSW - steered by the wind to the
W.N.W. under single reefed topsails - From 3 A.M.
the ship's head was never to the N.E. of N.W.
& a part of the time up Wash - till noon - & we made
about a N by E N.E. course - hard beating - that -
Lat by obs 55-35 S Long 72-56 W - By DR 55-29- 72-52

Saturday 31st — These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze
from S N. - steering by the wind to the WSW - under
single reefed topsails - At 4 P.M. tacked - headed
up SSE - At 9 saw a sail to leeward - Shrieked
& latter part we had moderate breeze from SW
& SSW - stood to the leeward till 7 A.M. - Weather
clear & the sea mostly gone down - From 7 till noon
headed N by S & N.E. - going 5 kts - N by N.E.
course - Lat by obs 56 S Long 73-20 W By DR 56
Long 73-40 W.

Sunday January 1st 1843 — We had a light breeze from the
SW till 6 P.M. - steered by the wind to the N.W.
From 6 till 2 A.M. calm — At 2 took a light
breeze from N.E. - & very smooth - Steered N.W. - Set
topmast & topgallant stud' sail — First day of the week
month & year - the first fair wind these 12 days - now man
a very good begining — Lat by DR 54-53 S Long by obs 74-51

Cape Horn

January 1848

Monday 2nd The wind hauled to the N.W. & very thick with rain
steered by the wind to the West - At 2 A.M. it shift-
ed to the S.S.W. & blew a strong breeze - Wore
ship & steered N.W. under double reefed top-
sails till 8 A.M. when it hauled to the S.W. & mod-
erated so that we turned out one reef - weather
clear - latter part strong breezes - steered by
the wind to the N.W. - Sat by obs 54-218
Long 76-48 W. - Sat by D.P. 54-10 Long 76-59

Tuesday 3rd These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes at
S.W. - steered by the wind to the N.W. - At 1 P.M.
the wind hauled to the N.E. - weather cloudy
At 10 wore ship - headed S.W. by W. - strong gales
double reefed the topsails - At 4 A.M. it hauled
to the South a moderate breeze & thick - turned
out the reefs - latter part fresh breezes from
E.N.E & a thick rain storm - Course S.W.
Sat by obs 53.8 Long 78 W - By D.P. 53-07-1165

Wednesday 4th First part calm & thick fog - From 2 P.M.
till 6 we had strong gales at N.E. - steered
to the North till 4 - wore ship N.E.W. - closest reefed
the topsails & reefed the courses - From 6 till 7
calm - but heavy swell from the Westward
At 7 P.M. the wind came from the Southward
very suddenly & blew with great violence
till midnight - Took in all sail but a closest reef-
ed main topgallant & staysails - At 3 A.M. set closest
reefed topsails & steered S.W. - strong gales at S.W.
& a bad sea - At 5 - single reefed topsails - At 8 it blew
on again from the South - Took in sail again & hove
too - headed N.E.W. - saw a big & a back
Sat 52-18 S Long 79-10 W

Cape Horn

January 1843

Thursday 5th - Commences with heavy gales from the South
Lying to under a close reefed main topsail &
reefed fore sail - A very bad sea - At 2 A.M. the
wind moderated so that we set the topsails &
hoisted off N.W. At 6 made all sail again - At
10 the wind hauled to the West - a gentle breeze
& clear - Saw a great many finbacks
Lat by obs 51-14 S Long 59-50 W - By DR 50-56 - 50-20

Friday 6th - Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. & cloudy
steered by the wind to the South - At 9 P.M.
took in the main topgallantsail & single
reefed the topsails - At midnight - close
reefed the fore & mizen - double reefed main
& reefed mainsail & furled the luff - Strong
gales at N.W. & thick rainy weather the re-
mainder of those 24 hours - No observations at noon
Lat by DR 49-42 S Long 71-47 W Long by obs 71-55

Saturday 7th - Fresh part fresh breezes from N.W. &
thick rainy weather - steering by the wind to
the North - under single reefed topsails -
At 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. - steered
N.W. - cloudy & latter part we had the
wind variable from West to S.W. - a mod-
erate breeze & clear weather - all sail set
Employed in mending sails
Lat by obs 48-13 S Long 71-55 W - By DR 48-16 -
71-50

Bound down the Coast

Jan 1843

Sunday 8th — This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N.E. & N. — steering by the wind to the South. At 11 P.M. tacked to the S.W. — packed again at 3 A.M. — latter part wind the same — weather cloudy with showers of rain — headed North & N.E. — all sail set — saw a sail to leeward — Lat by obs 46-45 S Long 16-48 W By DR 46-42 16-37

Monday 9th — At 3^{1/2} P.M. tacked & headed S.W. by N. Wind light — weather thick with some rain — packed again at midnight — latter part gentle breezes at N.E. & N.M. — steering by the wind to the S.E. — weather clear Lat by obs 45-56 S Long 16-10 W By DR 45-53 16-13

Tuesday 10th — Begins with light winds from N.M. & clear — steered by the wind to the N.E. — packed to the S.W. at 7 P.M. — packed again at 3 A.M. — moderate breezes from the N.M. & cloudy — At 11 A.M. saw the land bearing E.N.E. by compass 25 miles distant — packed ship — headed S.W. by N. — No observations at noon — Lat by DR 45 S Long 15-25 W

Wednesday 11th — At 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the N.E. — packed ship — headed S.W. — packed at 7 — headed S.W. by N. — packed again at 3 A.M. — latter part fresh breezes from N.E. & N.W. & thick rainy weather — steered by the wind to the North — saw a ship standing to the southward — Lat by DR 44-14 S Long 15-30 W

Bound down the Coast

Jan 1843

Thursday 12th Begins with moderate breezes from
W S W & thick rainy weather - Steered
N N E N - At 9 P.M. the wind shifted to
the S S W & blew strong - Double reefed
the topsails - Course N W - latter part
more moderate - turned out one reef -
Weather clear - Sat by obs at 88° S Long 16.35

Friday 13th Commences with moderate breezes from
S S W & fine clear weather - Course N N
W N E & latter part wind at S N & clear
Sent up the fore & mizzen top gallant mast
& fly jib boom - Painted the Starboard boat
Lat 39.33° S Long 17.28 N

Saturday 14th Moderate gales from the Southward
& fine clear weather all these 24
hours - Course N N - All sail set -取下
the main topsail & fore sail & bent our cruising
sails - saw a ship standing to the S E
Lat 37.8° S Long 18.28 N

Sunday 15th Fine clear weather all those 24 hours
Wind variable from S S W to S S E - Course
N N - All sail set - At 10th A.M. saw shape
furro ahead 80 miles distant
Lat 35.5° S Long 19.58 N

Shappafero

Jan 1843

Monday 16th Commences with light winds from the S \circ - steering N \circ W - At sunset took in sail & set 3 watches - At 10 P.M. tuffed to the wind headed SSW - light winds & very clear From 8 A.M. till noon calm - Employed in getting ready for whaling - Painted the waist boat
Lat 34-20 S Long 80-45 W

Tuesday 17th Begins with light air from the SSW steered by the wind to the N \circ W - Took in sail at sunset - Middle part light winds & fine weather - stood to the N \circ W. Latter part the wind hauled to the South - stood to the WSW - saw a merchant bark steering to the NE - Lat 32-58 S Long 81-50 W

Wednesday 18th - saw breakers to windward - hauled twice but saw nothing more - Took in sail at sunset - Latter part moderate breeze from the S \circ & cloudy - steered by the wind to the SSW - Employed in breaking out the main & after hold
Lat 33-22 S Long 84 W.

Thursday 19th First part of these 24 hours - light wind from the S \circ - steered by the wind to the SSW - Took in the top gallant sails at sunset - Middle & latter part light winds from South & S \circ E - Dropped to the Eastward at 9 A.M. - Dropped again at noon - saw a big standing to the Eastward
Lat 33-60 S Long 84-65 W.

off Mapafuress

Jan 1843

Friday 20th Begins with light air from SE
steered by the wind to the N N - Middle
part light air & calm - latter part light
air from the S N & very clear - steered
SE - Sat 34-5 S Long 84-55 N

Saturday 21st This 24 hours commences with
light air from the Westward - steered
SE - Middle & latter part wind from
S N to South - a light breeze & very clear
steered E SE - Saw porpoises
Sat 34-28 S Long 84 N

Sunday 22nd First part light breezes from South
steered East - Middle part laid aback
latter part moderate breezes from the
SE & clear - At 11 A M saw a sperm
whale off our lee bow going very quick
to windward - Ducked ship twice
Saw 2 ships & a big
Sat 34-18 S Long 82-45 N

Monday 23rd Saw nothing of the whale after
half past twelve - altho' we had a
good breeze of wind & all sail set
we went to windward out of sight
Ducked to the S N at 3 & to the East
at 7 - Ducked to the S N again at
daylight - Weather cloudy & clear - Saw
a ship - Sat 34-44 S Long 83-20 N

last quarter

Off Massafuero

Jan 1848

Tuesday 24th Begins with moderate breezes from the S S E & fine pleasant weather - steered W S W till sunset - laid aback from sunset till day light - latter part light winds from S S W - steered S S E - all sail set - put the bow boat on the cranes & painted her

Lat 34-55 S Long 83-48 W

Wednesday 25th These 24 hours begins with light breezes from S W - steered N E - At sunset luffed to the wind - headed S E under 3 topsails - At daylight tacked to the N W - latter part light breezes at N N W & very clear steered by the wind to the North - saw a big standing to the N E

Lat 34-41 S Long 83-26 W

Thursday 26th Commences with light breezes from N N W - steered by the wind to the North - saw blackfish at 5 P.M. - lowered & got 5 more ship headed to the S S W at sunset under 3 topsails - more again at 2 A.M. - latter part fresh breezes from the N W - stood N N N North - saw 3 ships

Lat 33-40 - Long 83-30 W

Friday 27th This 24 begins with fresh breezes at N W - tacked ship - headed S S W - At 2 pm spoke ship Virginia of New Bedford - Capt. Luce - 24 mds out 2200 - At 5 P.M. the wind shifted suddenly to the South & blew on strong - took in all sail but a close reefed main topsail & fore sail - headed N S W - latter part moderate - made sail again

Lat 33-46 S Long 84-11 W

Ships were

Jan 1843

Saturday 28th — Begins with moderate breeze from SSW - steered by the wind to the SW - At 7 PM spied ship Isabella of New Bedford - Capt Cowland - 1200 - 18 mos out
More ship to the NE - Middle & latter part light air from the eastward & calm stood to the NNE - At 4 AM Harry Parker a native of the Harvey Islands ^(Nootooga.) died of consumption after a sickness of 2 months
Lat 33.36 S Long 84 N

Satur - Sunday 29th - First part calm - Took a light breeze from the SW at 8 PM - steered E by S - latter part moderate breeze from West & clear - no ship in sight
Lat 33.32 S Long 83.10 N

Monday 30th - This 24 hours begins with gentle breeze from the Westward & clear course E by S - Middle & latter part wind & weather the same - steered East - saw 3 ships Employed in setting up rigging
Lat 34.30 S Long 81.5 N

Tuesday 31th - Begins with fresh breeze from West & clear steered to the NE - At 3 PM saw Shippafero ahead - saw 2 ships - Dashed to the PM at 5 PM - Middle part strong winds from the N & W with showers of rain Dashed to the NE at daylight - latter part fresh breeze & clear - saw 2 ships
Lat 34.06 S Long 81.10 N

Massafuero

February 1843

Wednesday 1st Begins with moderate breezes from the N N W - At 2 P.M. spoke the bark Grace of New Bedford Capt Bay 41 months out 1000 bbls Steered N E till sunset - Double reefed the topsails & tuffed to the wind - Head S E - with the main yard aback - latter part moderate breezes from the S N W & cloudy stood to the N N W - the land in sight
Lat 33° 44' S Long 80° 55' W

Thursday 2nd These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S N W - stood to the N N W Double reefed the topsails at sunset - middle part wind at S N W & equally - latter part fine weather - stood to the N W
Saw a zig - Painted the over-head boats
Lat 32° 49' S Long 82° 18' W

Friday 3rd Commences with light winds from the S S W & clear - steered by the wind to the West - middle & latter part light air & calm - saw a finback
Lat 32° 24' S Long 83° 15' W

Saturday 4th First part light air from N N W - steered S by W - middle part the same latter part fresh breezes at N W & cloudy - Reefed the topsails - Saw a bark
Lat 33° 40' S Long 84° 10' W

Mapafuero

February 1843

Sunday 5th These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze from the N.W. N & Sear - stood to the S.W. Took in sail at sunset - latter part we had light air from the Northwest & calm - headed to the S.W. Lat 34-35 S Long 84-40 W

Monday 6th First part of these 24 hours we had a light breeze from the Northwest - stood E & E - middle part calm with showers of rain - latter part strong gales from the E & E & thick rainy weather - steered by the wind to the N.E. under double reefed topsails - No observation - Lat by acc 34 Long 83-50

Tuesday 7th Commences with strong gales at 8 S.E & thick rainy weather stood to the N.E - wore ship at sunset - middle & latter part gentle breeze from S.E & fine clear weather - steered by the wind to the S.W. - saw a great many porpoises - cleaned the ship outside & painted the waist - Lat 33-58 S Long 83-44

Wednesday 8th - Begins with light winds from the Southward - sailed to the East at sunset - middle part light winds from S.S.W. - At 6 A.M saw a shoal of whales going to the Eastward very quick - We had a good breeze of wind from the Southward & all sail up on the ship - but they went faster than we could - This is the second time that we have seen sperm whales - I never saw whales go so fast before - never tho' they could go so Lat 34-16 S Long 83-25 W

First journal

Shassafero

Feb 1843

Thursday 9th Begins with fresh breezes at NNE
steered E by N - At 4 PM double reefed
the topsails - wore ship at sunset
middle & latter part strong breezes & cloudy
stood to the SW under reefed topsails
Lat 34-34 S Long 83-32 W

Friday 10th Dashed to the NNE - moderate breezes
at S & E with all that 24 hours - stood to the
Eastward - saw 2 sail - Lat 34-44 S Long 82-5

Saturday 11th Commenced with gentle breezes & cloudy
weather - dashed to the SW at sunset
middle & latter part wind & weather the
same - stood to the Westward
Lat 34-54 S Long 82-55 W

Sunday 12th - That 24 hours begins with gentle
breezes from the Southward - stood to the
West - double reefed the topsails at sun-
set - At daylight wore ship - headed ESE
latter part moderate breezes & clear
steered to the NE - saw a ship to leeward
Lat 34-2 S Long 83-10 W

Monday 13th Begins with fresh breezes at SSW
stood to the SSW - Double reefed the top-
sails at sunset - middle & latter part
strong gales from the South & cloudy
Close reefed the topsails - stood to the S &
saw a bark - Lat 34-55 S Long 82-40 W

Shassafuero

February 1843

Tuesday 14th — Begins with strong gales at South
steered SE by E under best reefed topsails
Middle part wind the same - Luffed
to the wind to the Eastward at 8 P.M.
Latter part more moderate - Turned
out the reefs - Steered NE - Saw
Shassafuero ahead -

Lat 34° 20' S Long 81° 15' W

Wednesday 15th — Saw a shoal of whales off
Four weather beam at half past twelve
going quick to seawards - At 3 P.M.
Wind turned to seaward - Sovered at
6 P.M. - struck a 30 bbl whale at sunset
Lost a line & 2 iron - Middle part light
winds at SE stood to the East till midnight
Latter part fresh breezes at S.W. - Ducked to
the East S at daylight - saw nothing

Lat 34° 25' S Long 80° 20' W

Thursday 16th — Ducked to the N.W. - Fresh breezes
At 5 P.M. kept off ENE - Middle part
strong gales at West & rainy - Luffed
to the wind at 2 A.M. - At daylight kept
off for Juan Fernandez - Fresh breezes
at South & cloudy - Saw 2 sail

Full

Off Juan Fernandez

Feb 1848

Friday 17th Went ashore at Juan Fernandez with a boats crew — There was nothing to be got ashore - Caught a few fish & returned at 5 P.M. Spoke ship Commodore Harris of Falmouth Capt Downs 15 mos out 500
middle part light winds from the south
steered ESE - latter part fresh breeze
from SSE - steered by the wind to the NE
Lat 33.4 S Long 17.30 W

Saturday 18th Begins with light airs & calm
middle part we had moderate breezes at
East - steered by the wind to the NNE
latter part fresh breezes from N & E &
clear - stood to the NNE W - saw fin-
backs
Lat 32.8 S Long 17.22 W

Sunday 19th These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes
from N & clear - stood to the NNE W
Double reefed the topsails at sunset
middle part fresh breezes & cloudy - latter
part strong gales from the North with
squalls of rain - stood to the NNE W
under double reefed topsails - saw finbacks
Lat 31.2 S Long 18 W

Monday 20th The wind hauled to the WSW - hoisted
ship to the NNE & set jib mainsail & turned
out one reef - Took in sail again at sunset
middle part light airs & calm - latter part
light winds at NNE - stood to the Westward

Lat 30.40 S Long 17.50 W

Bound down the Coast

Feb 1848

Tuesday 21st Commenced with light winds from the Westward - stood to the N N W At 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the S W - Took in topgallantsails & steered N M - latter part light winds from the S E & very clear steered S M by E - All sail set Employed in painting inside

Lat 29-30 S Long 78-8 W

Wednesday 22nd - Begins with light winds at S E & fine clear weather Course N M Took in the topgallantsails at sunset shade sail again at daylight - saw a ship standing to the North - latter part wind & weather the same

Lat 27-41 S Long 79-20

Thursday 23rd - These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S E - steered S M by N Took in sail at sunset - At 10 P.M. off to the wind headed to the E S E under double reefed topsails - At daylight saw the Island of St. Félix - bearing N M by E 30 miles distant - latter part fresh breezes & cloudy weather steered North - saw nothing but birds a plenty of them

Lat 26-13 S Long 79-20 W

Bound down the Coast

Feb 1843

Between last quarter & change

Friday 24th Commences with fresh breezes at S E & clear steered N N E - At 8 P.M. took in top gallantsails & reefed the topsails - strong squalls - Turned out the reefs at 3 A.M. At 7 A.M. saw a shoal of whales off our starboard quarter coming to leeward - lowered at 8 o'clock - but couldn't get near them - Black-fish got amongst them & started them to windward - Fresh breezes at S E & cloudy - chasing them to windward with the ship

Lat 24-33° Long 17-58 W

Saturday 25th Begins with fresh breezes at S E chasing whales to windward with the ship - Lost sight of them at 5 P.M. - Sacked ship to the S W at sunset - Sacked at midnight & at daylight - latter part light winds stood to the S W - saw nothing

Lat 24-58 S Long 17-58 W

Sunday 26th Sacked to the N E - At sunset I kept off S E by N - Middle & latter part moderate breezes at S E & cloudy weather steered N E by N - All sail set

Lat 23-37 S Long 16-50 W

Monday 27th Gentle breezes from S E & fine clear weather all the 24 hours steered N N E saw nothing -

Lat 22 S Long 15-30

Bound down the Coast

March

Tuesday 28th — Commences with fresh breezes at S.E
 & clear weather — Course NNE — All sail
 set — Middle & latter part the same
 Lat 19° 50' S Long 74° 20' W

Wednesday March 1st 1843 — Moderate breezes at
 S.E & fine pleasant weather all these
 24 hours — Steered N by E — Saw hump-
 backs — Lat 17° 36' S Long 73° 45' W

Thursday 2nd — Begins with gentle breezes at East
 stood to the NNE — Took in topgallant
 sails at sunset — Saw the land at day-
 light — Made sail & steered N.E.W.
 At 8 A.M. saw a shoal of whales off our
 starboard beam — going quick to windward
 lowered & struck line & lost a line
 This is the 5th time that we've seen whales
 Lost 2 lines & got nothing yet —
 Lat 16° 36' S Long 73° 35' W

Friday 3rd These 24 hours begins with light winds
 from the eastward — stood to the south
 Saw humpbacks — stood to the N.E at 2
 A.M. — Middle & latter part light
 breezes & cloudy with showers of rain
 Saw a plenty of finbacks
 Lat 16° 46' S Long 73° 40' W

Between change of first
quarter

Coast of Peru

March 1843

Saturday 4th Begins with light breezes at East
I stood to the NNE - Took in sail at sunset & wore ship to the South - Land 20
miles off - More again at 3 AM - At
6 kept off NNE - Light air from
the SSE & cloudy weather - Saw a great
many porpoises - Saw a small schooner
Lat 16-28 S Long 74-10 W

Sunday 5th This 24 hours commences with
light breezes at ESE & cloudy - stood
NNW - Lowered after humpbacks
but couldn't get near them - Took in
the topgallantsails at sunset & steered
NNW thro' the night - At daylight
kept off North - Light breezes at S.E.
& cloudy - Saw the land
Lat 15-53 S Long 74-40 W

Monday 6th Commences with light air at S.E.
At sunset took in the topgallantsails &
headed off shore with the main yard
aback - At daylight kept off N.W -
Light air from the East & South & thick
saw humpbacks & finbacks & a big
Lat 15-34 S Long 75-18 W

Tuesday 7th Fisht part of these 24 hours we had a
light breeze at South - steered S.W by N
Took in sail at sunset - Middle part wind
the same - Settled part thick fog - steered
N.W - Saw nothing
Lat 14-30 S Long 76-15 W

Coast of Peru

March 1848

Wednesday 8th Day 24 hours begins with light breezes from S E - steered N by E
Laid aback all night - latter part light breezes at S E - steered N N E & S E
Lat 13.44 S Long 76.58 W

Thursday 9th Commences with light winds from the S E - steered N E - At 10 P M - thick fog - wore ship & steered N N W - latter part fresh breezes & clear - steered N by N all sail set - saw nothing
Lat 12.54 S Long 78.17 W

Friday 10th First part moderate breezes at S E & clear - steered N by N - made & latter part the same - saw nothing
Lat 12.16 S Long 79.28 W

Saturday 11th Begins with light trades - steered N by N - made part the same latter part light winds with showers of rain - saw nothing - No observations
Lat by act 11.50 S Long 80.35 W

Sunday 12th Light breezes at S E & fine pleasant weather all those 24 hours - steered N & N by N - saw blackfish
Lat 11.26 S Long 81.58 W

Coast of Peru

March 1843

Monday 13th Begins with light breezes at S S E & clear weather - steered N by S - lowered after blackfish - got 2 - Tacked to the Eastward at midnight - latter part moderate breezes from E S E & cloudy with showers of rain steered N S W I Sat 11 45 S Long 82.48

Tuesday 14th Since 24 hours begins with gentle breezes at E S E & cloudy - At 4 P.M. saw blackfish - lowered & got 2 - Stood to the S S W during the night - At 6 A.M. saw sperm whales going to windward quick - lowered - but couldn't get near them - Saw a large whale at 11 A.M. going very quick to windward - lowered at noon. Sat 12 09 S Long 83.20 W

Wednesday 15th At 3 P.M. saw more whales to leeward - the first that we have seen going to leeward - lowered at 4 & struck a 35 bbl whale & took him to the ship at 7 P.M. - Gentle breezes & fine pleasant weather began to cut it daylight & finished at 11 A.M. - Saw a sail - Wind & weather the same Sat 11 58 S Long 83.25

Thursday 16th Begins with light breezes from the East - Tacked to the N. N E at 3 P.M. steady & latter part wind & weather the same - Tacked again at 10 A.M. - saw blackfish & a sail - Employed in boiling Sat 11 S Long 83 W

Coast of Peru

March 1843

Friday 17th First part of those 24 hours light
breezes from the Eastward - steered by
the wind to the SSE - middle & latter
part fresh breezes from S & stood to the
SSW - finished hoisting at 3 A.M.
Lat 12° 30' S Long 83° 38' W

Saturday 18th Dashed to the ENE - Fresh breezes
& clear - middle part wind the same
Dashed at 2 A.M & at 7 - latter part
moderate breezes - saw blackfish
Lat 12° 21' S Long 82° 55' W

Sunday 19th These 24 hours begins with moderate
breezes from S & clear - steered by the
wind to the ENE - Dashed to the SSW
at 2 A.M - Dashed again at 7 - middle
& latter part wind & weather the same
saw blackfish - Lat 12° 4' S Long 82° 5' W

Monday 20th Light trades & fine pleasant weather
all - These 24 hours - steered by the wind
to the ENE - saw blackfish - Coopers &
stowed down our oil - (35 bbls)
Lat 11° 39' S Long 81° 20' W

Tuesday 21st Begins with light breezes from S &
& clear stood to the ENE - middle &
latter part moderate breezes - saw
blackfish - Lat 10° 35' S Long 80° 6' W

Coast of Peru

March 1843

51

Wednesday 22nd Begins with fresh breezes from S E & clear - steered N E - small part the same - saw the land at daylight Santa Island bore N N E 10 miles distant kept off for it - latter part light airs from the E S E & calm

Thursday 23rd At 1 P.M. anchored at Santa in 4 fathoms water - got off a raft of water by sunset - latter part employed in painting ship & slackening bends - One watch ashore

Friday 24th One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in the ships duty -

Saturday 25th One watch ashore - Finished painting stowed down the raft of water & sent another raft ashore & filled it

Sunday 26th One watch ashore on liberty

Monday 27th One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in getting off a raft of water & some recruits

Tuesday 28th One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in getting off recruits

Wednesday 29th Employed in getting off recruits All hands aboard - Shipped Lewis Conner

Coast of Peru

April 1843

Thursday 30th Finished getting off our recruits & got ready for sea - At 10 A.M. got under weigh - Fresh trades - employed in stowing the anchors

Friday 31st - Commences with moderate breezes from the Southwest steered by the wind to the SW. At daylight kept off N.W. - latter part moderate breezes & fine weather
Lat 9° 3' S Long 19° 56' W

Saturday April 1st 1843 - Begins with moderate breezes from the S.E. steered N.W. Took in the top-gallantsails at sunset - At daylight hauled up North - latter part moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather - Employed in setting up rigging - Saw nothing - Lat 7° 39' S Long 80° 40' W

Sunday 2nd These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.E. steered N.E. - At sunset took in the topgallantsails & steered West till 2 A.M. - Middle & latter part wind the same steered North & N.E. - Saw blackfish
Lat 6° 21' S Long 81° 15' W

Monday 3rd - Begins with fresh breezes & clear - Saw the land (point Ajuga) - Middle part light airs & calm - Saw Paita Roads at daylight - latter part wind the same - Standing in for Paita

Coast of Peru

April 1843

Tuesday 4th At 1 P.M. came too off Pajta & went ashore with a boats crew - Returned at 5 P.M. & stood out of the bay - Said aback from midnight till daylight - Latter part steered N. - gentle breeze & clear - saw blackfish

Sat 4.34 S Long 81-30 W

Wednesday 5th Begins with moderate trades - At 4 P.M. spoker bark Lovant of Marcham Capt Russell 50 Mts 6 mis out - Said aback all night - Latter part gentle breeze - steered West - with all sail set - lowered after blackfish - but got nothing - Sat 4.8 S Long 83. W

Thursday 6th Steered West till sunset - Took in the topgallantsails & tuffed to the wind - headed to the N. S. W. - Intermediate part fresh breeze - Latter part more moderate - steered N. - saw blackfish - Sat 4.21 S Long 85 W

Friday 7th At 6 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. - Moderate trades & clear all these 24 hours - Steered by the wind to the E.N.E. - saw blackfish
Sat 3.54 S Long 84-55 W

Saturday 8th Commences with moderate trades & clear - steered by the wind to the N.E. - Intermediate & latter part the same - saw blackfish - Employed in cleaning & slackening our chain cables
Sat 3.21 S Long 84-10 W

Sunday 9th - Shore 24 hours begins with light trades &
Bear - steered by the wind to the ESE - Middle
& latter part the same - Saw blackfish
Lat 2-54 S Long 83-8 W

Monday 10th - Light trades all these 24 hours - stood
to the ENE - with all sail set - Saw nothing
Employed in cleaning & blacking the starboard chain
cable
Lat 2-40 S Long 82-45 W

Tuesday 11th - Begins with light airs from the SSW
steered by the wind to the S&E - Middle part
gentle breezes - latter part wind at S&SE
stood to the Eastward - Saw finbacks
Lat 3-9 S Long 81-55 W

Wednesday 12th - Commences with gentle breezes from
the Southward - stood to the ESE - Middle part
fresh breezes - Ducked to the WSW at 10 P.M.
latter part moderate breezes - saw a sail to le-
ward - saw finbacks - Lat 3-28 S Long 81-50

Thursday 13th - Commences with moderate breezes at S&E
stood to the SW - Middle & latter part fresh
breezes - Took in the topgallantsails - Stood to the
SW - saw blackfish - Lat 3-50 S Long 83 W

Friday 14th - Moderate breezes & clear all these 24 hours
steered by the wind to the SSW with all
sail set - saw blackfish & finbacks
Lat 3-6 S Long 84-25 W

Coast of Peru

April 1843

Saturday 15th Moderate breezes & clear all thos 24 hours - Stood to the SSW. - Saw finbacks
Lat 5° 47' S Long 84° 35' W

Sunday 16th Began with gentle breezes at S E & cloudy - Ducked to the N E - Wind & latter part the same - Saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 5° S Long 83° 5' W

Monday 17th Steered by the wind to the Eastward all these 24 hours - fresh breezes & clear - saw nothing - 4 men sick
Lat 4° 40' S Long 81° 35' W

Tuesday 18th Saw the land at 2 P.M. - Fresh breezes Ducked to the N.E.W. at 6 - Ducked again at 2 A.M. - latter part light winds - steered N.E.
Lat 4° 45' S Long 81° 15' W

Wednesday 19th Begins with fresh breezes & cloudy stood to the N.E.W. - Took in the topgallant sails at sunset - latter part fresh breezes steered S.W. with all sail set - saw finbacks & blackfish - lowered but got nothing - saw a ship standing to N.E. 3 1/2 men sick
Lat 5° 32' S Long 88°

Thursday 20th Steered S.W. till sunset - Took in topgallant sails & laid aback till daylight latter part fresh trades steered S.W. with all sail out - saw finbacks -
Lat 6° 22' S Long 84° 15' W

Coast of Peru

April 1843

Friday 21st These 24 hours begins with moderate trades & cloudy - steered West - lowered after blackfish - but got nothing - laid aback all night - latter part fresh trades & clear steered SW - Sat 6-42 S Long 85-35

Saturday 22nd - Steered West till sunset laid aback from sunset till 10 P.M. - Moon ship at 10 headed NE - middle & latter part moderate breezes & clear - stood to the NE - saw finbacks. Sat 6-34 Long 85-25

Sunday 23rd Begins with light breezes at SE & cloudy - lowered after blackfish - got 4 - from 5 P.M. till 2 AM stood to the SSW under 8 topsails & courses - latter part moderate breezes & cloudy - stood to the E
Sat 6-10 S Long 84-50 W

Monday 24th First part of these 24 hours - fresh trades with light showers of rain - stood to the E middle & latter part - gentle breezes & cloudy saw finbacks & blackfish - lowered but got nothing
Sat 5 S Long 83-50

Tuesday 25th Gentle breezes & fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours - laid aback all night stood to the SSW from 9 AM till noon lowered after blackfish - got one
Sat 4-47 S Long 83-20 W

Coast of Peru

April 1843

Wednesday 26th Begins with moderate trades - stood to the E & E - Said aback all night - latter part fresh breezes stood to the N & E

Sat 4-20 S Long 82-25 W

Thursday 27th Begins with fresh trades - lowered after blackfish - got one - Stood to the Eastward till 10 P.M. - wore ship & laid aback till day light - latter part fresh breezes & clear - stood N & W - Saw finbacks & blackfish

Sat 1034 S Long 83.10 W

Friday 28th Steered West till sunset - Said ship headed to the Eastward from 8 P.M. till day light - latter part fresh trades & cloudy stood to the E & N & E - Saw a finback & black fish

Sat 4-9 S Long 82.40

Saturday 29th These 24 hours begins with fresh trades - stood to the E & E - Took in sail at sunset - Said aback till daylight - latter part strong trades - stood to the Eastward till 9 A.M. - From 9 till noon steered S W - Saw a ship to windward

Sat 3.44 S Long 81-54 W

Sunday 30th Begins with fresh breezes steered S W - Suffled to the wind at 2 P.M. headed to the S W - Moderate & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy stood to the S W - Saw blackfish

Sat 4-20 S Long 83.10 W

Coast of Peru

May 1843

Monday May 1st 1843 — Begins with light trades - stood to the SW - lowered after blackfish - got 3 - stood to the NE till 2 AM - latter part moderate trades & cloudy stood to the SW
Lat 4° 57' S Long 83° 35' W

Tuesday 2nd These 24 hours begins with moderate trades stood to the ENE - lowered after black fish at 4h P.M. - got 2 - stood to the SW from 5 P.M. till 10 - Moderate & latter part fresh breezes stood to the ENE
Lat 4° 54' S Long 82° 30' W

Wednesday 3rd Commences with moderate trades & cloudy stood to the ENE - stood to the SW at 10 P.M. - Moderate part fresh breezes - Jactora in to the East at 1 A.M. latter part light breezes - saw the land
Lat 5° 14' S Long 81° 40' W

Thursday 4th Begins with gentle breezes & cloudy stood to the Eastward - small part lying off & on - At 9 A.M. went ashore at Pajta - Discharged Mrs. F. Gardner & Lear Convalescent men & shipped 3 others

Friday 5th At 5 P.M. stood out of the bay - laid back from 10 P.M. till day light - latter part steered to the Northward - fresh breezes & clear - saw finbacks
Lat 5° 23' S Long 82° W

Coast of Peru

May 1843

Saturday 6th First part of these 24 hours we had
fresh breezes & clear - At 4 P.M. spoke the
Franklin of Nantucket Capt. Day - 900 Mts
21 months out - Middle & latter part fresh
breezes - steered to the Eastward -

Lat 5° 28' S Long 81° 30' W

Sunday 7th Commenced with moderate breezes - Steered
to the N.E. - Searched after blackfish - got nothing
Steered to the S.W. from sunset till 2 A.M.
Steered to the Eastward - latter part fresh
breezes - steered N by E - Saw blackfish

Lat 4° 18' S Long 81° 30' W

Monday 8th Begins with fresh trades - steered S.W.
Middle & latter part moderate breezes &
clear - saw nothing. Lat 2° 40' S Long 83°

Tuesday 9th First part of these 24 hours fresh
trades - steered N by N - Took in topgallant
sails at sunset - Middle & latter part -
steered W. - saw nothing

Lat 2° 11' S Long 85° 45' W

Wednesday 10th Steered West all these 24 hours -
Fresh breezes & clear - saw nothing -
Broke out between decks & cooed our head

Lat 1° 55' S Long 88° 28' W

Galapagos Islands

May 14th

Thursday 11th Begins with fresh trades with showers of rain
steered west - At midnight saw Hood's Island
bearing west 20 miles distant - Luffed to
the wind with the main topsail aback -
 latter part moderate trades - stood to the
SW - saw a schooner

Lat 1° 41' S Long 90° 5' W

Friday 12th Begins with gentle breezes & clear
steered to the N W - saw Charles' Island
took in sail at sunset & luffed to the wind - head-
ed to the SW - reached to the N E at 2 AM
latter part moderate breezes & clear - stood
to the N E with all sail out - strong current
setting to the SW - saw 3 small islands

Lat 1° 27' S Long off Charles' Island

Saturday 13th Moderate trades & cloudy all these 24
hours - tacking about between south head
of Albemarle & Charles' Islands - saw Cross-
mans - Peters & a number of other small
islands - strong lee current

Lat 1° 10' S

Sunday 14th - Fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours
off south head - saw nothing - strong lee
current

Lat 1° 33' S

Monday 15th - saw nothing - light winds
calms & a strong lee current - off weather
bay

Giblitzos Islands

Shag

Thursday 16th Run off towards Scarborough - lowered after Blackfish - but got nothing - Braided up at sunset & stood off till 2 A.M. - Tacked & stood into the bay - Fine weather -

Wednesday 17th Lowered our boat & went in & caught some fish - came aboard at 2 P.M. & run off towards North Head - Luffed to the wind braced to the Westward at sunset - Tacked to the Eastward at midnight - latter part moderate breeze at south - steered to the N.E. saw the rock

Thursday 18th Begins with light breeze at 8 M^o - steered to the N.E. - At 4 P.M. spied the Barque Caernarvon of Syria - Capt Irving - with 200 bbls 9 months out - braced & latter part calm & a strong current setting to the N.W.
Lat 13 miles N. Long 91-40

Friday 19th - First part calm - braced part the same latter part we had light air from the S.E. steered to the N.E. - with all sail set - but we can't stem the current - Employed in repairing sails - Finished making a new fly jib & bent it
Lat 21 miles N. Long 91-50

Saturday 20th First part calm - we had light air from the N.W. from 6 P.M. till latter part calm & light air from the S.E. trying to get to the Eastward - strong current setting us West Lat 19 miles N. Long 92-5 W

Gatlipagos Islands

May 1843

Sunday 21st Light air from the S E & calm all
these 24 hours - strong N current - trying
to get to the Eastward

Sat 47 miles N Long 92° 4' W

Monday 22nd These 24 hours begins with light
breezes at S E - & clear steered by the wind
to the ENE - Middle part we had fresh
breezes at south - saw Monams Island at sunset
bearing N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N 25 miles distant - latter part
fresh breezes at S E - & a very strong current
setting to the N N W

Sat 1.14 N Long 91° 38' W

Tuesday 23^d - Begins with moderate breezes at S E
& clear - steered by the wind to the ENE
saw Monams & Culpeper's Island - At 7
A.M. saw a shoal of whales off our lee beam
going to leeward - lowered at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - struck
one small whale - took him to the ship at
11 A.M. & kept off N N W after the whales
again

Sat 1.00 N Long 91° 10' W

Wednesday 24th Run off till 2 P.M. - but saw
nothing more of the whales - Sailed to
the wind & cut in the whale - finished
at 4 P.M. - Steered N N W till sunset
From sunset till 10 P.M. steered by the wind
to the N N W - Sailed at 10. headed to the
East - Sailed again at 10 A.M. - Began to boil
at daylight -

Sat 2.25 N Long 91° 35'

Between the last greater &
change



North of the Line

May 1843

Thursday 25th Begins with moderate breezes at day
steered by the wind to the WSW - Sudden-
ed to the ESE at 10 P.M. - Middle part
fresh breezes & cloudy - Finished boiling at
4 P.M. - Latter part gentle breezes - Saw
a finback

Lat 22° 28' N Long 91.3°

Friday 26th Commenced with light winds from the
South - stood to the ESE - Saw a sail
Middle & latter part fresh breezes & clear
Employed in breaking out the after hold
& coopersing our salt provisions

Lat 22° 24' N Long 90.38' W

Saturday 27th These 24 hours begins with moderate
breezes at South - stood to the Eastward
Middle & latter part wind the same - stood
to the East - At 11 A.M. saw a school of
whales ahead going to the SW

Lat 21° 10' N Long 89.10' W

Sunday 28th Lowered at 1 P.M. - the whales were so
very shy we couldn't get near enough to
fathom. Took up the boats at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. & chased
them to windward with the ship - Whales 3
miles to windward of the ship at sunset
Middle & latter part strong breezes & cloudy
Saw breeches at 8 A.M. 4 miles to windward
Searched ship - but saw nothing more

Lat 13° 17' N Long 89.25' W

Change

North of the Line

May 1843

Monday 29th Begins with fresh breezes - Ducked to the SW - Ducked again at sunset - Middle & latter part moderate breezes - stood to the Eastward - saw nothing

Lat. 130° N Long 89.20 W

Tuesday 30th First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes from the SSE steered by the wind to the Eastward - Middle & latter part the same - saw nothing

Lat 135° N Long 88. W

Wednesday 31st Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward - stood to the ESE Middle & latter part fresh breezes - At 11 1/2 AM saw a large whale off our bow going to windward

Lat. 40 miles N Long 86.20 W

Thursday ~~May 1st 1843~~ June - Lowered at 1 PM but could not get near him - Lost sight of him from the ship at 3 1/2 PM - Middle & latter part moderate breezes - Ducked to the SW at day light - Lat. 6 miles N Long 86.25 W

Friday 2nd Moderate breezes from the SSE all these 24 hours - Steered by the wind to the SW

Lat. 57 miles S Long 88.35 W

Below the change &
first quarter

Saturday 3rd - These 24 hours begins with light
breeze from the SSW - stood to the SW
At 1 P.M. saw Chathams Island bearing
N by S 30 miles distant - Dashed to the ENE
at 8 P.M. - Dashed again at 2 A.M.
latter part fresh trades - stood to the SW
saw Goods Island & a sail

Lat 1° 25' S Long 89° 25' W.

Sunday 4th Begins with light trades - Dashed to
the ENE - Dashed again at 4 P.M. - Mid-
dle part wind the same - latter part
steered SW - saw Charles' Island - saw a
sail

Lat 1° 43' S

Monday 5th Commences with light trades - stood
N.W. - Middle & latter part light air & calm
steered to the NW - saw Albemarle & a
number of small Islands - saw 2 ships

Lat 1° 18' S Long 91° 20' W.

Tuesday 6th These 24 hours begins with light winds
from the S.E. - steered NW - lowered af-
ter blackfish but got nothing - At 8 P.M. spoke
ship Eliza Adams Capt. Holly 650 bbls sperm oil
12 months out - At daylight went ashore at
head of Albemarle with 2 boats after terapin
- latter part going off & on - saw a schooner to
leeward

Wednesday 7th At 5 P.M. the boats returned from the shore with 15 terrapin. (2 boat loads) Middle & latter part - steered to the N.E. Lat off North head

Thursday 8th Begins with light winds from the Southward steered to the N.E. - Middle & latter part fresh breezes - saw Abingdon Island - Steered by the wind to the E.N.E. Lat 1-5 N Long 90-60 W

Friday 9th Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. steered by the wind to the Eastward - Middle & latter part the same
Lat 64 miles N Long 89-20 W

Saturday 10th These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes at South - steered by the wind to the E.S.E. Middle & latter part the same
Lat 60 miles N Long 87-45

Sunday 11th Moderate breezes from S.E & South all these 24 hours - weather cloudy - Steered by the wind to the Eastward. - Saw nothing
Lat 1-15 N Long 86-10 W

Monday 12th These 24 hours begins with gentle breezes from the S.S.E. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from South & S.W. - steered by the wind to the S.E
Lat 32 miles N Long 85 W

Coast of Peru

June 1848

Tuesday 13th Begins with moderate breezes at 85¹¹ M
steered by the wind S E - middle & latter
part the same - Strong lee current
Lat 10 miles S Long 83.35 W

Wednesday 14th Commences with moderate breezes at
South - stood to the E S E - middle & latter
part the same
Lat 31 miles S Long 82.30 W

Thursday 15th These 24 hours begins with light breezes
from the Southward - steered by the wind
to the E S E - middle & latter part moderate
breezes - saw the Isle of Plata at daylight
bearing S by E 30 miles distant - saw finbacks
Lat 1-12 S Long 81.15 W

Friday 16th First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes
from the S M steered by the wind to the S E
Ducked to the West at 9 P.M. - middle & latter
part fresh breezes at S S E - stood to the S W
Lat 1-58 S Long 82.12 W.

Saturday 17th Begins with light breezes from the S
steered after blackfish - got one - middle
& latter part moderate breezes & cloudy
stood to the W S W
Lat 2-10 S Long 83.30 W

Sunday 18th Ducked to the S at 4 P.M. - light air from
the South & calm all these 24 hours - stood
to the Eastward - saw nothing
Lat 1-58 S Long 83.15 W

Monday 19th Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward - Stood to the East - Middle & latter part wind the same - weather cloudy
 Lat 2° 13' S Long 82° 26' W

Tuesday 20th Begins with fresh breezes from the South & cloudy - Steered by the wind to the ESE
 Middle part strong winds - Double reefed the topsails - latter part more moderate - Turned out the reefs & set the topgallantsails - saw finbacks - saw a merchant bark
 Lat 2° 57' S Long 81° 12' W

Wednesday 21st These 24 hours begins with light breezes from the South - Dropped to the WSW at 3 p.m. - Middle & latter part strong gales from the SSW - Reefed the topsails - saw finbacks & blackfish - Lat 3° 2' S Long 82° 28'

Thursday 22nd Fresh trades all these 24 hours - stood to the SW - saw blackfish
 Lat 3° 55' S Long 84° 8' W

Friday 23 - Fresh breezes & cloudy all these 24 hours - Dropped to the Eastward at daylight
 saw blackfish Lat 4° 8' S Long 84° 45'

Saturday 24th Moderate breezes from the SSW & cloudy - with squalls of rain all these 24 hours - Stood to the ESE - At 11 A.M
 saw a shoal of whales ahead going to the East
 Lat 4° 24' S

Change 27

Coast of Peru

June 1843

Sunday 25th Lowered at 12 P.M. & chased whales till 5th but couldn't get near them - They were very shy - Stacked to the SW at 1 P.M. - Stacked again at 8 A.M. - Wind N. latter part moderate breezes & clear - Saw finbacks
Lat 4-11 S Long 83-10 W

Monday 26th Have 24 hours begins with moderate trades - stood to the ENE - Lowered & got one blackfish - Stacked to the SW at 7 P.M. Wind N. latter part wind the same - stood to the SW - Saw finbacks
Lat 4-50 S Long 83-41 W

Tuesday 27th Begins with moderate breezes & cloudy stood to the SW - Lowered at 5 P.M. & got one blackfish - stood to the SW till 2 A.M. latter part moderate breezes with light showers of rain - Saw finbacks
Lat 5-2 S Long 83-20 W

Wednesday 28th Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy stood to the ENE - Wind N. latter part moderate breezes & thick fog - stood to the Eastward - Saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 4-48 S Long 81-50 W

Thursday 29th Commences with gentle breezes - stood to the East - Saw Pago head at 2 P.M. Lowered at 5 & got one blackfish - backed off at 7 P.M. & backed in again at 2 A.M. - latter part fresh breezes stood to the NE - Saw humpbacks & blackfish
Lat 4-40 S Long 81-30 W

Coast of Peru

July 1848

Friday 30th Begins with fresh breezes - Steered to the North till 3 P.M - Hauled & latter part moderate breezes. Stood to the S.W. - Saw blackfish - Lowered bat got nothing - Exchanged signals with the David Paddock - Capt Harvey
Lat 4.31 S Long 82.35 W

Saturday July 1st Commences with gentle breezes & clear - Lowered after blackfish - got one Hauled to the E.N.E at 2 P.M - Hauled & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy - Saw fin backs & blackfish - Saw a bark
Lat 4.27 S Long 82.10 W

Sunday 2nd These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes - Hauled to the S.W at 4 P.M - Perfied the topsails at sunset - Latter part moderate breezes turned out the reefs & set topgallantsails Stood to the S.W - Lat 4.08 S Long 83.24

Monday 3rd Strong trades & squalls of rain all these 24 hours - stood to the S.W - Saw finbacks
Lat 6 S Long 84.28 W

Tuesday 4th - stood to the S.W all these 24 hours - fresh breezes & cloudy - Saw finbacks
Lat 7.15 S Long 85.55

Wednesday 5th - Fresh trades & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - laid aback all night - First & latter part stood to the S.W - Spoke ship Robert Edwards of A Bradford Capt Burgess 1550 Bbls - 24 mds oak
Lat 7.10 S Long 86.10 W

Coast of Peru

July 14th

Thursday 6th These 24 hours begins with moderate trades & cloudy - steered to the SW - laid aback all night - latter part wind the same steered SW - saw finbacks

Lat 8° 13' S Long 87° 30' W

Friday 7th Commences with gentle breezes - steered SW by S - luffed to the wind at sunset headed to the South - laid aback from 8th P.M. tillaylight - latter part wind the same - weather cloudy - lowered after blackfish - got one - stood to the SE

Lat 7° 40' S Long 87° 40' W

Saturday 8th Steered by the wind to the ENE all these 24 hours - saw nothing but finbacks

Lat 6° 50' S Long 86° 30' W

Sunday 9th Fine weather all these 24 hours - took in sail at sunset & laid aback till daylight latter part stood to the Eastward - saw a sail saw finbacks & blackfish

Lat 6° 49' S Long 85° 25' W

Monday 10th These 24 hours begins with gentle trades & clear weather - stood to the Eastward took in sail at sunset - middle & latter part wind & weather the same - saw finbacks & a ship to leeward - Lat 5° 50' S Long 84° W

Coast of Peru

July 1843

Tuesday 11th Commences with moderate breezes & cloudy
stood to the ENE - laid aback all night
latter part stood to the SW - lowered
after blackfish - got one

Lat 5.32 S Long 83.30 W

Wednesday 12th Fresh part moderate breezes from
SE & cloudy - stood to the SW - laid aback
all night - latter part wind & weather the
same - stood to the SW - lowered & got a
blackfish - Lat 5.40 S Long 84.30 W

Thursday 13th Begins with moderate trades - & cloudy
At 5 P.M. spoke the ship Marcus of Fairhaven
Capt Wood - 1350 Bbls 31 months out - Midship
& latter part fresh breezes - stood to the
SW - Lat 6.55 S Long 85.40 W

Friday 14th Fresh part moderate breezes - steered
North - midship part laid aback - latter part
wind the same steered N.W. - saw finbacks
Lat 6.28 S Long 86.10 W

Saturday 15th Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy
steered N.W. - At 3^{1/2} P.M. saw a large
whale off our larboard beam - 4^{1/2} miles off
going quick to windward - didn't lower -
midship & latter part fresh breezes - carried
all sail - trying to get to windward -
saw finbacks - Lat 6.44 S Long 86.12

Between the fall & last
quarter

Coast of Peru

July 1843

Sunday 16th Dashed to the ESE at 3 P.M. - Sailed aback till daylight - latter part steered N.W. - moderate breeze & fine weather saw finbacks - Lat 6.15 S Long 86.35 W

Monday 17th Begins with moderate breeze - stood to the SW. Took in sail at sunset - At daylight saw sperm whales off our lee beam going to leeward - lowered & chased them till noon but wouldn't get near them
Lat 7.5 S Long 87.15 W

Tuesday 18th Lowered again at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. - struck 2 small whales - Got a boat capsized & lost one - Took the other alongside at 8 o'clock & braced forward & stood to the ESE till 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. - wore ship & reefed the topsails - At daylight hauled aback & cut in the whale - strong gales with showers of rain - saw humpbacks & finbacks - Lat 7.6 S Long 87.30 W

Wednesday 19th Begins with strong gales & cloudy Dashed to the ESE at 3 P.M. - Bore out the head - At daylight saw whales off our weather beam - going to windward lowered after them at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. - but could not get near them - Fresh trades & cloudy All sail out trying to get to windward
Lat 6.48 S Long 87.10 W

Last quarter

Coast of Peru

July 1843

Thursday 21st Lowered after whales at 4h P.M. - but
couldn't get near enough to fasten - Stood
to the SW till 2 A.M. - Sailed & stood to the
ESE - At 9 A.M. saw whales again - lowered
& chased them till noon - but couldn't get
near them

Lat. 7-14 S Long 87-40

Friday 21st ^{Lat. 7-14 S} Lowered & chased whales till 4 o'clock
chased them as long as we could see 'em
but they are very shy & we can't get near
them - Stood to the ESE from 4 P.M.
till 2 A.M. - Latter part stood to the SW
At 11h A.M. saw whales again off our lee beam
going to seaward

Lat. 7-49 S Long 87-50

Saturday 22nd Lowered at 1 P.M. & struck 2 whales
the iron drawed from one & we lost him
Took the other alongside at sunset & hove
forward - headed to the ESE - More ship
at daylight & began to cut. Finished at 10h
Moderate trades & cloudy - saw finbacks

Lat. 7-25 S Long 87-45 W

Sunday 23rd Begins with fresh breeze - stood to the
SW - laid aback all night - Latter
part wind the same - More ship to the NE
Employed in hoisting - saw finbacks

Lat. 7-40 S Long 87-50 W

Coast of Peru

July 1843

Monday 24th - These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes & cloudy - stood to the N.E - laid aback all night. Latter part stood to the N.N.E. Saw finbacks finished boiling at daylight

Lat 6.45 S Long 87.15 W

Tuesday 25th Commences with moderate breezes - stood N.E - Middle & latter part stood to the S.W. Saw finbacks -

Lat 7.24 S Long 88.30 W

Wednesday 26th Begins with fresh breezes - stood to the S.W. Mor ship at 4 P.M. - Middle & latter part moderate breezes - stood to the E.N.E. - Coopered our oil - Saw finbacks

Lat 7.8 S Long 87.50 W

Thursday 27th - Fresh trades all these 24 hours - stood to the E.N.E. - Saw finbacks & a ship - reefed the topsails - Stowed down our oil (63 bbls)

Lat 6.24 S Long 86.50 W

Friday 28th Commences with strong trades & squally - stood to the E.N.E - Middle & latter part wind & weather the same - Mor ship to the S.W. at 8 A.M. - Saw finbacks - Lat 5.50 S Long 86.25

Saturday 29th - Strong trades all these 24 hours & very squally - stood to the S.W. under double reefed topsails - Saw finbacks & a ship

Lat 7.10 S Long 87.28 W

Coast of Peru

August

Sunday 30th Commenced with strong gales - with showers of rain - At 4 pm we ship to the N.E - Hizale & latter part wind & weather the same Stood to the N.E. Saw finbacks & a ship
Lat 6-51 S Long 87.

Monday 31st Begins with strong gales from the S.E & squally - stood to the N.E - Hizale & latter part more moderate - turned out the reefs & set main top gallantail - Saw finbacks & a ship
Lat 6-11 S Long 86 11'

Tuesday August 1st First part of these 24 hours gentle breezes & cloudy - stood to the E.N.E - Hizale & latter part the same - Saw nothing
Lat 5-38 S Long 84-38 W

Wednesday 2nd Fresh trades & cloudy all these 24 hours - stood to the E.N.E - however after block fish but got nothing - Lat 5-14 S Long 83-12

Thursday 3rd - Stood to the Eastward all these 24 hours - Fresh breezes & cloudy - saw nothing
Lat 4-56 S Long 81-40 W

Friday 4th Begins with fresh breezes - stood to the Eastward - saw Ryta Head - Cleared off shore at 6. P.M. & took in again at 2 AM - latter part light winds - stood North - saw finbacks
Lat 4-38 S Long 81-20 W

Coast of Peru

August 1843

Saturday 5th First part fresh trades - steered N.N.W.
till 6 P.M. - Middle & latter part steered
N.W.W. - gentle breeze & cloudy - Saw finbacks
& a big Lat 3.55° S Long 83.25° W

Sunday 6th Begins with gentle trades - steered by
the wind to the S.W. Middle & latter part
the same - Saw finbacks
Lat 4.29° S Long 83.16° W

Monday 7th Ducked to the Eastward at sunset - Ducked
again at 7 A.M. - Moderate breeze & cloudy with
thunder - Saw blackfish - boomed - but got nothing
Repaired the job Lat 4.56° S Long 86.12° W

Tuesday 8th These 24 hours begins with light breeze &
cloudy - stood to the S.W. - Middle & latter
part the same - Saw nothing
Lat 5.56° S Long 86.56° W

Wednesday 9th Begins with fresh breeze stood to the S.W.
Saw a ship to leeward at 5 P.M. Appeared to
be amongst whales - kept off for her but saw
nothing - Ducked to the E.S.E at 2 A.M. - Middle
& latter part squally - saw nothing - Repaired
the mizen top gallant sail
Lat 6.8° S Long 86.55° W

Thursday 10th Ducked to the S.W. at 6 P.M. - Fresh trades
all these 24 hours - Saw finbacks
Lat 6.52° S Long 87.30° W

Coast of Peru

August 1848

Friday 11th First part of these 24 hours fresh trades
stood to the SW - Smaller & latter part
wind the same - Looked to the NE
at 1 A.M. - Saw finbacks
Lat 7-18° S Long 88° W

Saturday 12th Fresh trades all these 24 hours - stood
to the NE - Saw finbacks & 2 ships
Lat 6-40° S Long 86-40° W

Sunday 13th Begins with fresh trades - stood to the NE
At 5 P.M. spoke the Fabius Capt Chac 2100 - 36 months
out - stood to the NE till 1 A.M. - wore ship and
steered West - fresh squalls - saw finbacks
Lat 6-21° S Long 86-20° W

Monday 14th These 24 hours - we had fresh trades & cloudy
stood to the SW. Saw finbacks
Lat 7-19° S Long 87-28° W

Tuesday 15th Looked to the NE at 4 P.M. - Moderate breezes
all these 24 hours - saw finbacks & a ship
Lat 7-5° S Long 86-40° W

Wednesday 16th Stood to the ENE till 1 A.M. - latter
part steered SW - gentle breeze & cloudy
weather - saw finbacks
Lat 6-56° S Long 86-12° W

Thursday 17th Gentle breezes & cloudy all this 24
hours - said abick all night - stood to the
SW the remainder - saw finbacks
Lat 7-55° S Long 87-15° W

Coast of Peru

August 1843

Friday 18th Sailed North till 8 P.M. - Suffed to the wind
headed ENE - At 1 A.M. kept off N.E. by S.
fresh breeze & cloudy - saw finbacks
Lat 6-37 S Long 86-24 W

Saturday 19th At 4 P.M. spoke ship Courier of New Bedford
Capt Merchant 400 - 10 months out - Middle & latter
part strong trades - reefed the topsails - stood to
the SW. Saw another ship
Lat 6-49 S Long 86-40 W

Sunday 20th Begins with strong trades - Ducked to the
NE - Middle & latter part the same - saw black
fish
Lat 6-5 S Long 85-10 W

Monday 21st Fresh trades & cloudy all these 24 hours
stood to the ENE under single reefed topsails
saw finbacks & a sail - unbent the foresail &
bent another -
Lat 5-30 S Long 83-48 W

Tuesday 22nd Ducked to the SW at sunset - At 1
A.M. kept off West - Fresh breeze & cloudy -
saw blackfish - Employed in repairing the foresail
Lat 5-46 S Long 84-20

Wednesday 23rd At 3 P.M. saw whales to leeward
going to the Eastward - Lowered & chased
them till sunset - but couldn't get near
them - laid aback all night - latter
part gentle breeze - stood to the NE till
10 A.M.

Lat 5-31 S Long 84-55 W

Change 2500

Coast of Peru

August 1843

Thursday 24th Commences with fresh trades - stood to the SW - Said aback all night At 7 A.M. were ship - latter part wind the same - Saw finbacks & blockfish & a sail Lat. 5° 40' S Long 85° 30' W

Friday 25th Gentle breeze & cloudy all thare 24 hours Stood to the ENE till 7 A.M. - latter part stood to the SW - Saw blockfish Lat. 5° 15' S Long 85° W

Saturday 26th Thise 24 hours begins with light breezes - stood to the SW - middle & latter part the same - Saw blockfish. Unbent the foremast & bent another Lat. 5° 59' S Long 86° 20' W

Sunday 27th Stood to the SW all thare 24 hours Gentle breeze & cloudy - saw blockfish & humpbacks. Lat. 5° 59' S Long 87° 20' W

Monday 28th Worked to the ENE at 3 P.M. - Gentle breezes - saw finbacks - Lat 6° 13' S Long 86° 12' W

Tuesday 29th Commences with moderate breezes - steered by the wind to the NE. At 8 A.M. saw a shoal of whales off our bow - going to leeward lowered at 9: - struck one small whale - took him to the ship at 11 & kept off after the whales again - Lat 6° 35' S Long 85° 20' W

Between change of port
qualle

Coast of Peru

Sept 1843

Wednesday 30th Lowered again at 3 P.M. & chased whales till sunset - but couldn't get near enough to fasten - Stood to the S.W. all night At daylight cut in the whale - saw a sail to leeward - backed to the E.N.E.

Sat 5.34 S Long 86 W.

Thursday 31st Began to boil - gentle breezes & cloudy I stood to the E.N.E. At daylight saw whales to leeward going very quick to the S.W. - lowered but couldn't get near them - lowered again at 9 A.M. - struck a 35 bbl whale at 10 - saw a ship - The Lafayette of A. Bedford

Sat 5.42 S

Friday Sept 1st Took the whale to the ship at 3 P.M. Finished cutting the body at dark - At daylight took in the head - saw whales again at 7 A.M. - lowered - but couldn't get near them -

Sat 5.29 S Long 83. 25 W.

Saturday 2nd Lowered again at 3 P.M. - struck a 30 bbl whale - parted a line & lost him - chased whales till sunset - but couldn't strike again - Middle & latter part moderate breezes - stood to the S.W. till daylight - saw 2 ships - Began to boil at sunset

Sat 5.99 S Long 85. 40

Sunday 3rd Fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours Stood to the S.W. till 5 P.M. - backed & stood to the E.N.E. till 9 A.M. - Finished boiling at day light - saw 3 ships

Sat 5.1 S Long 85. 30 W.

Coast of Peru

Sept 1843

Monday 4th Fresh trades & cloudy weather all there
24 hours - stood to the S W till 10 A.M
Spoke the Alexander Capt Downing 650 Bbls
12 months out -

Lat 5° 41' S Long 85° 50' W

Tuesday 5th These 24 hours begins with light trades
stood to the ENE - Spoke the Aurora Capt
Coffin - 1300 - 28 months out - Stood to the ENE
till 10 A.M - Coopered our oil & began to slow down
Lat 5° 18' S Long 86° W

Wednesday 6th Moderate trades all these 24 hours
stood to the SW till 9 P.M - Ducked &
stood to the ENE till daylight - latter
part stood S W again - Saw blackfish again
Finished stowing (61 bbls) Lat 5° 40' S Long 86° 35' W

Thursday 7th Ducked to the ENE - Fresh trades & cloudy
weather all these 24 hours - Saw企鹅 &
blackfish Lat 5° 20' S Long 84° 50'

Friday 8th Begins with fresh breezes - stood to the ENE
Ducked to the S W at 2 M - Middle & latter
part gentle breezes - Saw企鹅 & a ship
Lat 5° 41' S Long 85° W

Saturday 9th Fresh trades all these 24 hours - stood
to the S W till 10 A.M - Lowered & got 2
blackfish. Lat 6° 33' S Long 86° 5' W
Bent a new fly job

Coast of Peru

Sept 1840

Sunday 10th Begins with fresh trades. standing to the Eastward - Middle & latter part the same
Lat 6° S Long 84° 6° W

Monday 11th First part of these 24 hours we had moderate breezes & cloudy weather - stood to the Eastward - Middle & latter part the same
Saw finbacks
Lat 5° 33' S Long 82° 55'

Tuesday 12th These 24 hours begins with fresh trades - stood to the Eastward - Dropped to the S W at daylight - latter part moderate breezes & thick - equally weather. Saw finbacks
Lat 5° 48' S Long 82° 10' W

Wednesday 13th Stood to the S W all these 24 hours - Fresh trades & cloudy weather - Saw finbacks
Lat 6° 44' S Long 83° 30' W

Thursday 14th Fine weather all these 24 hours - stood to the S W - with all sail set. Saw nothing but finbacks - Employed in mending sails
Lat 7° 55' S Long 84° 40'

Friday 15th Commences with fresh trades - stood to the S W - Took in top gallantsails & fly jib - Middle & latter part strong trades - Dropped to the S E at 8 AM - Saw finbacks - hoisting sails
Lat 8° 58' S Long 85° 15' W

Coast of Peru

Sept 1848

Saturday 16th These 24 hours begins with strong trades - stood to the ENE - At 7 PM - took in reef in the topsails - middle & latter part more moderate - turned out the reefs & set main topgallant sail & fly jib - Saw finbacks -
Lat 8° 10' S Long 83° 22'

Sunday 17th Begins with fresh trades - stood to the Eastward - middle & latter part light breezes - Tacked to the South at 11 AM - Saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 7° 48' S Long 82° 50' W

Monday 18th Commences with light breezes at ESE - At 4 PM tacked to the ENE - middle & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy - Saw blackfish
Lat 7° 34' S Long 82° 58'

Tuesday 19th Stood to the SW till 4 PM - lowered & got a blackfish - middle & latter part fresh trades & cloudy - stood to the Eastward - Saw finblackfish - lowered - but got nothing
Lat 7° 34' S Long 81° 4' W

Wednesday 20th Steered N by E till sunset - Noe ship & steered WNW the remainder of the 24 hours - Fresh breezes & thick foggy weather - lowered & got a blackfish.
Lat 6° 20' S Long 82° 25' W

Coast of Peru

Sept 1843

Thursday 21st Begins with fresh breezes - steered N.W.
middle part the same - latter part more
moderate - steered West - Saw a sail
Lat 5-11 S Long 84-50 W

Friday 22nd First part of these 24 hours - we had
gentle breezes - steered by the wind to the S.W.
middle & latter part the same - Saw four
8 2 ships Lat 6-10 S Long 86-11 W

Saturday 23rd Weathered to the ENE - Thick cloudy
weather - Weathered again at daylight - Saw
finbacks & blackfish - Saw the Aurora &
Fabius Lat 6-29 S Long 85-20 W

Sunday 24th Steered North till sunset - Took in
sail & luffed to the wind - headed to the E
met ship at daylight & steered S.W till noon
Saw finbacks & a ship
Lat 6-28 S Long 85-30 W

Monday 25th Steered West till sunset - Took in
sail & wore ship - headed to the ENE - mid-
dle & latter part fresh trades - stood to the
Eastward - Saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 5-55 S Long 85-48 W

Tuesday 26th Commenced with fresh trades - stood to
the ENE - laid aback all night - latter
part light breezes - steered N.E. - lowered
after blackfish - but got nothing
Lat 5-30 S Long 85-12 W

Coast of Peru

Sept 1843

Wednesday 27th Commences with moderate breezes from the SSE - steered by the wind to the SW - Midday & latter part wind the same - Tacked to the ENE at 7 AM - Saw finbacks & blackfish

Lat 6° 8' S Long 85° 50' W

Thursday 28th First part of these 24 hours we had gentle breezes - stood to the Eastward - Midday & latter part light winds & calm - Saw blackfish - Cleaned the bunks - Broke out the fore hold & stowed cask for fresh water

Lat 6° 6' S Long 85° 15' W

Friday 29th These 24 hours begins with light breezes from the South - stood to the Eastward - Midday & latter part wind at SSE & very clear - Saw 2 ships - saw finbacks & blackfish

Lat 6° 50' S Long 83° 40' W

Saturday 30th Begins with moderate trades - Tacked to the SW at sunset - Midday & latter part wind the same - Saw blackfish & finbacks & 2 ships

Lat 6° 38' S Long 84° 20' W

Sunday October 1st - Fresh trades all these 24 hours - Stood to the SW till daylight - latter part steered SW - Saw finbacks & blackfish

Lat 7° 05' S Long 85° 50' W

Coast of Peru

Oct 1843

Monday 2nd Begins with fresh trades - steered S.W.
Sailed back all night - latter part stood to
the E.N.E. - Saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 6° 19' S Long 85° 30' W

Tuesday 3rd Commences with fresh breezes - stood to the
Eastward - Moderate & latter part moderate
breezes - Dropped to the S.W. at 7 A.M. - Saw fin-
backs & blackfish Lat 6° 11' S Long 85° 42' W

Wednesday 4th Dropped to the Eastward at 3 P.M. - Mid
the & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy
saw finbacks - Lat 6° 8' S Long 83° 24'

Thursday 5th Light breezes from the S.S.E. all these
24 hours - steered by the wind to the East
saw finbacks & blackfish
Lat 6° 8' S 82° 4' Long

Friday 6th Dropped to the S.W. at sunset - light
trades & thick weather all these 24 hours
saw blackfish - washed the ship - ratried &
painted the stern - saw 2 sail
Lat 6° 38' S Long 82° 12' W

Saturday 7th Steered by the wind to the S.W. all
these 24 hours - Gentle breezes & cloudy
saw finbacks Lat 7° 30' S Long 83° 35'

Sunday 8th Fresh trades all these 24 hours - stood to
the S.S.W. - saw blackfish & finbacks
Lat 8° 58' S Long 85° 4' W

Coast of Peru

Oct 1843

Monday 9th Strong trades all these 24 hours -
Stood to the SSW. Took in top gallantsails
Saw blackfish - Lat 10° 39' S Long 86.12 W

Tuesday 10th - Begins with strong trades - Ducked to
the NE at 4 PM - trades & latter part
winds the same - Ducked the topsails - Saw
blackfish Lat 10° 9' S Long 86.28 W

Wednesday 11th Strong trades all these 24 hours
Stood to the ESE. Saw blackfish
Lat 9.23 S Long 85.4 W

Thursday 12th Stood to the ENE all these 24 hours
Fresh trades & cloudy - Saw nothing
Lat 8.48 S Long 82.45 W

Friday 13th Fresh trades all these 24 hours - weather
thick - with light showers of rain - Stood
to the ENE - Saw finbacks
Lat 8.20 S Long 81.20 W

Saturday 14th Moderate breeze & cloudy all these 24
hours - Stood to the eastward - Saw the
land at 10 AM - bearing NE 20 miles distant
Saw humpbacks & finbacks -
Lat. 7.59 S Long 79.40 W

Sunday 15th Ducked & stood to the SW all
these 24 hours - Fresh trades - Saw
humpbacks & blackfish
Lat 9.3 S Long 81.8 W

Coast of Peru

Oct 1840

Monday 16th Strong trades all these 24 hours - stood to the S W - reefed the topsails - saw nothing
Lat 10° 23' S Long 82° 20'

Tuesday 17th Commences with strong trades - stood to the S W under double reefed topsails - middle & latter part the same - saw finbacks
Lat 11° 37' S Long 83° 30'

Wednesday 18th These 24 hours begins with strong trades - stood to the S W under double reefed top sails - stood to the N E at daylight - latter part more moderate - turned out the reefs - saw finbacks
Lat 12° 16' S Long 83° 52' W

Thursday 19th Moderate trades with light showers of rain - stood to the ESE - saw black fish & a sail
Lat 11° 44' S Long 82° 45' W

Friday 20th Thick cloudy weather all these 24 hours - stood to the ESE - saw blackfish & finbacks - Employed in breaking out the main hatchway & stowing cask for fresh water
Lat 11° 13' S Long 81° 20' W

Saturday 21st Stood to the ESE with all sail set - Gentle breeze & cloudy weather - saw blackfish & humpbacks
Lat 10° 29' S Long 80° 15' W

Coast of Peru

Oct 1843

Sunday 22nd Steered N E by E till 7 AM - Latter part steered S W by S - Moderate breeze & thick weather - saw the land at 7 AM
Lat. 9.12 S Long 78.40 W

Monday 23^d - At 6 PM anchored at Santa in 37 fathoms water - Latter part employed in painting - Carried 2 rafts of casks for water but it was so rugged we couldn't get either of them off again

Tuesday 24th One watch ashore on liberty - Painted one side - Discharged 3 men

Wednesday 25th One watch ashore on liberty & the other employed in the ships duty - 4 men deserted - Mrs H Davis - Mrs H Jones - Joseph H Colway & Thomas Williams

Thursday 26th One watch ashore & the other employed in getting off recruits

Friday 27th - One watch ashore on liberty - Got off a raft of water

Saturday 28th - All hands aboard - Got off 2 rafts of water & some potatoes

Sunday 29th - One watch ashore on liberty - Asa Rose deserted

Monday the same - Got off some more - 2 men deserted George Coffus & Sam Williams

Santa

November 1843

Tuesday 31st

Employed in getting off wood & potatoes

Wednesday November 1st At 11 A.M. got under way
8 men shot of our complement

Thursday 2nd Light breeze from S E & clear. Stood to
the S.W. Saw blackfish & humpbacks. Painted
the starboard boat

Friday 3rd Ducked to the eastward at 4 P.M.
Light air & calm. Saw humpbacks. Saw
the land. Painted the waist boat
Lat. 9-16 S Long 18-48 W

Saturday 4th Ducked to the SSW at 2 P.M. Light
air & calm. Ducked again at 8 A.M. Saw
humpbacks. Lat 9-17 S Long 18-45 W

Sunday 5th Ducked to the SSW at 3 P.M. & ducked
again at 10. Middle & latter part light
breeze & calm. Lat 9-7 S Long 18-40 W

Monday 6th At 3 P.M. went ashore at Santa after
our men. but they had caught none of them.
Returned at sunset & stood off. Middle & latter
part light air & calm. Powered after humpback
struck 2. drawed firm on. killed the other &
he sunk. Lat 9-14 S Long 18 77 W

Thursday 7th This 24 hours begins with light airs
from the ESE - stood to the South
middle & latter part the same. Painted
the larboard boat Sat 9-44 S Long 79.42

Wednesday 8th Fine pleasant weather - stood to the
SW with all sail set. Saw blackfish
Unbent the main topsail & bent another
Sat 10-44 S Long 80.68 W

Thursday 9th Stood to the SW. Light breeze &
clear. Saw finbacks & blackfish
Sat 11-51 S Long 82.14 W

Friday 10th Ducked to the NE at sunset. At daylight
saw a shoal of whales going very quick to
windward - lowered 2 boats & chased them
till 11 o'clock, but couldn't get near them
Sat 11-21 S Long 81.50 W

Saturday 11th Stood to the SSW till 3 PM
Ducked & headed to the ESE - saw finbacks
Sat 10-46 S Long 80.34 W

Sunday 12th Light trades & clear - stood to the
ESE - saw finbacks
Sat 10-14 S Long 79.12

Monday 13th Steered to the NNE till daylight
Luffed to the wind headed to the SW
Stuck fog Sat 9-16 S Long 78.40

deserters caught

Tuesday 14th Light trades & clear - Lowered after hump-
sacks - Struck me & the iron dragged & we
lost him - Ducked off shore at 8 P.M & in
again at 2 A.M - At 8 A.M came too off Santa
& went ashore after our deserters - Returned
at noon without getting any of them

Wednesday 15th Begins with fresh trades stood off
Ducked in again at 2 A.M - Middle & latter
part light breezes

Lat 9-10 S Long 12-12 W

Thursday 16th Ducked & stood to the south 'til 4
P.M - Ducked at 2 A.M & at daylight -

Lat 9-15 S Long 18-50 W

Friday 17th Ducked to the ENE - Ducked at sunset
& at 2 A.M - Light trades & clear
Lat 9-20 S Long 18-40 W

Saturday 18th Light airs & calm - Trying to get in
to Santa after our deserters

Sunday 19th Went ashore at Santa again after
our deserters - Caught 3 of them - Jarvis -
Jones & Holway - Stood off at sunset
Middle & latter part moderate trades! stood
to the SW - Lat 9-28 S Long 18-15

Monday 20th Ducked to the Eastward - Gentle breezes &
clear - Ducked at 2 A.M & at 2
Lat 9-40 S Long 18-40 W

Bound up to Callao

Tuesday 21st - Ducked to the SW at 7 P.M. - Ducked to the Eastward at daylight & SW at 7 A.M. - Latter part light airs & calm. Employed in repairing the main topsail

Lat 10° S Long 18° 50' W

Wednesday 22nd - Ducked to the Eastward - Ducked to the SW at 11 P.M. - Light airs & calm

Lat 10° 16' S Long 18° 58' W

Thursday 23rd - Ducked to the Eastward - Ducked again at 9 P.M. - Light winds & calm

Lat 10° 33' S Long 18° 48' W

Friday 24th - Ducked to the Eastward at 7 P.M. & to the SW at midnight. Ducked to the East again at 8 A.M. - Moderate breezes & cloudy

Lat 10° 55' S Long 18° 45' W

Saturday 25th - Light trades & calm - Ducked to the SW at 10 P.M. -

Lat 11° 2' S Long 18° 36' W

Sunday 26th - Light trades all these 24 hours - Stood to the SSW till 8 A.M. - Saw humpbacks

Lat 11° 42' S Long 18° W

Monday 27th - Light airs & calm - Ducked to the SW at 8 A.M. - Saw 2 sail

Lat 11° 37' S Long 18° 18' W

Tuesday 28th - Ducked to the E. - Ducked at midnight & at 10 A.M. - moderate breezes & cloudy

Lat 12° 14' S Long 18° 8' W

Wednesday 29th - Stood in to the Eastward - Ducked
at 5th - latter part calm

Thursday 30th - At 4 P.M. came too off Callao & went
ashore to ship man - Moderate & latter part
lighting off & on

Friday December 1st - At 5 P.M. stood out of the har-
bour - Shipped 4 men & left the Russell
ashore sick - to return & get him in a
month - Moderate & latter part light airs
& calm - stood to the SW

Lat 12.12 S Long 78. 11 W

Saturday 2nd - Stood by the wind to the SS.W. with
all sail set - Light breezes & clear. Saw
finbacks

Lat 13. 7 S Long 79. 11 W

Sunday 3rd - Ducked to the Eastward - South breezes &
clear - Saw a bark -

Lat 12.52 S Long 77. 35 W

Monday 4th - Light airs & calm - Stood to the Eastward
saw humpbacks & a bark

Lat 12. 55 S Long 76. 50 W

Tuesday 5th - Ducked to the SW at 2th - Moderate
breezes & clear - Saw finbacks

Lat 13. 40 S Long 77. 50 W

Coast of Peru

Dec 1843

Wednesday 6th - Tacked to the eastward - Middle part light air - Tacked to the SSW - Saw finbacks - Saw a sargue

Sat 13.58 S Long 17 W

Thursday 7th - Tacked to the eastward at 2 P.M. - Middle part light breeze - Latter part fresh breeze - Tacked at 10 P.M. & 10 A.M.

Sat 14.38 S Long 16.58 W

Friday, 8th - Tacked to the SW at 10 P.M. - Middle & latter part fresh trades - Tacked to the ESE at 7 A.M. Saw finbacks & 2 sail

Sat 14.53 S Long 16.10

Saturday 9th - Tacked to the SW at 6 P.M. - & at 7 A.M. - Fresh trades - Saw finbacks

Sat 15.17 S Long 15.50

Sunday 10th - At sunset tacked off shore & spoke the Ontario of Nantucket Capt Gibbs 7 months out 350 Middle & latter part moderate trades - Tacked twice - Saw 3 sail Sat 15.34 S Long 16.45

Monday 11th - Tacked to the SW at 9 P.M. - Tacked again at 7 A.M. - Light trades & clear - Saw finbacks & a ship Sat 15.52 S Long 15.10

Tuesday 12th - Tacked off shore at sunset - Tacked in again at 2 A.M. - Middle & latter part light winds - Saw a brig Sat 16.56

Coast of Peru

Dec 14th

Wednesday 13th Steered West till sunset - middle part - steered by the wind to the SSW. More ships at 2 AM - light breezes - lowered & got a humpback Sat 15-45 S

Thursday 14th Took lines to the ship at 11 AM - finished cutting at 5 - laid aback all night - latter part fresh trades & thick cloudy weather - saw finbacks & 2 ships Sat 15-45 S

Friday 15th Stood in shore till sunset - backed off & hooked in again at daylight - latter part steered to the North - saw 3 sail - Boiled one humpback (13 bbls) Sat 15-53 S

Saturday 16th More ship & steered West till 8 AM laid aback from 8 till daylight - latter part steered to the NNE - saw finbacks & a ship Sat 15-35 S

Sunday 17th Steered NNE till 3 PM - luffed to the wind - headed off shore till 2 AM latter part steered to the NNE - saw finbacks Sat 15-38 S

Monday 18th Backed off shore - hooked in again at 2 AM - moderate trades & seas - saw finbacks Sat 15-42 S

Tuesday 19th Lowered at 4 P.M. & struck a humpback -
the iron dragged & we lost him - Stood to the
S.W. till 2 A.M. - Latter part stood to
the N.E. - Saw finbacks & a ship
Lat 15.45 S

Wednesday 20th Stood to the S.W. - At 2 P.M. spoke
the John Adams Capt Swezey - 4000 Bbls 28 mos
out - Laid aback all night - Latter part
steered to the Westward - Saw humpbacks
Lat 15.40 S Long 70.12 W

Thursday 21st Luffed off shore - Dropped in at 4 P.M.
Dropped off at 8 - Laid aback till daylight
Latter part light breeze at N.W. - stood to
the N.E. - Lowered after humpbacks - but could
not get near them Lat 15.45 S

Friday 22nd First part calm - Middle part the same
Latter part light trades stood off shore - Saw
finbacks & 3 ships - Lat 15.55 S

Saturday 23rd Dropped in shore - At sunset spoke the
Martha Capt Baxter of Fauquier - 1400 Bbls
29 months - Dropped off at sunset & in again at
6 A.M. - Light breeze - Saw finbacks
& 4 ships Lat 16.03 S

Coast of Peru

Dec 1843

Sunday 24th At noon 2 of our boys - Charles Remond & Constant D Gibbs fell from the fore top to the deck - The latter fractured his thigh bone - but we believe not badly - The former is hurt inwardly - apparently bad - There were 2 ships in sight at the time - The Ontario - Capt Gibbs & the Martha Capt Baxter - We made signals for them to come to us, in hopes to find a doctor - but could find no one that knew more than ourselves - At 10 P.M. left off S.W. - latter part moderate breezes - steered to the S.W. with all sail set

Lat 15° 27' S

Monday 25th Light airs & calm all these 24 hours - steered to the S.W. with all sail set - saw finbacks

Lat 14° 25' S

Tuesday 26th Light winds & clear - steered S.A.W. saw finbacks

Lat 13° 20' S Long 77° 10'

Wednesday 27th First part moderate trades - steered N by W - middle part the same - latter part calm -

Thursday 28th At 5 P.M anchored at Cobiao in 6 fms fathoms water - Doctor - from the frigate United States paid us a visit - & we find that the woper was not so badly hurt as we supposed him to be - Gibbs - the other one - on the contrary was injured more than we thought - His thigh was broken - but he set it & he appears to be doing well

Gallao

January 1844

Friday 29th Took off a raft of water & some potatoes

Saturday 30th - Got off some potatoes & got ready for sea

Sunday 31st At 8 P.M. got under weigh - Light breezes - Middle & latter part fresh trades
Tacked to the Eastward at 11 A.M.

Lat 12.40 S Long 77.58 W

Monday January 1st 1844 - Stood to the Eastward till 10 P.M. - Middle & latter part gentle breezes
Tacked to the East at 7 P.M. A.M.

Lat 13.05 S Long 78 W

Tuesday 2nd Light trades - Tacked to the S.W. at 2 A.M. - Tacked again at 1

Lat 13.10 S Long 77.30

Wednesday 3^d Light airs & calm - Tacked to the East at 2 A.M. - Tacked again at 6 A.M. - Employed in repairing the fore sail

Lat 13.6 S Long 77.15 W

Thursday 4th Tacked to the East - Gentle breezes & clear - Tacked again at midnight. Saw 2 sail

Lat 13.44 S Long 77.45 W

Friday 5th Fresh trades & clear Tacked to the East - Tacked to the S.W. at 2 M & to the East again at 9 A.M. - Saw 2 sail Lat 13.55 S Long 76.43

Saturday 6th Commenced with moderate trades & clear
stood to the eastward - Tacked off shore at
sunset - Tacked at 2 A.M & at 7 - Saw nothing
Lat 14-09 S

Sunday 7th Tacked off shore at sunset & tacked in
again at daylight - Moderate trades & clear
Saw a sail to leeward - Saw finbacks
Lat 14-33

Monday 8th Tacked off shore at sunset - & tacked in
again at 2 A.M - Latter part fresh trades
Saw finbacks
Lat 14-40 S

Tuesday 9th Tacked off shore at 3 P.M - Strong trades
Reefed the topsails - Middle part the same
Latter part more moderate - turned out the
reefs & set topgallantsails - Tacked in shore
at 2 A.M - Saw nothing - Lat 15-02

Wednesday 10th Tacked off shore at 8 P.M - Tacked
at 2 A.M & at 6 - Latter part fresh trades
Dook in the topgallantsails -
Lat 15-12 S 76-10 W

Thursday 11th Tacked off shore at sunset - Tacked
at 2 A.M & at 8 - Moderate breezes - Saw
finbacks & a sail
Lat 15-21 S

Friday 12th Tacked at 8 P.M - Tacked at 2 A.M
& at 4 A.M - Light trades & clear - Lowered
after humpbacks - Got nothing
Lat 15-18

Coast of Peru

January 1844

Saturday 13th Dashed off shore at sunset &
Dashed in again at 2 A.M. - Middle &
latter part calm - Saw humpbacks - Repar-
ed the maintopail Lat 15.33 S long 75.40 W

Sunday 14th First part of these 24 hours - calm
Middle & latter part the same
Lat 15.19 S

Monday 15th Light airs & calm - Saw a great
many finbacks - Repaired the foretopail
Lat 15.33 S

Tuesday 16th Light trades & calm - Saw finbacks
Repaired the main tops gallantail
Lat 15.27 S

Wednesday 17th At 5 P.M. spoke ships Wile of New
Bedford - Capt Gorham with 200 whale
& Empire of Nantucket - Capt Woodruff
150 whale - - latter part light
breezes stood to the Eastward -
Lat 15.33 S

Thursday 18th Light airs & calm all these 24 hours
lowered after humpbacks - but got nothing
Spoke the Martha of Nantucket Capt Pax-
ton
Lat 15.28 S

Coast of Peru

Jan 1844

Friday 19th First part light airs - Spoke the
Martha - Supplied them with a cask
of bread - Spoke the Milo & Empire
Bought a topsail of Capt Gardner
Milo - Stood to the SW - till 10 AM
Latter part steered N & W - Saw finbacks
Lat 15-25 S

Saturday 20th - Commences with moderate trades
steered N W - At 5 AM spoke the
Alexander of New-Bedford - Capt Dennis - 1000
tbs 17 months out - Steered S W till
daylight - Latter part steered N E
Saw finbacks - Lat 14-00 S Long 16-30

Sunday 21st First part fresh trades - steered
N N W - Middle & latter part moderate
breezes & clear steered N S W - Saw hump
backs Lat 12-59 S Long 17-40

Monday 22nd - Light trades & fine clear weather all
these 24 hours - Steered West & N N W
& S W - Saw nothing - Repaired the
spanker Lat 11-44 S Long 19-30

Tuesday 23rd Gentle breeze & clear weather all
these 24 hours - steered N S W - Saw
blackfish & finbacks - Repaired the
jib & mizen topgallantsail - Saw a big
standing to the southward
Lat 10-32 S Long 80-30 W

Coast of Peru

January 1844

Wednesday 24th - Light trades & clear all these 24 hours - Steered West till sunset - Laid aback till daylight - latter part steered WSW - Lowered after Slackfish - but got nothing
Lat 10° 13' S Long 82° 8' W

Thursday 25th Steered by the wind to the SW
Gentle breezes & fine pleasant weather
Saw Slackfish
Lat 11° 12' S Long 83° 20' W

Friday 26th Moderate trades & clear all these 24 hours
Steered SW till sunset - Laid aback till daylight - latter part steered SW - Saw finbacks
Lat 11° 01' S Long 84°

Saturday 27th Steered SW till sunset - Laid aback till daylight - latter part steered SW - Fine pleasant weather - Saw nothing
Lat 12° 23' S Long 85° 6' W

Sunday 28th Commences with fresh trades - steered SW - Took in topgallantsails at sunset
Steered SW till daylight & SE till noon - Saw finbacks
Lat 11° 28' S Long 85° 8' W

Monday 29th Light trades & fine clear weather
Steered by the wind to the SE - Saw finbacks
Lat 10° 30' S Long 84° 10' W

Coast of Peru

February 1844

Tuesday 30th Stood by the wind to the ESE -

Light winds & clear. Saw finbacks & blackfish - lowered but got nothing

Lat 9° 58' S Long 83° 10' W

Wednesday 31st Steered to the SW till sunset - moderate winds & clear - latter part stood NNE. Saw finbacks & blackfish

Lat 10° 01' S Long 84°

Thursday February 1st Steered WSW till sunset
Laid aback till daylight & steered
WSW again till noon - saw finbacks
& blackfish - light winds & fine clear
weather

Lat 10° 45' S Long 85° 28' W

Friday 2nd Light winds & clear weather - stood
to the SW till 8 AM - latter part
steered S & - saw blackfish

Lat 11° 1' S Long 86° 10' W

Saturday 3rd Fine pleasant weather all those 24
hours - stood to the ESE - saw black
fish - lowered - but got nothing

Lat 10° 34' S Long 85° 10' W

Sunday 4th Stood to the NE till sunset - laid
aback from sunset till daylight - latter
part stood to the SW till 9 AM &
steered aback till noon - saw a great
many blackfish - light winds & fine
pleasant weather

Lat 10° 6' S Long 84° 45' W

Coast of Peru

Feb 1844

Monday 5th Steered North till sunset - Suffed to the wind at sunset - Middle & latter part moderate trades steered to the N
Saw finbacks Lat 9.8 S Long 84.30

Tuesday 6th Moderate trades & clear - steered to the NE - Saw finbacks & humpbacks
Lat 8.1 S Long 83.10 W

Wednesday 7th Begins with fresh trades - Steered to the ENE - Middle & latter part the same - Saw blackfish & finbacks
Lat 7.10 S Long 81.10 W

Thursday 8th Light trades & cloudy - Steered to the North - Saw the Pando (the Lobos Islands) Lat 6.3 S Long 81.20 W

Friday 9th - Steered North till 8 P.M. Steered by the wind to the SW till 9 A.M. - More ship & steered NNE till noon - Saw the land. (Paya head)
Lat 6.4 S Long 81.20

Saturday 10th Steered to the North till sunset - Suffed to the wind headed to the SW - More ship at midnight - latter part steered to the NNE - Light breeze & clear - Saw blackfish - Lowered & got one - Saw a merchant bark
Lat 5.44 S Long 81.20 W

Coast of Peru

Feb 1844

Sunday 11th Steered North till sunset - Luffed
to the wind headed to the S.W. at sun-
set - At daylight kept off N.W. - light
breezes & clear - Saw Blackfish
Lat 4-56 S Long 82-50

Monday 12th Light trades & clear stood to the
S.W. - Lowered after Blackfish but got
nothing - Saw a ship to leeward
Lat 5-16 S Long 84 N.

Tuesday 13th - Light breezes & very clear - steered
N.S.W. till 10 A.M. - No ship at 10 &
stood to the N.E. - Saw finbacks
Lat 5-30 S Long 85-30 N.

Wednesday 14th First part light breezes - stood to
N.E. - Windy & latter part the same
Saw finbacks & Blackfish - Repaired
the foretop gallantsail
Lat 4-51 S Long 84-25 N.

Thursday 15th Stood to the E.N.E. - Gentle breezes
& clear - Saw finbacks & Blackfish
Lat 4-19 S Long 83-10 N.

Friday 16th - Light trades - stood to the Eastward
Saw nothing - Employed in painting inside
Lat 3-52 S Long 81-50

Saturday 17th No ship at sunset & steered W.N.W.
Light airs & calm - saw nothing
Lat 3-13 S Long 82-35 N.

Coast of Peru

February 1844

Sunday 18th Begins with light airs from the SW
steered to the NW - Middle part
we had light airs from SE - steered
West - latter part the same

Lat. 2° 46' S Long 83° 46' W

Monday 19th First part light airs from the SW
middle & latter part light airs from South
& S E - Steered N by S - Repaired the
mainsail

Lat 2° 40' S Long 83° 55' W

Tuesday 20th Steered West by South - Light airs
from the SSW & SE - saw nothing

Lat 2° 32' S Long 83° 40' W

Wednesday 21st First part light airs from the
ESE - steered W by S - Middle &
latter part - light breezes from SE & N

Lat 2° 30' S Long 83° W

Thursday 22nd Begins with light breezes from the
West - steered by the wind to the SW
middle & latter part we had light
airs from NW & NE - steered to the NW
saw nothing

Lat 2° 30' S Long 83° 5' W

Friday 23rd - Light airs from the NE & calm - Steered
SW - latter part light airs from the SE
with showers of rain

Lat 2° 13' S Long 83° 40' W

Ship Constitution - Cruising off Coast of Peru
17 months out with 780 lbs sperm

Gatrapagos Islands

Feb 1844

Saturday 24th First part light breeze from the S.E.
with showers of rain - steered N.W.
Luffed to the wind headed to the S.W.
at 2-30 P.M. - Met ship at 2 A.M. & at day
light - latter part steered N.E. W.
light winds with heavy showers of rain
Saw Woods & Chatlams Island

Sat 1-42° Long 89°

First quarter

Sunday 25th Begins with moderate breeze from
S.E. & rainy - steered N.E. - Middle
part light airs from the North & calm
with heavy showers of rain - steered to the
S.W. At 9 A.M. saw a shoal of whales
to windward going to the Eastward - lowered
at 10 - struck 2 whales - the iron reaved
from one & we lost him - killed the other
I took him to the ship at 1 P.M. - Saw
Charles' Island - bearing S.S.W. 25 miles
distant

Monday 26th Finished setting at sunset - Middle
& latter part moderate breeze from the
N.E. & clear - commenced boating at daylight
At 9 A.M. saw a sperm whale going very
quick to the Eastward - lowered & chased
him till 2 P.M. - but couldn't get near enough
to fasten - Charles' Island bearing N.E.
30 miles distant

!

Galapagos Islands

Feb 1844

Tuesday 27th Moderate gales from the ENE & clear - Stood to the North till midnight - Latter part stood to the SE - Finished boiling - Saw finbacks
Lat 2.19° S Long 91.15° W

Wednesday 28th Flood to the SE - Dashed at 4 P.M. - At 3 A.M. spoke the Mary of Nantucket Capt Pitman 5 months out no oil - Latter part moderate breezes at ENE - stood to the SE
Lat 2.20° S Long 92.10°

Thursday 29th Light breezes at ENE - stood to the SE till 11 P.M. - Latter part stood to the North - Spoke the Mary
Lat 3.34° S Long 91.58° W

Friday March 1st - These 24 hours begins with light breezes from the SE - stood to the ENE middle & latter part fresh breezes from SSE steered N.E by E. - saw a ship to windward No observation

Saturday 2nd - First part calm with heavy showers of rain - Middle & latter part light airs from the SE & South steered to the SSE Coopered & stowed down our oil (35 bbls)
Lat 2.54° S Long 89.38° W

Gatlipagos Islands

March 1844

Sunday 3rd First part light breeze from the S.E.
steered North - Middle & latter part
light air from the South & S.W. - Steered
to the S.W. Lat 2.2 S Long 88.12

Monday 4th Light air from S.W. to N.W. & calm - saw
Goods & Charles' Islands
Lat. 2. S

Tuesday 5th First part light air from the S.W. - steered
by the wind to the N.W. - Middle & latter
part the same - Lat. 1.44 S

Wednesday 6th First part light air from the S.W.
steered by the wind to the N.W.
Middle & latter part calm - saw Abormarle
Island

Thursday 7th First part light air from the S.E.
steered N.W. - Middle part light air
& calm - At 6th A.M. saw whales going to the
N.N.E. - Sounded at 7 & struck one - Took
him to the ship at 8th & kept off for the
whales again - chased them till one P.M.
couldn't get near them - South Head bore
N.N.W. 20 miles distant.

Friday 8th
Began to cut at 1st P.M. - Finished at 5th
Middle & latter part light air from
the S.E. & calm - Employed in boiting
South Head bore at noon North - 12 miles

Between the full &
last quarter

Galleypagos Islands

March 1844

Saturday 9th First part light airs from the ESE
At 3 P.M. spoke ship John Bowland of
A Bedford Capt Scary 6 months out 150
Midash & latter part light airs & calms
South head bore N by E at noon 10 miles dis
Finished boiling at midnight

Sunday 10th

Light airs from the Eastward & calm
Saw nothing - Sat 1.30 S

Monday 11th First part light airs from the ESE
stood to the SE - Ducked at 10 P.M. & at
2 A.M. - Saw nothing but backfish & 2 ships
Sat 1.7 S. off South head

Tuesday 12th First part light airs from the ESE
stood to the South - Ducked at 4 P.M. -
Said aback all night - latter part calm
Coopered & stored down our oil (33 bbls)
Sat 5.8 miles South

Wednesday 13th First part steered SAE - Said aback
all night - latter part calm
Sat 4.0 miles S. off Asturough

Thursday 14th First part moderate breezes from the
S.E. steered SAE - Midash part light
airs from the NW with showers of rain
Latter part calm - Went in under South
Head with our boat & caught some fish

Galapagos Islands

March 1844

Friday 15th First part light breezes from the West
Middle & latter part light airs from
the S W & South - steered to the S
Saw Blackfish - lowered but got nothing
Saw a ship Lat 4 miles N

Saturday 16th First part light breezes from the
S SW steered by the wind to the
N E - Middle & latter part calm -
with a strong current setting to the
N SW - Went on off the rock &
caught some fish

Sunday 17th First part light airs from the
West steered E N E - Middle & latter
part light airs from the W & S W
steered to the S E - Strong N W current
Lat 55 miles N

Monday 18th We had light breezes from the S W
till 10 AM - Calm till noon with showers of
rain - Saw Newman's & Galapagos Island
Current Lat 4 18 N

Tuesday 19th Begins with light breezes from the
South - steered E by S - Middle part light
breezes from S W - steered E S E - latter
part light airs from the West - Saw
Abingdon's Island bearing East 15 miles as
lowered after blackfish but got nothing

Galapagos Islands

March 1844

Wednesday 20th First part light breeze from the Westward - steered ESE - Set forth most studding-sail - Middle part calm latter part moderate breeze from the SSW - steered SE - Strong SW current
Saw Bird Island
Lat 48 miles N

Thursday 21st Begins with fresh breeze from SSW
steered ESE - Middle part moderate breeze from the South steered E by S - latter part light breeze from the SE - steered by the wind to the ESE - Saw Dowes Island
Lat 45 miles N Long 88-50 W

Friday 22nd We had a moderate breeze from the ESE & clear - steered by the wind to the NE
Lat 45 N Long 89-10

Saturday 23rd - First part moderate breeze from the East - Ducked to the SSE at 4 P.M.
Ducked again at 2 A.M. - latter part fresh breeze - Sprung the main top-gallant-mast - Employed in making a new one
Lat 42 N Long 88-

Sunday 24th Light breeze from the Eastward & clear all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the SSE - Saw Dowes Island bearing West 25 miles distant
Lat 30 miles N Long 89-30 W

Gallipagos Islands

March 1844

Monday 25th - Steered to the NNE at 4 P.M.
Moderate breezes from the Westward
& clear - saw nothing

Lat 1-4 N Long 89-28 W

Tuesday 26th First part fresh breeze from the
Eastward - middle & latter part light
breezes - stood to the N.E. - saw finbacks
finished making a mizzen top gallant
mast & sent it aloft

Lat 2-12 N Long 89-18 W

Wednesday 27th Begins with light breezes
from the ESE - steered by the wind
to the NO - middle & latter part
calm & light airs - saw nothing

Lat 2-59 N Long 89-38

Thursday 28th First part calm - middle & latter
part light airs from the South &
calm I stood to the Eastward
sent down the mizzen top gallant mast
& sent up a new one

Lat 3-18 N Long 89-44 W

Friday 29th First part of these 24 hours light
airs from the Southward - stood to
the ESE - middle & latter part the
same - saw nothing

Lat 2-48 N Long 89-24 W

Current
Velocity

Velocity

Strong

North of the Line

April 1844

Saturday 30th These 24 hours begins with light breezes from the SSW - steered by the wind to the SE - middle part calm - latter part light airs from the South stood to the ESE - saw nothing but porpoises - Strong current setting to the N & NW - Sat 2.14 A Long 88.30

Sunday 31st Begins with light airs from the SW steered S E - set foretopmast staygail - middle & latter part wind the same - Course SE - saw nothing - Strong S W current -
Sat. 1.39 A Long 89.50

Monday April 1st Commences with light airs from the WSW - steered S E - middle part calm - latter part moderate breezes from the SE - steered by the wind to the ENE - saw nothing - Strong N SW current - Sat 1.13 A Long 89.30 W

Tuesday 2nd First part of these 24 hours we had moderate breezes from S E - steered by the wind to the ENE - middle & latter part light breezes from E S E stood to the NE - saw nothing - mystery current -
Sat 1.58 A Long 89.18 W

Wednesday 3^d Tacked to the SSE at 4 P.M - moderate breezes & bear all these 24 hours stood to the SSE - saw a ship standing to the North - Sat 55 miles N Long 88.58

Galapagos Islands

April 1844

Thursday 4th - Sailed to the NE at sunset - Saw
Dowes - Bondes & Abingdon Island
Midnight & latter part light breezes from the
Eastward - stood to the NNE - Saw nothing
Lat. 1.20 N Long 90.22 W

Friday 5th - Moderate breezes from SSW & SSE &
clear - steered by the wind to the
NE - saw nothing
Lat 2.22 N Long 90.40 W

Saturday 6th - light breezes from the ESE
steered by the wind to the NNE
saw nothing Lat 3.21 N Long

Sunday 7th - Moderate gales from the ESE
steered by the wind to the NNE
saw a finback - latter part thick
cloudy weather with showers of rain
No observation at noon

Monday 8th - First part of these 24 hours light
breezes from the SSW - midday part
light air from the N & NNE with
heavy showers of rain - steered SSW
latter part fresh breezes from SSW - stood
by the wind to the ESE - No. observation
at noon - Longitude by Chron 83.40 W

Tuesday 9th - We had light air from SSW & calm
with some rain - stood to the NNE - saw no
thing - Lat 4.21 N Long 82.15 W

North of the Line

April 1844

Wednesday 10th First part calm - Middle & latter part light breeze from the SE & thick rainy weather - steered by the wind to the NE - saw nothing No observation at noon

Thursday 11th Commenced with moderate breeze at SE & thick rainy weather steered ESE Middle part wind the same - with showers of rain - At 6 AM saw a shoal of whales to leeward going to the NNE Lowered & chased them till 2 but could not get near enough to fasten - Lowered again at 11th & struck 2
Lat. 4° 02' N Long 88° W

Friday 12th Took the whales to the ship at 4th PM - Commenced cutting at daylight - At 7 AM saw whales again going quick to the S The weather was thick & rainy & we lost sight of them - No observation at noon

Saturday 13th Finished cutting at 8 PM - Thick rainy weather - Middle part rainy over the latter part - clear - Began to boil at 7 AM
Lat. 4° 06' N Long

Sunday 14th At 4 PM saw whales going to the NNE Lowered & struck 2 - Parted a line & lost one - Took the other to the ship at dark - Cut him in at daylight - Employed in boiling - Thick rainy weather - Saw Coco Island bearing NE

Lat 4° 06' N
Long 88° W

Charge 17th

North of the Line

April 1844

Monday 15th First part moderate breezes from the S E - Middle part the same - latter part - very squally - Took in all sail & cuffed down the jibes - No observation at noon

Tuesday 16th - More moderate - Finished boiling the body at 4.30 A M - Middle part calm latter part - light breezes from the ESE steered by the wind to the N E - Employed in boiling the head

Lat 4.25 N Long 87.40

Wednesday 17th Begins with light breezes from the Eastward - stood to the NNE Finished boiling - middle & latter part moderate breezes from ESE - stood to the N E - Cocos Island bore N by W at noon - 10 miles distant

Thursday 18th These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes at S E stood to the ESE - Saw a sail to the N E - stood N N E from 8 A M till 2 P M - latter part stood to the ENE Moderate breezes from the S S with showers of rain

Lat 6.25 N Long 86.30 W

Friday 19th First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S W & thick rainy weather - steered by the wind to the S E - Middle & latter part the same - Coopered our oil - saw a great many blackfish - Lat - No observation at noon

North of the Line

April 1844

Saturday 20th First part of these 24 hours we had the wind from the South & SSW with showers of rain - Middle part wind the same - weather clear - Stowed down our oil (4400 lbs) Sat. 5-11 A Long 84-45 N

Sunday 21st First part of these 24 hours we had moderate breezes from the SSW & thick rainy weather - Ducked to the Northwest at 1 P.M. - Middle part moderate breezes from the South with showers of rain - Latter part wind the same - weather clear An observation at noon

Monday 22nd Commences with moderate breezes from the South & cloudy - stood to the N.W. Middle part wind the same - weather rainy - Latter part clear Sat 4-31 A Long 87-15

Tuesday 23rd First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the South steered by the wind to the N.W. - From 8 P.M. till 2 A.M. steered S.E. Laid aback from 2 A.M. till daylight - Latter part wind the same steered S.E. Saw Cocos Island ahead

Wednesday 24th More ship headed to the N.W. - At 4 P.M. saw whales to leeward going to the N.W. - Lowered & struck 2 - The iron drawn from one & we lost him - Took the other to the ship at 2 P.M. - but him is at daylight. The Island bore E by S at noon



June 25
25

North of the Line

April 1844

Thursday 25th First part moderate breezes from the S W stood to the N N W. Commenced raining at 3 P.M. & we put out the fires. Finished boiling the head - Began to sail again at 3 P.M. - latter part calm - saw nothing. Cocos Island bore E S E at noon 25 miles distant

Friday 26th Finished boiling at 2 P.M. - middle part fresh breezes from the S S E & thick rainy weather - stood to the S W. Tacked to the Eastward at daylight - latter part wind & weather the same. No observations at noon

Saturday 27th Tacked to the S W at 2 P.M. Tacked again at daylight - Fresh breezes from the South & cloudy - Lat 5° 31' N Long 81° 40'

Sunday 28th Begins with moderate breezes from the South - Tacked to the S W at 4 P.M. - middle part fresh breezes from the E S E with showers of rain - stood to the South. latter part wind at S S E & cloudy - stood to the S W - Lat 5° 20' Long 81° 50' W

Monday 29th Tacked to the E S E at 4 P.M. - middle & latter part moderate breezes from the South & S S W & thick rainy weather. The Island bore N E at noon 30 miles distant

Cocos Island

May 1844

Sunday May 20th Begins with light breezes from the South & thick with showers of rain - stood to the N. S. W. - Tacked to the Eastward at 2 A.M. - Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the S. S. W. & rainy - Cocos Island bore S. E. by S. at noon 200 miles dis

Wednesday May 1st First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S. S. W. & rainy steered by the wind to the S. E. Tacked to the Westward at 10 P.M. - Middle & latter part wind the same - weather clear - At 9 A.M. wore ship & steered N. E. by S
Lat 4° 46' S Long 87° 30' W

Thursday 2nd At 4 P.M. saw whales ahead 6 miles off going to the S. E. - Lowered at 5 & struck 2 whales - Got foul line & had to cut from one - took the other to the ship at 7 & hauled forward & stood to the E. S. E till daylight - wore ship & cut the whale - stood to the N. S. W. till noon. Lost $\frac{1}{3}$ of a line & 2 iron
Lat 4° 55' S Long 87° 24'

Friday 3rd Wore ship & steered E. S. E. - At 3 P.M. saw whales ahead going very quick to windward - didn't lower for them - They went to windward out of sight - stood to the Westward till 1 A.M. - Finished boiling at 3 A.M. - Tacked to the West again at 6 A.M. - Fresh breezes & clear
Lat 4° 47' S Long 87° 40'

Cocos Island

Aug 1844

Saturday 4th - These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the South - Tacked to the S E at 3 P.M. Middle & latter part wind the same Weather clear - Tacked to the Westward at daylight - Lat 4.18 N Long 88.35

Sunday 5th First part fresh breezes from the S W. stood to the Westward - At sunset wore ship & steered N E by E till 11 A.M. - weather thick & rainy - Lat. 5.8 N Long 87.35

Monday 6th Begins with moderate breezes from S W. steered by the wind to the S S E Middle & latter part wind the same - Tacked to the Westward at 2 P.M. - Coopered & slowed down our oil (43 bbls) Lat 4.20 N Long

Tuesday 7th Commences with fresh breezes from the S S E steered by the wind to the S W. Middle & latter part wind the same Tacked to the Eastward at 2 P.M. - At 8 kept off N E by E Lat 4.14 N Long 88.10

Wednesday 8th First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S S E - steered N E by N middle & latter part wind the same saw the Island at 3 P.M. - At 11 anchored in Gathain bay in 7 1/2 fathoms water

Thursday 9th Finished getting off our water (1000 bbls) & stowed it away - Got off 5 loads of wood

Cocos Island

May 1844

Friday 10th - Employed in getting of wood - 2 men
deserted - Mrs 26 Jarvis & Hartvis Camoen

Saturday 11th At 9 ab got under way

Sunday 12th - Tacked to the Westward at 2 P.M.
Tacked to the S.E again at sunset & at
2 M - Fresh breezes from the Southward
& cloudy Lat 5.8 N Long 87.20 W

Monday 13th Begins with fresh breezes from the
S.E & cloudy - Tacked to the S.E at
4 P.M - Middle & latter part wind
the same - with showers of rain - Tacked
to the Westward again at 2 M
Lat 5.5 N

Tuesday 14th First part rainy - Tacked to the S.E
at 4 P.M - Middle & latter part fresh
breezes & cloudy Lat 4.20 N Long 86.35

Wednesday 15th First part fresh breezes from the S.E
steered N.W by E - Middle & latter
part wind the same - Suffed to the
wind at 8 P.M - headed to the Westward
Lat 4.53 N Long 87.45

Cocos Island

Aug 1844

Thursday 16th - First part fresh breezes from the S
steered N E by N - saw the Island at
4 P.M. - ahead - Sufficed to the wind
headed to the Westward - Middle & latter
part wind the same weather thick & rainy
More ship at daylight

Sat 4.52 N Long 87.20

Friday 17th - These 24 hours begins with moderate
breezes from the South & clear - stood
to the ESE with all sail set
Middle & latter part fresh breezes from
the SSE. Sat 4. N Long 85.30 W

Saturday 18th - Fresh breezes from South & SSE
& cloudy - Steered by the wind to the
SE with all sail set - saw nothing
Unbent the foresail & main topgallant sail
& bent others Sat 3 N Long 84.20 W

Sunday 19th - Fresh breezes from the SSE & cloudy
weather all these 24 hours - steered
by the wind to the SE - saw nothing
Sat 1.52 N Long 82.52 W

Monday 20th - We had light breezes from the
SSW - stood to the SSE
Sat 49 miles N Long 80.45

Tuesday 21st - At 5 P.M. spoke the Ganges of Han-
ucket Capt Pitman 34 months out 250
saw the land at daylight - jacked
to the WSW at 9 AM
Sat 8 miles N Long 80.20

Coast of Peru

May 1844

Wednesday 23rd - Tacked to the SSW at 4 P.M.
Spoke the Tangu - Tacked to the West
again at 8 P.M. - Light breezes from the
South & SW - Saw another ship to wind-
ward
Lat 49 miles S Long 81

Thursday 24th Tacked to the SSW at 2 P.M. Tacked
off at 10 & at 2 AM - latter part light
breezes steered to the SE
Lat 1.38 S

Friday 25th At 3 P.M. went ashore at Salango with
a boat's crew after some plantains -
Returned at sunset & stood off
middle & latter part lying off & on - Let
off 60 bunches of plantains & 15 hundred oran-
ges - Saw the Robert Edwards of St Bedford
Capt Burgess - bound in - stood off at
11 AM

Saturday 25th Tacked to the SE at 2 P.M. - Tacked
off to the Westward at 8 - Tacked again at
daylight - Light breezes & cloudy - saw no-
thing
Lat 1.43 S Long 80.60

Sunday 26th First part light breezes from the SW
stood to the SE - Tacked at 7 P.M. & at 1 AM
latter part light breezes from the Westward
stood to the South - Passed point Saint Helena
at daylight - Saw a merchant bark
Lat 2.20 S Long 80.48

Coast of Peru

May 1844

Monday 27th Begins with light breezes from the Westward - stood to the SSW - Middle part the same - Latter part wind
Saw a brig Lat 3.44° S Long 80° 40'

Tuesday 28th These 24 hours begins with fresh
breezes from the SW - Stood to the WSW at 3 p.m. - Middle part wind
the same Latter part moderate breezes
steered WSW - Lat 4.24° S Long 80.58'

Wednesday 29th First part of these 24 hours
fresh breezes from the S E steered
W by S - At sunset spoke the
David Paddock Capt Hussey 32 mos out
850 bbls - Laid aback all night
Latter part light breezes steered SW
Lat 4.40° S Long 84° W

Thursday 30th Commences with light breezes from the
S E - Stood to the S E at sunset
middle & latter part wind the same
lowered after blackfish but got nothing
Lat 4.16° S Long 83.40'

Friday 31st We had gentle breezes from the
S S E & clear - stood to the Eastward
till 7 A.M. - Latter part steered N E
Lat 3.38° S Long 83.15° W

Coast of Peru

June 1844

Saturday June 1st Light trades & clear all
these 24 hours - stood to the SSW.
Saw blackfish - lowered - but got
nothing Sat 4-10 S Long 84° 20'

Sunday 2nd Light trades & clear - stood to the
SSW. - Saw blackfish & finbacks
Sat. 5 S Long 85-6 W

Monday 3rd - First part light trades from the SE
stood to the SSW - lowered after
blackfish & 5 PM - got 3 - saw a ship to
windward - Shined & latter part gentle
breezes - stood to the SSW. Lowered & got
another blackfish - Sat 5-45 S Long 85-55

Tuesday 4th First part of these 24 hours we had
moderate breezes from the SE - stood
to the SW. - Lowered & got 2 blackfish
middle & latter part fresh breezes -
Boiled our blackfish 8 lbs
Sat 6-31 S Long 87-15'

Wednesday 5th Tacked to the NE at 4 PM - Middle
part fresh trades - latter part light
breezes - Lowered & got one blackfish
Saw the Franklin of Nantucket & spoke
a schooner from Callao
Sat 5-8 S Long 86-15' W

Coast of Peru

June 844

Thursday 6th We had gentle breezes & clear - stood to the N & E till 7 A.M. - latter part stood to the South - saw finbacks
Lat 5° 45' S Long 85° 48' W.

Friday 7th Tacked to the ENE at 4 P.M. - gentle breezes from S & E - saw nothing
Lat 5° 30' S Long 85° 20' W.

Saturday 8th First part of these 24 hours fresh trades - stood to the ENE - middle & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy
Saw - Slackfish Lat 5° 8' S Long 84° W.

Sunday 9th Commences with light breezes from the S & E - stood to the ENE - middle & latter part the same - Weather cloudy
Saw nothing Lat 4° 45' S Long 83° W.

Monday 10th Begins with light trades & cloudy - stood to the Eastward - middle & latter part fresh breezes - saw the land at 10 AM
Lat 4° 35' S

Tuesday 11th - Strong trades - steered to the North - At sunset tacked to the wind - headed to the Westward - latter part light trades - steered N & W - Lowered after Slackfish but got nothing Lat 4° S Long 83° W.

Coast of Peru

June 1844

Wednesday 12th - Light trades & calms with light
showers of rain & fog - stood to the SW
Lowered after blackfish but got nothing
Lat 4.21 S Long 84° 10' W

Thursday 13th - First part of these 24 hours light
air from the SE & thick foggy weather
stood to the SW. Saw a ship to windward
middle & latter part light winds & clear
saw a schooner - Lat 5.26 S Long 84.40

Friday 14th - Begins with light trades & clear
stood to the SSW - laid aback all
night - latter part wind the same
steered SW - saw nothing
Lat 5.53 S Long 85.31 W

Saturday 15th - Fresh trades - Took in sail at sun-
set & laid aback till daylight - latter
part stood to the SSW. Saw finbacks
Lat 6.36 S Long 86.30 W

Sunday 16th - First part fresh trades stood to the
SW - At sunset took in the mainsail
& topgallantsails & steered West till day-
light - latter part steered by the wind
to the NE - saw nothing
Lat 6.17 S Long 87.45 W

Monday 17th - Moderate breeze & cloudy - stood to the
ENE - saw nothing Lat 5.54 S Long 86.40

Coast of Peru

June 1844

Tuesday 18th First part of these 24 hours light
breeze - stood to the Eastward - Lowered
after blackfish - but got nothing - Middle
& latter part wind the same - Saw
finbacks Lat 5° 40' S Long 85° 58'

Wednesday 19th Commences with moderate trades
& clear stood to the ESE - Middle
& latter part the same - Saw nothing
Lat 5° 16' S Long 84° 25' W

Thursday 20th These 24 hours begins with mod-
erate breeze & thick foggy weather
Middle & latter part wind the same
weather cloudy - steered South - Saw
blackfish - Lat 4° 30' S Long 83° 25'

Friday 21st Begins with fresh breeze from
the S E & cloudy - steered South
Lowered after blackfish at 5 P.M. - got
one - saw a big to leeward - Middle
part fresh breeze - stood to the S W
latter part steered West - light breeze
Saw finbacks Lat 4° 28' S Long 84° 45'

Saturday 22nd First part of these 24 hours light
trades - steered West - Took in sail
at sunset - At midnight spoke the
ship Abigail of N Bedford Capt Barnes
laid aback till daylight - latter
part steered West - saw finbacks
Lat 4° 10' S Long 86° W

Sunday 23rd - Moderate breeze & clear - Steered West till sunset - Laid aback till daylight - Latter part steered West - Saw finbacks & Haddock
Lat 4° 5' S Long 87° 35'

Monday 24th - Gentle trades & clear - steered N.W. - Saw finbacks - Employed in cleaning the ship outside & painting the waist
Lat 2° 24' S Long 88° 35'

Tuesday 25th - Steered N.W. till sunset - Laid aback from 8 P.M. till daylight - Latter part steered N.W. again - Saw Hondo Island & 2 ships
Lat 1° 39' S Long 88° 35'

Wednesday 26th - At 6 P.M. spoke the ship Abigail of Bedford Capt Barnard 7 months out 100 B.B. - Laid aback all night - Latter part thick weather with some rain - steered N.W. - Saw Charles Island
Lat 1° 33' S

Thursday 27th - First part light breeze from the S.E. stood to the N.W. - Laid aback from sunset till daylight - Latter part light airs & calm - Saw Haddock - Off Lobst Head

Friday 28th - Light airs & calm & strong weather current - Steered to the North with all sail set - Saw 2 ships off Scarborough

Gallipagos Islands

July 1844

Saturday 29th This 24 hours begins with gentle breezes from the S & S E & clear - steered to the North - middle & latter part the same - Saw 1 ship - Passed the rock at 8 AM Lat. 32 miles S

Sunday 30th First part fresh breezes from the South - steered N by W - At 3 PM saw Monkland Island - At sunset buffeted by the wind heading to the E S E - middle & latter part light breezes from the S S E - & a strong current setting to the N N W - Saw blackfish - Saw Abingdon Island bearing S E - 20 miles distant - Lat. 9.7 S Long 90.50 W

Monday July 1st First part light breezes from the S S E - middle part the same - latter part fresh breezes & cloudy - steered by the wind to the Eastward - Saw blackfish - Lat 1.23 S Long 89.50 W

Tuesday 2nd - Begins with fresh breezes from the South - middle & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy - steered by the wind to the E S E - Saw nothing - Lat 1.8 S Long 88.38 W

Wednesday 3rd Commences with light breezes from the South & clear - steered by the wind to the E S E - middle & latter part moderate breezes from South & S S E - Saw nothing - Lat 1.7 S Long 87.24 W

Coast of Peru

July 1844

Thursday 5th First part of these 24 hours we had light breezes from the South - Middle & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy steered by the wind to the Eastward with all sail set - saw finbacks

Sat 50 miles S Long 80° 55'

Friday 6th Begins with fresh breezes from the South & cloudy - Middle & latter part wind & weather the same - Steered by the wind to the E. S. E. - saw finbacks & humpbacks

Sat 18 miles S Long 84° 30'

Saturday 6th Commences with fresh breezes from the South - Middle part the same - latter part more moderate - wind at SSW - steered to the S. E. - saw finbacks

Sat 50 miles S Long 83° 2'

Sunday 7th - We had light breezes from the SSW & cloudy weather all these 24 hours - steered by the wind to the S. E. - saw finbacks

Sat 2° S Long 82° 10' W.

Monday 8th - We had fresh breezes from the SSW & clear - steered by the wind to the S. E. - saw finbacks

Sat 2-50 S Long 81-35

Tuesday 9th First part fresh breezes from the SW - Tacked to the Westward at 8 P.M. - Break & latter part wind the same - weather thick & foggy saw nothing

Sat 3-5 S Long 82-45 W

